

**AR151**  
**Marine Environmental Science Collections**

Acc. No.:

Limited Distribution Documents, Acc No: 1996-006, 26 Boxes

Related materials:

AR006 Alan Austin fonds (Acc. No: 1997-112, 1998-072, 2000-060)

AR046 Derek Ellis fonds (Acc.No.: 1997-146, 2000-079, 2000-080)

AR340 Island Copper Mine fonds (Acc No: 2000-069)

AR418 Michael Waldichuk fonds (Acc. No.: 2008-005)

Note: This document is the updated version of the original MESC document. The original document included incomplete/outdated file lists for the Alan Austin fonds, the Island Copper Mine fonds, and the Derek Ellis fonds. They have been removed and a “related materials” note has been included instead. Headings and table of contents have been fixed.

The Michael Waldichuk MESC Collection still needs to be added to this document. Please refer to “Legacy Finding Aid Project” notes. [MP April 28, 2016]

---

## Table of Contents

Bibliographies.....	4
Part 1: Pulp & Paper Mills .....	4
1.1 Crofton 1955-1978.....	4
1.2 Port Alice 1979-1982.....	4
1.3 Harmac 1987 .....	5
1.4 Annat Point, Scotland 1969-1988 .....	5
1.5 Other Mills 1974, 1995 .....	6
1.6 Logging & Log Transport 1972-1982.....	6
1.7 Other Related Documents 1975 .....	6
Part 2: Toxicology.....	7
2.1 Minamata 1975, 1994.....	7
2.2 Other Mercury 1966-1988 .....	7
2.3 Other Related Topics 1974-1986 .....	9
2.4 Tributyltin (TBT) and Neogastropod Imposex 1969-1997 .....	9

Part 3: Victoria Sewage .....	32
3.1 Macaulay Point 1971-1980 .....	32
3.3 McMicking Point 1978-1979 .....	32
3.5 Ganges 1986.....	33
3.6 Portage Inlet 1965-1973 .....	33
3.8 Saanich Inlet 1980.....	33
3.10 Regional 1966-1996 .....	33
3.11 Other Related Documents 1968-1993.....	35
Part 4: Coastal & Island Mines .....	36
4.1 South Pacific.....	36
4.2 South America.....	38
4.3 Southeast Asia.....	38
4.4 British Columbia.....	39
4.5 Deep-Sea Mining.....	43
4.6 Europe.....	46
4.7 Alaska .....	47
4.8 North West Territories / Labrador .....	49
4.9 Other Related Topics.....	50
Island Copper Mine.....	52
Aquatic Ape.....	61
1. The Aquatic Ape Theory.....	61
2. Relevant Animal Behaviour: Especially Monkeys and Apes .....	64
3. Human Biology and Behaviour .....	70
4. Human Evolution.....	73
5. Wetlands Ecology, and Relevant Earth and Ocean Science.....	77
Limited Distribution Documents.....	81
Part 1: Pulp & Paper Mills .....	81
1.1 Crofton .....	81
1.2 Port Alice .....	82
1.3 Harmac.....	85
1.4 Annat Point, Scotland .....	86
1.5 Other Mills .....	86
1.6 Logging & Log Transport .....	86
1.7 Other Related Documents .....	87
Part 2: Toxicology.....	88
2.1 Minamata .....	88
2.2 Other Mercury .....	89
2.3 Other Related Topics.....	89
2.4 Tributyltin (TBT) and Neogastropod Imposex.....	90
Part 3: Victoria Sewage .....	92
3.1 Macaulay Point .....	92
3.2 Clover Point.....	93
3.3 McMicking Point .....	93
3.4 Finnerty Cove .....	95

3.5 Ganges.....	96
3.6 Portage Inlet.....	96
3.7 Albert / William Head / Esquimalt .....	97
3.8 Saanich Inlet.....	98
3.9 Sidney / Cordova Bay .....	99
3.10 Regional.....	100
3.11 Other Related Documents .....	105
Part 4: Coastal & Island Mines .....	107
4.1 South Pacific.....	107
4.2 South America.....	115
4.3 Southeast Asia.....	116
4.4 British Columbia .....	118
4.5 Deep-Sea Mining.....	123
4.6 Europe.....	134
4.7 Alaska .....	135
4.8 Northwest Territories / Labrador .....	145
4.9 Other Related Topics.....	146
4.10 Island Copper Mine.....	150
Part 5: Regional Collections .....	151
5.1 South Pacific and Southeast Asia .....	151
5.2 Pacific Coast of North America .....	154
5.3 Arctic .....	161
5.4 U.S.A. - Atlantic Coast .....	162

## Bibliographies

### **Part 1: Pulp & Paper Mills**

#### **1.1 Crofton 1955-1978**

Davis, J.C., I.G. Shand and B.J. Mason. 1976. Biological and Oceanographic Studies at a Kraft Pulp and Paper Mill Outfall at Crofton, B.C. 1974. Fisheries and Marine Service Tech. Rpt. No. 652. 67pp., University of Victoria: SH223 A353a no. 652.

Ellis, D.V. 1978. The Assessment and Control of Pollution in the Sea. 7pp. In: Science and the Environment, UNESCO. Occasional Paper 32. 27pp., University of Victoria: AS4 U84C348 no. 32.

Nelson, H. and D. Goyette. 1976. Heavy Metal Contamination in Shellfish with Emphasis on Zinc Contamination of the Pacific Oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. Pollution Abatement Branch Env. Canada Service Rpt. No. EPS 5-PR-76-2. 57pp., University of Victoria: SH367 C2N45.

Thompson, J.A.J., J.C. Davis and R.E. Drew. 1976. Toxicity, Uptake and Survey Studies of Boron in the Marine Environment. Water Research 10: 869-875., University of Victoria: TD420 W37.

Waldichuk, M. 1955. Effluent Disposal from the Proposed Pulp Mill at Crofton, B.C. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Progress Report of the Pacific Coast Station No. 102: 6-9., University of Victoria: SH223 A346 no. 102.

#### **1.2 Port Alice 1979-1982**

Coates, K. 1979. Revision of the Taxonomy of Intertidal Enchytraeidae (Annelida, Oligochaeta) of British Columbia with Preliminary Discussion Regarding Use of Intertidal Species Associations to Assess Pollutant Impacts. M.Sc. University of Victoria., University of Victoria: QL 391 A6C63.

Coates, K. 1981. New Species of *Lumbricillus* (Oligochaeta, Enchytraeidae) from Littoral Habitats of British Columbia. Can. J. Zool. 59 (7): 1302-1311., University of Victoria: QL1 C4.

Coates, K. and C. Erseus. 1980. Two Species of *Grania* (Oligochaeta, Enchytraeidae) from the Pacific Coast of North America. Can. J. Zool. 58 (6): 1037-1041., University of Victoria: QL1 C4.

Coates, K. and D.V. Ellis. 1980. Enchytraeid Oligochaetes as Marine Pollution Indicators. Marine Pollution Bulletin 11: 171-174., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Coates, K. and D.V. Ellis. 1981. Taxonomy and Distribution of Marine Enchytraeidae (Oligochaeta) in British Columbia. Can. J. Zool. 59 (11): 2129-2150., University of Victoria: QL1 C4.

Cross, S.F. 1982. Fucus-Epifauna as a Marine Biological Monitoring Technique in the Environmental Impact and Rehabilitation Assessments: A Case Study with Preliminary Examination and Discussion of its Applicability to other Coastal Regions. M.Sc. Thesis., University of Victoria: QH 91.57 B5C76.

Cross, S.F. and D.V. Ellis. 1981. Environmental Recovery in a Marine Ecosystem Impacted by a Sulfite Process Pulp Mill. J. WPCF 53 (8): 1339-1346., University of Victoria: TD511 S4b.

Ellis, D.V. 1982. Priorities for Marine Developments in Artificial Substrate Bioassays: Symposium Comment. Chapter 8. 267-276pp. In: Artificial Substrates. Ann. Arbor Science. Edited by J. Cairns. 279pp., University of Victoria: QH541.5 S3A6.

Ellis, D.V. and S.F. Cross. 1981. A Protocol for Inter-Laboratory Calibrations of Biological Species Identifications (Ring Test). *Water Research*. 15: 1107-1108., University of Victoria: TD420 W37.

### **1.3 Harmac 1987**

Ostrovsky, I.M. 1987. Seabed Responses to Wood Waste in Northumberland Channel. M.Sc. Thesis. University of Victoria. 171pp., University of Victoria: TD428 W65083.

### **1.4 Annat Point, Scotland 1969-1988**

Feder, H.M. and T.H. Pearson. 1988. The Benthic Ecology of Loch Linnhe and Loch Eil, a Sea-Loch System on the West Coast of Scotland. V. Biology of the dominant soft-bottom epifauna and their interaction with the infauna. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 116: 99-143., University of Victoria: QH91 A1J6.

Pearson, T.H. 1975. The Benthic Ecology of Loch Linnhe and Loch Eil, a Sea-Loch System on the West Coast of Scotland. IV. Changes in the benthic fauna attributable to organic enrichment. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 20: 1-41., University of Victoria: QH91 A1J6.

Pearson, T.H. 1976. A Comparative Study of the Effects on the Marine Environment of Wastes from Cellulose Industries in Scotland and Sweden. *Ambio* 5(2): 77-79., University of Victoria: QH540 A52.

Pearson, T.H. 1981. The Loch Eil Project: Introduction and Rationale. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 55: 93-102., University of Victoria: QH91 A1J6.

Pearson, T.H. 1982. The Loch Eil Project: Assessment and Synthesis with a Discussion of Certain Biological Questions Arising from a Study of the Organic Pollution of Sediments. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 57: 93-124., University of Victoria: QH91 A1J6.

Pearson, T.H. and S.O. Stanley. 1976. The Benthic Ecology of Some Shetland Voes. 503-512pp. In: *Biology of Benthic Organisms*. Edited by B.F. Keegan, P.O. Ceidigh and P.J.S. Boaden. Pergamon Press, Oxford. 630pp., University of Victoria: QH91 A3E87 1976.

Pearson, T.H. and S.O. Stanley. 1979. Comparative Measurement of the Redox Potential of Marine Sediments as a Rapid Means of Assessing the Effect of Organic Pollution. *Mar. Biol.* 53: 371-379., University of Victoria: QH91 A1M3.

Pearson, T.H., G. Duncan and J. Nuttall. 1982. The Loch Eil Project: Population Fluctuations in the Macrobenthos. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 56: 305-321., University of Victoria: QH91 A1J6.

Stanley, S.O., J. Leftley, D. Miller and T.H. Pearson. 1980. Chemical Changes in the Sediments of Loch Eil Arising from the Input of Cellulose Fibre. 409-418pp. In: *Analytical Techniques in Environmental Chemistry*. Edited by J. Albaiges. Pergamon Press, Oxford. 646pp., University of Victoria: QD71 A54.

Vance, I., S.O. Stanley and C.M. Brown. 1979. A Microscopical Investigation of Bacterial Degradation of Wood Pulp in a Simulated Marine Environment. *J. General Micr.* 114: 69-74., University of Victoria: QR1 J64.

Vance, I., S.O. Stanley and C.M. Brown. 1982. The Loch Eil Project: Cellulose-Degrading Bacteria in the Sediments of Loch Eil and the Lynn of Lorne. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 56: 267-278., University of Victoria: QH91 A1J6.

Waldichuk, M. 1988. Prediction of Environmental Effects Based on Invalid Assumptions. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 19 (2): 45-46., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Whitfield, M. 1969. Eh as an Operational Parameter in Estuarine Studies. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 14: 547-558., University of Victoria: GC1 L5.

Wyatt, C.E. and T.H. Pearson. 1982. The Loch Eil Project: Population Characteristics of Ciliate Protozoans from Organically Enriched Sea-Loch Sediments. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 56: 279-303., University of Victoria: QH91 A1J6.

### **1.5 Other Mills 1974, 1995**

Anon. 1995. B.C.'s Pulp Mills: Effluent Status Report, 1994 Update. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 10pp., University of Victoria: TD195 W6B15 1995.

Harger, J.R. and M. Nassichuk. 1974. Marine Intertidal Community Responses to Kraft Pulp Mill Effluent. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution. 3: 107-122., University of Victoria: TD172 W36.

### **1.6 Logging & Log Transport 1972-1982**

Burns, J.W. 1972. Some Effects of Logging and Associated Road Construction on Northern California Streams. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 101 (1): 1-17., University of Victoria: SH1 A45.

Conlan, K.E. 1977. The Effects of Wood Deposition from a Coastal Log Handling Operation on the Benthos of a Shallow Sand Bed in Saanich Inlet, British Columbia. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Victoria. 202pp. University of Victoria: GC1554 C64.

Conlan, K.E. and D.V. Ellis. 1979. Effects of Wood Waste on Sand-Bed Benthos. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 10: 262-267., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Ellis, D.V. and K.E. Conlan. 1979. Defining Species Associations for Pollution Assessment. *Can. Res.*: 15-19., University of Victoria: T177 C2C3a.

Environmental Review Panel Steering Committee. 1981. Estuary, Foreshore and Water Log Handling and Transportation Study. Rpt. Council of Forest Industries of B.C. 42pp., University of Victoria: SD540.3 C3E52.

Levy, D.A., T.G. Northcote and R.M. Barr. 1982. Effects of Estuarine Log Storage on Juvenile Salmon. Westwater Research Centre. Technical Rpt. No. 26. 101pp., University of Victoria: SH177 L63L48.

### **1.7 Other Related Documents 1975**

Ellis, D.V. 1982. Ocean Disposal in British Columbia. *Oceans* 82: 1101-1106., BOX: 2.

Stockner, J.G., D.D. Cliff and K. Munro. 1975. The Effects of Pulpmill Effluent on Phytoplankton Production in Coastal Waters of British Columbia. *Fish. Mar. Ser. Tech. Rpt. No. 578.* 99pp., University of Victoria: SH223 A353a no. 578.

## **Part 2: Toxicology**

### **2.1 Minamata 1975, 1994**

Dahlby, T. 1994. Japan's Southern Gateway. National Geographic 185 (1): 88-117., University of Victoria: G1 N3.

Smith, W.E. and A.M. Smith. 1975. Minamata. Rinehart and Winston, New York. 192pp., University of Victoria, Special Collections: RA1231 M5S59

### **2.2 Other Mercury 1966-1988**

Agnes, G., H.A.O. Hill, J.M. Pratt, S.C. Ridsdale, F.S. Kennedy and R.J.P. Williams. 1971. Methyl Transfer from Methyl Vitamin B12. Biochim. Biophys. Acta. 252: 207-211., University of Victoria: QP501 B55.

Bakir, F., S.F. Damluji, L. Amin-Zaki, M. Murtadha, A. Khalidi, N.Y. Al-Rawi, S. Tikriti, H.I. Dhahir, T.W. Clarkson, J.C. Smith and R.A. Doherty. 1973. Methylmercury Poisoning in Iraq. Science 181: 230-241., University of Victoria: Q1 S35.

Bertilsson, L. and H.Y. Neyjahr. 1971. Methylation of Mercury Compounds by Methylcobalamin. Biochemistry 10 (14): 2805-2808., University of Victoria: QP501 B525.

Davies, I.M. and .M. Pirie. 1978. The Mussel *Mytilus edulis* as a Bio-assay Organism for Mercury in Seawater. Marine Pollution Bulletin 9: 128-132., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Furukawa, K., T. Suzuki and K. Tonomura. 1969. Decomposition of Organic Mercurial Compounds by Mercury-Resistant Bacteria. Agr. Biol. Chem. 33 (1): 128-130., University of Victoria: QH345 N53a.

Goldwater, L.J. 1971. Mercury in the Environment. Scientific American 224 (5): 15-21., University of Victoria: Q1 S7.

Hamdy, M.K. and O.R. Noyes. 1975. Formation of Methylmercury by Bacteria. Applied Microbiology 30 (3): 424-432., University of Victoria: QR1 A6.

Imura, N., E. Sukegawa, S.K. Pan, K. Nagao, J.K. Kim, T. Kwan and T. Ukita. 1971. Chemical Methylation of Inorganic Mercury with Methylcobalamin, a Vitamin B12 Analog. Science 172: 1248-1249., University of Victoria: Q1 S35.

Jensen, J. and A. Jernelov. 1969. Biological Methylation of Mercury in Aquatic Organisms. Nature 223: 753-754., University of Victoria: Q1 N2.

Jernelov, A. and H. Lann. 1971. Mercury Accumulation in Food Chains. Oikos 22: 403-406., University of Victoria: QH540 035.

Kudo, A., H. Akagi, D.C. Mortimer and D.R. Miller. 1977. Equilibrium Concentrations of Methylmercury in Ottawa River Sediments. Nature 270: 419-420., University of Victoria: Q1 N2.

Kudo, A., H. Akagi, D.C. Mortimer and D.R. Miller. 1977. Isotopic Organic and Inorganic Mercury Exchange in River Water. Env. Sci. Tech. 11: 907-908., University of Victoria: TD180 E5.

Kudo, A., H. Nagase and Y. Ose. 1982. Proportion of Methylmercury to the Total Amount of Mercury in River Waters in Canada and Japan. Water Research 16: 1011-1011., University of Victoria: TD420 W37.

- Landner, L. 1971. Biochemical Model for the Biological Methylation of Mercury Suggested from Methylation Studies in vivo with *Neurospora crassa*. Nature 230: 452-454., University of Victoria: Q1 N2.
- Nelson, J.D., Jr. and R.R. Colwell. 1975. The Ecology of Mercury-Resistant Bacteria in Chesapeake Bay. Microbial Ecology 1: 191-218., University of Victoria: QR100 M5.
- Nelson, J.D., W. Blair, F.E. Brinckman, R.R. Colwell and W.P. Iverson. 1973. Biodegradation of Phenylmercuric Acetate by Mercury-Resistant Bacteria. Applied Microbiology 26 (3): 321-326., University of Victoria: QR1 A6.
- Pelletier, E. 1988. Acute Toxicity of Some Methylmercury Complexes to *Mytilus edulis* and Lack of Selenium Protection. Marine Pollution Bulletin 19 (5): 213-219., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Ratkowsky, D.A, T.G. Dix and K.C. Wilson. 1975. Mercury in Fish in the Derwent Estuary, Tasmania, and its Relation to the Position of the Fish in the Food Chain. Aust. J. Mar. Freswat. Res. 26: 223-231., University of Victoria: GC1 A85.
- Saylor, G.S., J.D. Nelson, Jr., and R.R. Colwell. 1975. Role of Bacteria in Bioaccumulation of Mercury in the Oyster *Crassostrea virginica*. Applied Microbiology 30 (1): 91-96., University of Victoria: QR1 A6.
- Skei, J.M. 1978. Serious Mercury Contamination of Sediments in a Norwegian Semi-Enclosed Bay. Marine Pollution Bulletin 9: 191-193., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Spangler, W.J. and J.L. Spigarelli. 1973. Methylmercury: Bacterial Degradation in Lake Sediments. Science 180: 192-193., University of Victoria: Q1 S35.
- Spangler, W.J., J.L. Spigarelli, J.M. Rose, R.S. Flippin and H.H. Miller. 1973. Degradation of Methylmercury by Bacteria Isolated from Environmental Samples. Applied Microbiology 25 (4): 488-493., University of Victoria: QR1 A6.
- Summers, A.O. and S. Silver. 1972. Mercury Resistance in a Plasmid-Bearing Strain of *Escherichia coli*. J. Bacteriol. 112 (3): 1228-1236., University of Victoria: QR1 J6.
- Suzuki, Y. and Y. Sugimura. 1985. Total and Organic Mercury in Sea Water in the Western North Pacific. Chapter 18. In: Marine and Estuarine Geochemistry. Edited by Sigleo, A.C. and A. Hattori. Lewis Publishers, Michigan. 331pp., University of Victoria: GC110 M36 1985.
- Tonomura, K. and F. Kanzaki. 1969. The Reductive Decomposition of Organic Mercurials by Cell-Free Extract of a Mercury-Resistant Pseudomonad. Biochim. Biophys. Acta. 184: 227-229., University of Victoria: QP501 B55.
- Tonomura, K., K. Maeda, F. Futai, T. Nakagami and M. Yamada. 1968. Stimulative Vaporization of Phenyl-Mercuric Acetate by Mercury-Resistant Bacteria. Nature 217: 644-646., University of Victoria: Q1 N2.
- Vautuzis, Z., J.D. Nelson, Jr., L.W. Wan and R.R. Colwell. 1975. Effects of Mercuric Chloride on Growth and Morphology of Selected Strains of Mercury-Resistant Bacteria. Applied Microbiology 29 (2): 275-286., University of Victoria: QR1 A6.
- Vonk, J.W. and A.. Sijpesteijn. 1973. Studies on the Methylation of Mercuric Chloride by Pure Cultures of Bacteria and Fungi. Antonie van Leeuwenhoek 39: 505-513., University of Victoria: QR1 A54.
- Vostal, J. 1972. Transport and Transformation of Mercury in Nature and Possible Routes of Exposure. Chapter 3. 15-27pp. In: Mercury in the Environment: An Epidemiological and Toxicological Appraisal. Edited by: L. Friberg and J. Vostal. CRC Press, Ohio. 215pp., University of Victoria: RA1231 M5F74.



Walker, J.D. and R.R. Colwell. 1974. Mercury-Resistant Bacteria and Petroleum Degradation. *Applied Microbiology* 27 (1): 285-287., University of Victoria: QR1 A6.

Westoo, G. 1966. Determination of Methylmercury Compounds in Foodstuffs. *Acta Chem. Scand.* 20 (8): 2131-2137., University of Victoria: QD1 A3.

Westoo, G. 1973. Methylmercury as Percentage of Total Mercury in Flesh and Viscera of Salmon and Sea Trout of Various Ages. *Science* 181: 567-568., University of Victoria: Q1 S35.

Wood, J.M., F. Scott Kennedy and C.G. Rosen. 1968. Synthesis of Methyl-mercury Compounds by Extract of a Methanogenic Bacterium. *Nature* 220: 173-174., University of Victoria: Q1 N2.

### **2.3 Other Related Topics 1974-1986**

Anon. 1974. Pollution Control Objectives for the Chemical and Petroleum Industries of British Columbia. Department of Lands, Forests and Water Resources. 36pp., University of Victoria: TD182.4 B8A425 1974.

Anon. 1986. Review of Potentially Harmful Substances-Arsenic, Mercury and Selenium. World Health Organization. Reports and Studies No. 28. 172pp., University of Victoria:

Armstrong, N.E. and A. Kudo (eds). 1983. Toxic Materials, Methods for Control. Water Resources Symposium No. 10. University of Texas. 380pp., University of Victoria.

### **2.4 Tributyltin (TBT) and Neogastropod Imposex 1969-1997**

Aber, R., N.J. King, J.L. Vosser, and T.G. Wilkinson. 1986. The Control of Organotin use in Antifouling Paint - the UK's Basis for Action. *Proceedings Ocean's 1986*. Sept. 23-25. Washington D.C. pp: 1314-1323.

Adema, C.M., W.M. Thomas Jr. and S.R. Mangum. 1988. Butyltin Releases to Harbour Water from Ship Painting in Dry Dock. *Oceans 1988 Conference*. pp. 1656-1667.

Ahmed, M. and A.K. Sparks. 1969. A Note on the Chromosome Number and Interrelationships in the Marine Gastropod Genus *Thais* of the United States Pacific coast. *The Veliger* 12 (3): 293-294.

Alzieu, C. 1986. TBT Detrimental Effects on Oyster Culture in France - Evolution since Antifouling Paint Regulation. *IEEE* pp 1130-1134.

Alzieu, C.L., J. Sanjuan, J.P. Deltreil and M. Borel. 1986. Tin Contamination in Arcachon Bay: Effects on Oyster Shell Anomalies. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 17 (11): 494-498.

Alzieu, C.L., J. Sanjuan, P. Mechel, M. Borel and J.P. Dreno. 1989. Monitoring and Assessment of Butyltins in Atlantic Coastal Waters. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (1): 22-26.

Alzieu, C.L., Y. Thibaud, M. Heral, B. Boutier. 1980. Evaluation des Risques des a l'emploi des Peintures Antisalissures dans les Zones Conchylicoles. *Rev. Trav. Pech. Marit.* 44: 301-348.

Ambrose, P. ND. Anti-fouling News. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*.

Anderson, D. and R. Delley. 1986. Use of Organotins in Antifouling Paints. *Proceedings Ocean's 1986*. Sept. 23-25. Washington D.C. Vol. 4 of 5, pp 1108-1113.

Anon. 1987. TBT Fact Sheet, Channel Four Consumer Programme.

- Anon. 1988. Anti-foulants Again Under Fire. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 19 (5): 195.
- Anon. 1988. Congress Seeks to Pass Paint Control Bill. *JWPCF* 60 (3): 289-290.
- Anon. 1988. Ecology Groups Cry Foul on New Paints. *New Scientist* 1612: 43 (12 May).
- Anon. 1988. First Australian TBT Data. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 19 (12): ?
- Anon. 1989. Antifouling Chemicals in the Marine Environment. *Weekly Scientific Briefing, Ministry Fisheries Oceans* 89 (36): 1.
- Anon. 1989. Early Response to TBT Ban. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (1): 2.
- Anon. 1989. Few TBT Paints on Market. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (4): ?
- Anon. 1989. NZ Navy Switches from TBT. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (12): 592.
- Anon. 1989. TBT Clean-up Scheme. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (8): ?
- Anon. 1990. Antifouling Changes. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 21 (10): 460.
- Anon. 1990. Cold-water Treatment for Painted Planes. *New Scientist* 1728: 35 (4 Aug).
- Anon. 1990. New Anti-Fouling Coating. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 21 (12): 601-602.
- Anon. 1990. New Evidence of TBT Threat to Marine Life. *Water Quality Int.* (4): 6.
- Anon. 1991. *New Scientist* 129 (1762): 48 (paragraph in Forum, no title for article).
- Anon. 1991. TBT-Free Anti-Fouling Developments. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 22 (9): 427.
- Anon. 1991. UK Review TBT Compounds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 22 (1): 2.
- Anon. 1991. UK to Tighten Controls on Triorganotin Use. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 26 (5): 232.
- Anon. 1993. Mutation Helps Dog-whelks Survive Toxic Paint. *New Scientist* 11 Sept. pp 16.
- Anon. 1994. TBT Levels Decline. *Water Quality International* #4: 8.
- Anon. ND. Don't Foul Things Up! Guidelines for users of Antifouling Paints on Pleasurecraft or Smaller Vessels (less than 25m in length). Environment Canada 8pp.
- Anon. ND. Swedish Chemical Ban. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 22 (2): 54.
- Anon. ND. The Uptake and Localization of C14-TBT in the Dogwhelk, *Nucella lapillus*. Draft Report for G.W. Bryan.
- Armstrong, D.A. and R.E. Milleman. 1974. Pathology of Acute Poisoning with the Insecticide Sevin in the Bent Nose Clam *Macoma nasuta*. *J. of Invert. Path.* 24: 202-212.
- Armstrong, R. and L.M.E. Lee. 1986. B.C. Oyster Production and Marketing: an Overview. B.C. Min. Agric. Fish. Branch. Victoria. 24pp.
- Ashby, J.R. and P.J. Craig. 1991. Speciation for Analysis of Organotin Compounds by GC AA and GC MS after Ethylation by Sodium Tetraethylborate. *Applied Organometallic Chemistry* 5: 173.

- Astruc, A., R. Lavigne et.al. 1989. Tributyltin Determination in Marine Sediments: a Comparative Study of Methods. *Applied Organometallic Chemistry* 3: 267.
- Attrill, M.J. and R.M. Thomes. 1995. Heavy Metal Concentrations in Sediment from the Thames Estuary, UK. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 30 (11): 742-744.
- Avery, S.V., M.E. Miller, G.M. Gadd, G.A. Codd and J.J. Cooney. 1991. Toxicity of Organotins Towards Cyanobacterial Photosynthesis and Nitrogen Fixation. *Microbiology Letters* 84: 205-210.
- Ayers, J.C. and J.A. Barden. 1975. Net Photosynthesis and Dark Respiration of Apple Leaves as Affected by Pesticides. *Journal of the American Horticultural Society* 100: 24.
- Ayers, R.W. 1986. TBT Control in Virginia: a State Perspective. *Proceedings Ocean's 1986*. Sept. 23-25. Washington D.C. Vol. 4 of 5, pp:1302-1305.
- Bacci, E. and C. Gacci. 1989. Organotin Compounds in Harbour and Marina Waters from the Northern Tyrrhenian Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (6): 290.
- Bailey, S.K. and I.M. Davies. 1988. Tributyltin Contamination in the Firth of Forth (1975-87). *The Science of the Total Environment* 76: 185-192.
- Bailey, S.K. and I.M. Davies. 1989. The Effects of Tributyltin on Dogwhelks (*Nucella lapillus*) from Scottish Coastal Waters. *Journal Marine Biol. Ass. UK* 69: 335-354.
- Bailey, W.A. 1986. Assessing Impacts of Organotin Paint Use. *Proceedings Ocean's 1986*. pt. 23-25. Washington D.C. Vol. 4 of 5, pp: 1101-1107.
- Baker, D.R. 1977. Organotin Miticidal and Insecticidal Compounds. *Chemical Abstracts* 86: CA# 90031.
- Batley, G.E., Scammell M.S., et.al. 1992. The Impact of the Banning of Tributyltin-Based Antifouling Paints on the Sydney Rock Oyster, *Saccostrea commercialis*. *The Science of the Total Environment* 122: 301.
- Bauer, et al. 1995. TBT Effects on the Female Genital System of *Littorina littorea*: a Possible Indicator of Tributyltin Pollution. *Hydrobiologia* 310: 15-27.
- Becker, K., L. Merlini, N. de Bertrand, L.F. de Alencastro and J. Tarradellas. 1992. Elevated Levels of Organotins in Lake Geneva: Bivalves as Sentinel Organisms. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 48: 37-44.
- Bertness, M.D. 1977. Behavioral and Ecological Aspects of Shore-Level Size Gradients in *Thais lamellosa* and *Thais emarginata*. *Ecology* 58: 86-97.
- Blaber, S.J.M. 1970. The Occurrence of a Penis-like Outgrowth Behind the Right Tentacle in Spent Females of *Nucella lapillus* (L.) *Proc. Malac. Society London* 39: 231-232.
- Blair, W.R., G.J. Olson and F.E. Brinckman. 1986. Speciation Measurements of Butyltins: Application to Controlled Release Rate Determination and Production of Reference Standards. *Proceedings Ocean's 1986*. Sept. 23-25. Wash. D.C. 4: 1141-1145.
- Blair, W.R., G.J. Olson, T.K. Trout, K.L. Jewett and F.E. Brinckman. 1989. Accumulation and Fate of Tributyltin Species in Microbial Biofilms. *Oceans* 88. 1668-1672.
- Blunden, S.J., L.A. Hobbs and P.J. Smith. 1982. The Environmental Chemistry of Organotin Compounds. A specialist periodical report. In: *Environmental Chemistry*, Vol. 3: 49-77. Bowen HJ (Ed). The Royal Soc. of Chemistry.

- Bright, D.A. and D.V. Ellis. 1988. Imposex in Pacific Coast Neogastropods Related to Tributyltin Contamination. J. SHELLFISH RES. 8 (1): 318-319, (Summary).
- Bright, D.A. and D.V. Ellis. 1990. A Comparative Survey of Imposex in Northeast Pacific Neogastropods (Prosobranchia) Related to Tributyltin Contamination, and Choice of a Suitable Bioindicator. Canadian Journal Zoology 68: 1915-1924.
- Brodie, J.E., B.D. Mapstone and R.L. Mitchell. 1989. Magnetic Quay Water Quality and Sediment Baseline Study. Report No. 89/03 to Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, Australian Centre for Tropical Freshwater Research. pp 35-38.
- Bruno, D.W. and A.E. Ellis. 1988. Histopathological Effects in Atlantic Salmon, *Salmo salar* L., Attributed to the Use of Tributyltin Antifoulant. Aquaculture. 72: 15-20.
- Bryan, G.W. ND. The Uptake and Localization of C14-TBT in the Dogwhelk, *Nucella Lapillus*. Ms.
- Bryan, G.W., G.R. Burt, P.E. Gibbs and P.L. Pascoe. 1993. *Nassarius reticulatus* (Nassariidae: Gastropoda) as an Indicator of Tributyltin Pollution Before and After TBT Restrictions. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. UK 73: 913-929.
- Bryan, G.W., P.E. Gibbs, G.R. Burt and L.G. Hummerstone. 1987. The Effects of Tributyltin (TBT) Accumulation on Dog-welks, *Nucella lapillus*: Long-term Field and Laboratory Experiments. J.Mar.Biol.Ass. UK. 67: 525-544.
- Bryan, G.W., P.E. Gibbs and G.R. Burt. 1988. A Comparison of the Effectiveness of Tri-N-butyltin Chloride and Five Other Organotin Compounds in Promoting the Development of Imposex in the Dog-whelk, *Nucella lapillus*. Journal Marine Biol. Ass. UK 68: 733-744.
- Bryan, G.W., P.E. Gibbs, L.G. Hummerstone and G.R. Burt. 1986. The Decline of the Gastropod *Nucella lapillus* Around South-West England: Evidence for the Effect of Tributyltin from Antifouling Paints. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. UK. 66: 611-640.
- Bryan, G.W., P.E. Gibbs, R.J. Huggett, L.A. Curtis, D.S. Bailey and D.M. Dauer. 1989. Effects of Tributyltin Pollution on the Mud Snail, *Ilyanassa obsoleta*, from the York River and Sarah Creek, Chesapeake Bay. Marine Pollution Bulletin 20 (9): 458-462.
- Bryan, G.W. and P.E. Gibbs. 1991. Impact of low concentrations of tributyltin (TBT) on marine organisms: a review. Metal Ecotoxicology: concepts and applications. Lewis Publishers Inc. Ann Arbor. Boca Raton, Boston pp 323-361.
- Burnham, L. 1988. The Hard Shell: Heat Stress, not Camouflage, Controls Color in an Adult Shell. Scientific American 259 (3): 26.
- Burt, J.S. and G.F. Ebell. 1995. Organic Pollutants in Mussels and Sediments of the Coastal Waters off Perth, Western Australia. Marine Pollution Bulletin 30 (11): 723-732.
- Campbell, E. 1990. Critical Appraisal of Neogastropod Imposex as a Biological Indicator of Tri-butyltin Contamination. Marine Pollution Bulletin 21 (12): 601 (abstract).
- Campbell, E., D.V. Ellis and R. Palmer. 1990. A Critical Appraisal of Neogastropod Imposex as a Bioindicator of Tributyltin (TBT) Contamination. UVIC MSS. University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C.
- Capuzzo, J., B.A. Lancaster, D.F. Leavitt and J.W. Farrington. 1990. Bioaccumulation of Organic Contaminants in Marine Bivalve Molluscs: Effects on Bioenergetics and Reproductive Effort. Abstract 1989 An. Gen. Meet. Nat. Shellfish. Ass. Seattle. J. Shellfish. Res. 8 (2): 436.

Cardwell, R.D. and J.P. Meador. 1989. Tributyltin in the Environment: an Overview and Key Issues. Oceans 1989, Seattle. pp: 537-544.

Cardwell, R.D. and A.W. Sheldon. 1986. A Risk Assessment Concerning the Fate and Effects of Tributyltins in the Aquatic Environment. Proceedings Oceans 1986. Sept. 23-25. Wash. D.C. Vol. 4 of 5, pp:1117-1134.

Caricchia, A.M., S. Chiavarini, et.al. 1992. Monitoring of Organotins in the La Spezia Gulf-II. Results of the 1990 sampling campaigns and concluding remarks. The Science of the Total Environment 121: 133.

Cernohorsky, W.O. ND. Marine Shells of the Pacific Vol.2 Pacific Publications. Sydney.

Cernohorsky, W.O. 1980. Systematics of Some West Pacific *Lyrta* (Mollusca: Volutidae) with Description of a New Species. Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 17: 127-134.

Cernohorsky, W.O. 1980. The Taxonomy of some Indo-Pacific Mollusca Part 7. Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 16:171-187.

Cernohorsky, W.O. 1980. The Taxonomy of some Indo-Pacific Mollusca Part 8. Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 17:135-152.

Cernohorsky, W.O. 1980. Taxonomic Notes on Polynesian Mollusca with Descriptions of New Species of Nassariidae. Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 17:113-125.

Cernohorsky, W.O. 1981. Revision of the Australian and New Zealand tertiary and recent species of the family Nassariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 18:137-192.

Cernohorsky, W.O. 1981. The Taxonomy of some Indo-Pacific Mollusca: part 9. Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 18: 193-202.

Cernohorsky, W.O. 1982. The Taxonomic Status of *Cronia fiscella* (Gmelin, 1791) and *C. margaritcola* (Broderip, 1833) (Gastropoda: Muricidae). Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 19:113-124

Cernohorsky, W.O. 1982. Description of a New Species of *Vexillum* (Costerllaria) (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the West Pacific Ocean. Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 19:109-112.

Cernohorsky, W.O. 1982. The Taxonomy of some Indo-Pacific Mollusca: part 10. Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 19:125-147.

Cernohorsky, W.O. 1986. A Taxonomic Study on two Indo-Pacific Species of *Cantharus* (Prodotia) [Mollusca:Buccinidae]. Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 23: 59-65.

Cernohorsky, W.O. 1986. The Taxonomy of some Indo-Pacific Mollusca: part 13 with Description of a New Species. Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 23: 45-57.

Champ, M.A. and F.L. Lowenstein. ND. TBT: the Dilemma of High Technology Antifouling Paints. pp 70-77.

Chapman, A.H. and A. Samuel. 1988. A Simplified Procedure for the Determination of Butyltin Species in Water. Applied Organometallic Chemistry 2:73-77.

Chau, Y.K., R.J. Maguire, M. Brown, F. Yang and S.P. Batchelor. 1997. Occurrence of Organotin Compounds in the Canadian Aquatic Environment Five Years after the Regulation of Antifouling uses of Tributyltin. Water Qual. Res. J. Canada. 32 (3): 453-521.

Chau, Y.K. and P.T.S. Wong. 1978. Occurrence of Biological Methylation of Elements in the Environment. ACS Symposium Series, no. 82, Ch 3:39-53.

Chiu, S.T., L.M. Ho and P.S. Wong. ND. TBT Contamination in Hong Kong Waters. Marine Pollution Bulletin 22 (5): 220.

Chua, T.E., J.N. Paw and F.Y. Guarin. 1989. The Environmental Impact of Aquaculture and the Effects of Pollution on Coastal Aquaculture Development in Southeast Asia. Marine Pollution Bulletin 20 (7): 335-343.

Clare, A. 1995. Natural Ways to Banish Barnacles. New Scientist Feb 18: 38-41.

Clavell, C., P.F. Seligman and P.M. Stang. 1986. Automated Analysis of Organotin Compounds: a Method for Monitoring Butyltins in the Marine Environment. Ocean's 1986. Sept. 23-25. Wash. D.C. Vol. 4 of 5, pp:1152-1155.

Cocchieri, R.A., A. Biondi, A. Arnese and A. Pannaccione. 1993. Total Tin Organotin in Seawater from the Gulf of Naples, Italy. Marine Pollution Bulletin 26 (6): 338-341.

Coe, W.R. 1944. Sexual Differentiation in Mollusks II. Gastropods, Amphineurans, Scaphopods, and Cephalopods. Quarterly Review of Biology 19 (2): 85-97.

Coghlan, A. 1990. Lethal Paint Makes for the Open Sea. New Scientist 128 (1746): 16.

Cooney, J.J., M.E. Miller, S. Wuertz and M.M. Doolittle. 1991. Action of Tin Compounds on Aquatic Microorganisms. International Conference on Heavy Metals in the Environment, Edinburgh, JG Farmer(editor), Vol.1.

Crothers, J.H. 1984. Some Observations on Shell Shape Variation in Pacific *Nucella*. Biological Journal Linnean Society 21: 259-281.

Cullen, W.R, G.K. Eigendorf, B.U. Nwata and A. Takatsu. 1990. The Quantitation of Butyltin and Cyclohexyltin Compounds in the Marine Environment of British Columbia. Applied Organometallic Chemistry 4: 581-590.

Dall, W.H. 1921. Northwest Coast Marine Shellbearing Mollusks. Smithsonian Institute, US National Museum Bulletin 112: 111-112.

Davidson, B.M., A.O. Valkirs and P.F. Seligman. 1986. Acute and Chronic Effects of Tributyltin on the Mysid *Acanthomysis sculpta* (Crustacea, Mysidacea). Ocean's 1986. Wash. D.C. Vol. 4 of 5, pp:1219-1225.

Davies, I.M., S.K. Bailey and D.C. Moore. 1987. Tributyltin in Scottish Sea Lochs, as Indicated by Degree of Imposex in the Dogwhelk, *Nucella lapillus* (L.) Marine Pollution Bulletin 18 (7) :400-404.

Davies, I.M. and J.C. McKie. 1987. Accumulation of Total Tin and Tributyltin in Muscle Tissue of Farmed Atlantic Salmon. Marine Pollution Bulletin 18 (7): 405-407.

Davies, I.M., J.C. McKie and J.D. Paul. 1986. Accumulation from Tin and Tributyltin from Antifouling Paint by Cultivated Scallops (*Pecten maximus*) and Pacific oysters (*Crassostrea gigas*). Aquaculture 55: 103-114.

Dayton, L. 1994. Sea's Green Clean for Boats. New Scientist 1925 14 May 1994.

Doctor, S.V. and D.A. Fox. 1982. Effects of Organotin Compounds on Maximal Electroshock Seizure (MES) Responsiveness in Mice. II Tricyclohexyltin and triphenyltin. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health* 10: 53.

Dogan, S., and W. Haerdi. 1980. Determination of Total Tin in Environmental Biological and Water Samples by AAS with Graphite Furnace. *Int. J. Environ. Anal. Chem.*, No.8, pp: 249-257.

Dolah, R.F. van, M.Y. Bobo, M.V. Levisen, P.H. Wendt and J.J. Manzi. 1992. Effects of Marina Proximity on the Physiological Condition, Reproduction, and Settlement of Oyster Populations. *Journal Shellfish Research* 11 (1): 41-48.

Donaldson, S. 1987. Tin-Based Antifouling: Why are Levels of Government Looking so Closely at Tin-Based Antifouling Paints? *Pacific Yachting, Tech Notes* 28 (9): 19-20.

Donard, O.F.X., S. Rapsomanikis and J.H. Weber. 1986. Speciation of Inorganic Tin and Alkyltin Compounds by Atomic Absorption Spectrometry Using Electrothermal Quartz Furnace after Hydride Generation. *Analytical Chemistry* 58 (4): 772-777.

Dooley, C.A. and G. Vafa. 1986. Butyltin Compounds and their Measurement in Oyster Tissues. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. Vol. 4 of 5, pp: 1171-1176.

Downing, R.S. and T.K. Moilliet. 1970. Plictran as an orchard acaricide in British Columbia. *The Canadian Entomologist* 102: 1604.

Dowson, P.H., J.M. Bubb and J.N. Lester. 1992. Organotin Distribution in Sediments and Waters of Selected East Coast Estuaries in the UK. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 24 (10): 492-498.

Dowson, P.H., J.M. Bubb and J.N. Lester. 1993. Temporal Distribution of Organotins in the Aquatic Environment: Five Years after the 1987 UK Retail Ban on TBT Based Antifouling Paints. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 26 (9): 487-494.

Dyrynda, E.A. 1992. Incidence of Abnormal Shell Thickening in the Pacific Oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in Poole Harbour (UK), Subsequent to the 1987 TBT Restrictions. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 24 (3): 156-163.

Ellis, D.V. 1990. Environmental Crises. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 21 (3): 103-104.

Ellis, D.V. 1990. Thesis Record (8). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 21 (12): 601.

Ellis, D.V. 1991. New Dangerous Chemicals in the Environment: Lessons from TBT. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 22: 8-10.

Ellis, D.V. 1993. Brief to the Marine Science Panel, BC/Washington Environmental Co-operation Council.

Ellis, D.V. and M.M. Saavedra Alvarez. 1991. Distribution of Neogastropod Imposex as a Bioindicator of TBT Contamination in Puget Sound and Adjacent Waters. *Puget Sound Research 91 Proceedings*. Seattle, WA. Vol 2: 449 (abstract only).

Ellis, D.V. and L.A. Pattisina. 1990. Widespread Neogastropod Imposex: a Biological Indicator of Global TBT Contamination? *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 21 (5): 248-253.

Emsley, J. 1989. Chemistry of Tin. *New Scientist* 23: 80.

Eng, G., S.P. Coddington, et.al. 1989. Structure-Activity Relationships of Organotin Biocides and *Ceratocystis ulmi*. *Pesticide Science* 26: 117.

- Eng, C.T., J.N. Paw and F.Y. Guarin. 1989. The Environmental Impact of Aquaculture and the Effects of Pollution on Coastal Aquaculture Development in Southeast Asia. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (7): 335-343.
- Evans, S.M., J.P. Hawkins, J. Porter and A.M. Samosir. 1994. Recovery of Dogwhelk Populations on the Isle of Cumbrae, Scotland Following Legislation Limiting the Use of TBT as an Antifoulant. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 28 (1): 15-17.
- Evans, S.M., M. Hutton, M.A. Kendall and A.M. Samosir. 1991. Recovery in Populations of Dogwhelks *Nucella lapillus* (L.) Suffering from Imposex. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 22 (7): 331-333.
- Evans, S.M., M. Dauson, J. Day, C.L.J. Frid, M.E. Gill, L.A. Pattisina and J. Porter. 1995. Domestic Waste and TBT Pollution in Coastal Areas of Ambon Island (Eastern Indonesia). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 30 (2): 109-115.
- Feare, C.J. 1970. The Reproductive Cycle of the Dog Whelk (*Nucella lapillus*). *Proceedings malac. Soc. London* 39: 125-137.
- Fent, K. 1992. Embryotoxic Effects of Tributyltin on the Minnow *Phoxinus phoxinus*. Abstract. *Environmental Pollution* 76: 187-194.
- Feral, C. 1976. Etude statistique de la presence d'un tractus genital male externe chez les femelles d'un mollusque Gasteropode Gonochorique: *Ocenebra erinacea* (L.). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine Tome XVII* (5): 61-76.
- Feral, D. 1980. Apparition de femelles a tractus genital male externe chez *Ocenebra erinacea* (L.), Mollusque Gasteropode gonochoride de la station de Granville: recherche des facteurs controlant l'apparition de cette anomalie. *CR Acad. Sc. Paris*, t.290.D.
- Feral, C. 1980. Endocrinologie. *C. R. Acad. Sc. Paris*, t. 290 (14 avril) Series D: 1003-1006.
- Feral, C. 1980. Variations dans l'evolution du tractus genital male externe des femelles de trois Gastropodes Prosobranches Gonochoriques de stations Atlantiques. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine XXI*:179-191 (In French).
- Feral, C., and S. Le Gall. 1982. Induction experimentale par un polluant marin (le tributyletain), de l'activite neuroendocrine controlant la morphogenese du penis chez les femelles d'*Ocenebra erinacea*. (Moll. Prosobr. gono.). *C. R. Ac. Sci.* 295: 627-630.
- Fioroni, P., J. Oehlmann and E. Stroben. 1991. The Pseudohermaphroditism of Prosobranchs; Morphological Aspects. *Zool. Anz.* 226 (1/2,S): 1-26.
- Fisher, W.S., L.E. Chu and A. Wishkovsky. 1990. Immunosuppression of Oysters by Tributyltin. Abstract 1989 Ann. Gen. Meet. Nat. Shellfish. Ass. Seattle. *J. of Shellfish Res.* 8 (2): 437.
- Foale, S. 1993. An Evaluation of the Potential of Gastropod Imposex as a Bioindicator of Tributyltin Pollution in Port Phillip Bay, Victoria. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 26 (10): 546-552.
- Fretter, V. 1941. The Genital Ducts of some British Stenoglossan Prosobranchs. *Journal Marine Biology Ass.* 25 (1): 173-211.
- Fretter, V. (1951-52)-53. The Transference of Sperm from Male to Female Prosobranch, with Reference, also, to the Pyramidellids. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London* 64: 217-224.
- Fretter, V. 1984. Prosobranchs. Ch1 in: Tompa, A.S., Verdonk, N.H. and Biggelaar, J.A.M., van den (Eds). *The Mollusca Volume 7: Reproduction*. Academic Press, Toronto pp. 1-45.



- Fretter, V. and A. Graham. 1962. In: British Prosobranch Molluscs. Ray Soc. London, Vol. 144: 755pp.
- Fretter, V. and A. Graham. 1994. The Dog Whelk *Nucella Lapillus* In: British Prosobranch Molluscs. Ray Soc. London, Vol. 161: 820pp. revised edition of vol 144.
- Frith, D.W. 1977. A Preliminary List of Macrofauna from a Mangrove Forest and Adjacent Biotopes at Surin Island, Western Peninsular Thailand. Research Bulletin 17, Phuket Marine Biological Center, Phuket, Thailand. 14pp.
- Fujioka, Y. 1985. Systematic Evaluation of Radular Characters in Thaidinae (Gastropoda: Muricidae). Journal Sci. Hiroshima Univ. Ser. B, Div. 1 31: 235-287.
- Fujita, Y. 1985. Contact Dermatitis from Pesticides in Tea Growers. Acta Medica Univ Kagoshima 27: 17.
- Funahashi, N., I. Iwasaki and G. Ide. 1980. Effects of bis (tri-n-butyltin) oxide on Endocrine and Lymphoid Organs of Male Rats. Acta Pathol. Japan 30 (6): 955-966 (abstract).
- Gabrielides, G.P., C. Alzieu, et.al. 1990. MEDPOL Survey of Organotins in the Mediterranean. Marine Pollution Bulletin 21 (5): 233.
- Galigher, A.E., and E.N. Kozloff. 1964. Essentials of Practical Microtechnique. Philadelphia, Lea and Febigher.
- Gannon, T. 1989. Now for some Good News: TBT's Fade Away. IMI News II. (2): 5.
- Ganno, T. 1989. This is the Age of Regulation. International Marina Institute II (2): 1-(incomplete).
- George, S.G., and B.J.S. Pirie. 1979. The Occurrence of Cadmium in Sub-Cellular Particles in the Kidney in the Marine Mussel, *Mytilus edulis*, Exposed to Cadmium. The use of electron-probe microanalysis. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta 580: 234-244.
- Getzendaner, M.E. and H.B. Corbin. 1972. Residues on Apples and Pears from Use of Plictran miticide. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 20 (4): 881.
- Gibbs, P.E. 1993. A Male Genital Defect in the Dog-whelk, *Nucella Lapillus* (Neogastropoda), Favouring Survival in a TBT-Polluted Area. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 73: 667-678.
- Gibbs, P.E., and G.W. Bryan. 1986. Reproductive Failure in Populations of the Dog-welk, *Nucella lapillus*, Caused by Imposex Induced by Tributyltin from Antifouling Paints. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 66: 767-777.
- Gibbs, P.E. and G.W. Bryan. 1991. Tributyltin-induced Imposex in Stenoglossan Gastropods: Pathological Effects on the Female Reproductive System. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 100C: 321.
- Gibbs, P.E., G.W. Bryan, P.L. Pascoe and G.R. Burt. 1987. The Use of the Dog-welk *Nucella lapillus*, as an Indicator of Tributyltin (TBT) Contamination. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 67: 507-523.
- Gibbs, P.E., G.W. Bryan, P.L. Pascoe and G.R. Burt. 1990. Reproductive Abnormalities in Female *Ocenebra erinacea* (Gastropoda) Resulting from Tributyltin-induced Imposex. Journal Marine Biol. Ass. UK 70: 639-656.
- Gibbs, P.E., P.L. Pascoe, and G.R. Burt. 1988. Sex Change in the Female Dog-welk *Nucella lapillus*, Induced by Tributyltin from Antifouling Paints. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 68: 715-731.

- Giese, A.C. and J.S. Pearse (Eds). 1977. Molluscs: Gastropods and Cephalopods. Vol IV, Ch1  
Reproduction of Marine Invertebrates Academic Press, San Francisco pp. 1-97.
- Gitlitz, M.H. 1976. Organotins in Agriculture. In: Organotin Compounds: New Chemistry and Applications.  
Zuckerman JJ (Ed.) American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. pp167-175.
- Goldberg, E.D. 1986. TBT: an Environmental Dilemma. Environment 28: 17-20+.
- Goldberg, E.D. 1992. Marine metal pollutants: A small set. Marine pollution Bulletin 25 (1-4): 45-47.
- Good, M.L, D.S. Dundee, and G. Swindler. 1980. Bioassay and Environmental Effect of Organotin Marine  
Antifoulants. In: Baker R. (ed.), Controlled release of bioactive materials. Academic Press, pp: 387-397.
- Gough, M.A., J. Fothergill and J.D. Hendrie. 1994. A Survey of Southern England Coastal Waters for the  
s-Triazine Antifouling Compound Irgarol 1051. Marine Pollution Bulletin 28 (10): 613-620.
- Gray, B.H., M. Provaznik, C. Flemming and L.H. Lee. 1986. Tri-N-butyltin Aggregates and Membrane  
Cytotoxicity in Human Erythrocytes. Oceans 1986 Conference Record, pp: 1234-1238.
- Griffith, L.M. 1967. The Intertidal Univalves of British Columbia. BC Provincial Museum Handbook #26. pp  
75-79.
- Griffith, G.W. and M. Castagna. 1962. Sexual Dimorphism in Oyster Drills of Chincoteague Bay,  
Maryland-Virginia. Chesapeake Sci. 3:215-217.
- Grovhough, J.G., P.F. Seligman, A.O. Valkirs and R.L. Fransham. 1989. Monitoring of Tributyltin in the  
Marine Environment. Ocean's 89. Seattle, WA. 2: 525-529.
- Grovhough, J.G., P.F. Seligman and R.L. Fransham. 1988. Baseline Measurements of Butyltin in US  
Harbours and Estuaries. Ocean's 1989. Seattle, WA. Vol. 2: 1283-1288.
- Gucinski, H. 1986. The Effect of Sea Surface Microlayer Enrichment on TBT Transport, 1986. Ocean's  
1986. Wash. D.C. Vol. 4 of 5, pp: 1266-1274.
- Hall, L.W. Jr. 1988. Tributyltin Environmental Studies in Chesapeake Bay. Mar. Poll. Bull. 19 (9): 431-438.
- Hall, J.G. and S.Y. Feng. 1976. Genital Variation among Connecticut Populations of the Oyster Drill,  
*Urosalpinx Cinerea* Say. The Veliger 18 (3): 318-321.
- Hall, L.W. Jr, M.J. Lenkevich, W.S. Hall, A.E. Pinkney and S.J. Bushong. 1986. Monitoring Organotin  
Concentrations in Maryland Waters of Chesapeake Bay. Proceedings Ocean's 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1275-  
1279.
- Hall, L.W.. Jr and A.E. Pinkney. 1985. Acute and Sublethal Effects of Organotin Compounds on Aquatic  
Biota: an Interpretive Literature Evaluation. CRC Critical Reviews in 30 (10): 675-676.
- Hardiman, S. and B. Pearson. 1995. Heavy Metals, TBT and DDT in the Sydney Rock Oyster  
(*Saccostrea commercialis*) Sampled from the Hawkesbury River Estuary, NSW, Australia. Marine  
Pollution Bulletin Toxicology 14 (2): 159-209.
- Hallers-Tjabbes, C.C. ten. 1994. TBT in the Open Sea: the Case for a Total Ban on the Use of TBT  
Antifouling Paint. North Sea Monitor, September 94: 12-14.
- Hallers-Tjabbes, C.C. ten and J.P. Boon. 1995. Correspondence: Whelks (*Buccinum undatum* L.),  
Dogwhelks (*Nucella lapillus* L.) and TBT-A Cause for Confusion. Marine Pollution Bulletin 30 (8): 563-  
567.

- Hallers-Tjabbes, C.C. ten, Kemp J.F. and Boon J.P. 1994. Imposex in Whelks (*Buccinum undatum*) from the Open North Sea: Relation to shipping traffic intensities. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 28 (5): 311-313.
- Hasan, M.A. and H.A. Juma. 1992. Assessment of Tributyltin in the Marine Environment of Bahrain. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 24 (8): 408-410.
- Heard, C.S., W.W. Walker and W.E. Hawkins. 1989. Aquatic Toxicological Effects of Organotins: an Overview. *Ocean's* 1989. Seattle. WA. 2: 554-563.
- Heller, J. 1990. Longevity in Molluscs. *Malacologia* 31: 259-295.
- Henderson, R.S. 1986. Effects of Organotin Antifouling Paint Leachates on Pearl Harbour Organisms: a Site Specific Flowthrough Bioassay. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4:1226-1233.
- Henderson, R.S. ND. Chronic Exposure Effects of Tributyltin on Pearl Harbor Organisms (abstract).
- Higashiyama, T., Shiraishi, et.al. 1991. Concentrations of Organotin Compounds in Blue Mussels from the Wharves of Tokyo Bay. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 22 (12): 585.
- Hinga, K.R. 1988. Need for TBT research. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 19 (8): 399-400.
- Hinton, A.G. ND. Shells of New Guinea and the Central Indo-Pacific. Robert Brown and Associates. pp 40-41.
- His, E. and R. Robert. 1980. Action d'un sel organometallique, acetate de tributyl - etain sur les oeufs et larvaes D de *Crassostrea gigas* (Thurnberg) Copenhagen; International Council for Exploration of the Sea (ICES CM 1980 / F: 27 (mimeo).
- . Horiguchi, T., H. Shiraishi, M. Shimizu and M. Morita. 1994. Imposex and Organotin Compounds in *Thais clavigera* and *T. Bronni* in Japan. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.* 74: 651-669.
- Horiguchi, T., H. Shiraishi, M. Shimizu, S. Yamazaki and M. Morita. 1995. Imposex in Japanese Gastropods (Neogastropoda and Mesogastropoda): Effects of Tributyltin and Triphenyltin from Antifouling Paints. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 31 (4-12): 402-405.
- Houston, R.S. ND. Reproductive Biology of *Thais emarginata* (Deshayes, 1839) and *Thais canaliculata* (Duclos, 1832). *The Veliger* 13 (4): 348 (Abstract).
- Huggett, R.J., M.A. Unger, P.F. Seligman and A.O. Valkirs. 1992. The Marine Biocide Tributyltin: Assessing and Managing the Environmental Risks. *Environmental Sci. Technology* 26 (2): 232-237.
- Huggett, R.J., M.A. Unger and D.J. Westbrook. 1986. Organotin Concentrations in the Southern Chesapeake Bay. *Ocean's* 19856. Wash. D.C. 4: 1262-1265.
- Humason, G.L. 1979. *Animal Tissue Techniques*. London, W.H. Freeman Co.
- Hunter, R.C. 1976. Organotin Compounds and their Use for Insect and Mite Control. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 14: 47.
- Ishaaya, I., J.L. Engel et.al. 1976. Dietary Triorganotins Affect Lymphatic Tissues and Blood Composition of Mice. *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology* 6: 270.
- Iwama, G.K. 1989. The influences of a Commercial Salmon Farm upon Suspended Culture of the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. *Journal Shellfish Research Abstracts*, Annual meeting 21-23 Sept pp 413-414.

- Jenner, M.G. 1979. *Pseudohermaphroditism in Ilyanassa obsoleta* (Mollusca, Neogastropoda). *Science* 205 (28): 1407-1409.
- Jones, T.O., and G.K. Iwama. 1990. The Influences of a Commercial Salmon Farm upon Suspended Culture of the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. Abstract 1989 An. Meet. Nat. Shellfish. Ass. Seattle, WA.. *J. of Shellfish Research* 8 (2): 413-414.
- Jones, P.A. and M.F. Millson. 1982. Organotins in the Canadian Environment: a Synopsis. EPS 3-EC-82-1. Min. of Supply and Services Canada.
- Jong, H. de. 1991. Tributyltin (TBT)-Based Antifouling Paints Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Recommendation to Minister of Environment Feb 27.
- Junk, G.A. and J.J. Richard. 1986. Tributyltin Chloride in Water: Solid Phase extraction, Capillary GC Separation and EC Detection. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4:1160-1164.
- Kannan, K., S. Tanabe and R. Tatsukawa. 1995. Occurrences of Butyltin Residues in Certain Foodstuffs. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 55: 510-516.
- Kannan, K., S. Corsolini, S. Forcardi, S. Tanabe and R. Tatsukawa. 1996. Accumulation Patterns of Butyltin Compounds in Dolphin, Tuna and Shark Collected from Italian Coastal Waters. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 31: 19-23.
- Kannan, K., S. Tanabe, H. Iwata and R. Tatsukawa. 1995. Butyltins in Muscle and Liver of Fish Collected from Certain Asian and Oceanian Countries. *Environmental Pollution* 90 (3): 279-290.
- Kannan, K., S. Tanabe and R. Tatsukawa. 1995. Phenyltin Residues in Horseshoe Crabs, *Tachypleus tridentatus* from Japanese Coastal Waters. *Chemosphere* 30 (5): 925-932.
- Kannan, K., S. Tanabe and R. Tatsukawa. 1995. Butyltin Residues in Fish from Australia, Papua New Guinea and the Solomon Islands. *Intern. J. Environ. Anal. Chem.* 61: 263-273.
- Kannan, K., Y. Yasunaga, H. Iwata, H. Ichihashi, S. Tanabe and R. Tatsukawa. 1995. Concentrations of Heavy metals, Organochlorines and Organotins in Horseshoe Crab, *Tachypleus tridentatus*, from Japanese Coastal Waters. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 28: 40-47.
- Kennedy, G.G., E.R. Oatman, et.al. 1976. Suitability of Plictran and Pirimor for Use in a Pest Management Program on Strawberries in Southern California. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 69 (2): 269.
- Kerk G.J.M. van der. 1976. Organotin Chemistry: Past, Present, and Future. In: *Organotin Compounds: new chemistry and applications*. Zuckerman, J.J., (Ed). American Chemical Society, Wash. D.C. pp1-24.
- Khalimonov, O. 1995. Correspondence. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 30 (2): 171.
- Kimmel, E.C., J.E. Casida, et.al. 1980. Bioorganotin Chemistry. Microsomal Monooxygenase and Mammalian Metabolism of Cyclohexyltin Compounds Including the Miticide Cyhexatin. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 28:117.
- Kincaid, T. 1957. Local Races and Clines in the Marine Gastropod *Thais lamellosa* Gmelin: a Population Study. *The Calliostoma Company* pp 9-49.
- King, N., M. Miller and S. de Mora. 1989. Tributyl Tin Levels for Sea Water, Sediment, and Selected Marine Species in Coastal Northland and Auckland, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 23: 287-294.

- Kingsmill, S. 1993. Barnacle Bill and the Red Hot Peppers. *New Scientist* 1874 22 May 1993.
- Kirk, N.M.F. 1972. A Short Term Study of the Effectiveness of Commercially Available Antifouling Coatings in Inhibiting the Development of a Marine Community in Patricia Bay on Vancouver Island. B.Sc.(Honours) thesis, University of Victoria. 111pp.
- Ko, M.M.C., G.C. Bradley, A.H. Neller and M.J. Broom. 1995. Tributyltin Contamination of Marine Sediments of Hong Kong. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 31 (4-12): 249-253.
- Kohn, A.J. 1980. Populations of Tropical Intertidal Gastropods Before and After a Typhoon. *Micronesica* 16 (2): 215-228 (abstract+ Table1, pp 220-221).
- Kohn, A.J. 1990. Biogeography and Evolution of Indo-Pacific Marine Mollusca: Patterns, Progress, Problems and Prospect. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 47 (1): 2-9.
- Kohn, A.J. 1990. Tempo and Mode of Evolution in Conidae. *Malacologia* 32 (1): 55-67.
- Kohn, A.J. and K.N. Almasi. 1993. Imposex in Australian *Conus*. *J Mar. Biol. Ass. UK* 73: 241-244.
- Krone, C.A., D.W. Brown, D.G. Burrows, S. Chan and U. Varanasi. 1989. Butyltins in Sediment from Marinas and Waterways in Puget Sound, Washington State, USA. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (10): 528-531.
- Krone, C.A., D.W. Brown, D.G. Burrows, S. Chan and U. Varanasi. 1989b. Tributyltin Contamination of Sediments and English Sole from Puget Sound. *Ocean's* 98. Seattle, WA. 2: 545-549.
- Krone, C., S.L. Chan, et.al. 1991. Organotin Contamination of Sediments and Fish Tissues from the East, Gulf and West Coasts of the United States, SETAC, Seattle.
- Kuch, P.J. 1986. Survey of Antifouling Paint Use at Boatyards and Shipyards. *Ocean's* 1986. Sept. 23-25. Wash. D.C. 4: 1114-1116.
- Langston, W.J. and N.D. Pope. 1995. Determinants of TBT Adsorption and Desorption in Estuarine Sediments. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 31 (1-3): 32-43.
- Laughlin, R.B. Jr. 1986. Bioaccumulation of Tributyltin: the Link Between Environment and Organism. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1206-1209.
- Laughlin, R.B. Jr. and O. Linden. 1987. Tributyltin-Contemporary Environmental Issues. *Ambio* 16 (5): 252-256.
- Laughlin, R.B. Jr., R.G. Gustafson and P. Pendoley. 1989. Aute Toxicity of Tributyltin (TBT) to Early Life History Stages of the Hard Shell Clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 42:352-?
- LeBoeuf, R. ND. *Thais emarginata* (Deshayes): Description of the Veliger and Egg Capsule. *The Veliger* 14 (2) (abstract).
- Leavitt, D. 1989. Imposex Studies on Gastropod Populations near Sidney, B.C., in Order to Determine the Extent of TBT Contamination. Biol. 314 report. University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C.
- Lee, R.F. 1986. Metabolism of Bis(tributyltin) oxide by Estuarine Animals. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1182-1188.

- Lee, Y.S., Y.W. Cinn, et.al. 1981. A Study on Hypersensitivity of Korean Farmers to Various Agrochemicals:1.Determination of concentration for patch test of fruit-tree agrochemicals and hypersensitivity of orange farmers in Che-ju Do,Korea.Seoul. J. Med. 22 (1): 137.
- Leffler, M. 1988. TBT on its Way Out. Oceans 21: 56-57.
- Lester, J.N. and R.M. Harrison (eds.). 1997. Special Issue on TBT. Environmental Technology 18 (12): 1169-1286.
- Levine, S.N., D.T. Rudnick, et.al. 1990. Pollutant Dynamics as Influenced by Seagrass Beds: Experiments with Tributyltin in *Thalassia microcosms*. Marine Environmental Research 30: 297.
- Lindquist, R.K. and R.R. Spadafora. 1972. Control of Two-spotted Spider Mites in Greenhouse Roses. Journal of Economic Entomology 65 (2): 1746.
- Lipovsky, V.P. and K.K. Chew. 1972. Mortality of Pacific Oysters (*Crassostrea gigas*): the Influence of Temperature and Enriched Seawater on Oyster Survival. Proceedings. Nat. Shellfish. Ass. 62:73-82.
- Luitjen, J.G.A. ND. Applications and Biological Effects of Organotin Compounds.
- Lyons, A. and T.M. Spight. ND. Diversity of Feeding Mechanisms among Embryos of Pacific northwest Thais. The Veliger 16 (2) (abstract).
- Lytle, T.F., D.H. Barnes and W.W. Walker. 1989. Defining Needs for Contamination and Loss Control of Organotins Used in Laboratory Bioassays. In: Ocean Pollution Oceans '89 18-21 Sept, Seattle, Washington. Vol 2: 564-568.
- Lytle, J.S., T.F. Lytle, et.al. 1991. Biochemical Response by Sheepshead Minnows (*Cyprinodon variegatus*) to Various Exposure Concentrations of Tributyltin. SETAC, Seattle.
- Lytle, T.F., W.W. Walker, et al. 1991. Bioaccumulation and Degradation of Tributyltin by Juvenile Sheepshead Minnow. SETAC, Seattle.
- MacQuillan, M.J. and B.A.B. Edwards. 1973. Development of the Use of PLICTRAN 50W miticide for Control of Two-Spotted Spider Mite and European Red Mite in Australia. Down to Earth 28 (4): 8.
- Maguire, R.J. 1986. Review of the Occurrence, Persistence and Degradation of Tributyltin in Freshwater Ecosystems in Canada. Ocean's 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1252-1255.
- Maguire, R.J., Y.K. Chau and J.A.J. Thompson. 1996. Proceedings of the Workshop on the Organotin Compounds in the Canadian Aquatic Environment. Sidney, B.C. Feb 19-20, 1996. National Water Research Institute.
- Maguire, R.J. 1991. Aquatic environmental aspects of non-pesticidal organotin compounds. Water pollution Research Journal of Canada 26 (3): 243-360.
- Makkar, N.S. and J.J. Cooney. 1990. Methylation of Monomethyltin by a Bacterial Coculture. Geomicrobiology Journal 8: 101-107.
- Maruyama, T., D. Sun, S. Hashimoto and A. Miura. 1991. Toxic Effects of Triorganotins on the Adhesion and Germination- Growth of Conchospores of *Porphyra yezoensis*, Red Alga. Marine Pollution Bulletin 23: 729.
- Maryxome, T., D. Sun, S. Hoshimoto and A. Mue. 1991. Toxic Effects of Tribuorganotins on the Adhesion, Growth, and Conchospores of Porphyra. M.P.B. 23: 729-731.

- Mathias, C.L., J.M. Bellama and F.E. Brinckman. 1986. Determination of Ultratrace Concentrations of Butyltin Compounds in Water by Simultaneous Hydridization/Extraction with GC-FPD Detection. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1146-1151.
- Meador, J.P. 1986. An Analysis of Photobehaviour of *Daphnia magna* Exposed to Tributyltin. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1213-1218.
- Meador, J.P., U. Varanasi, et al. 1991. Tributyltin Toxicity to Two Infaunal Invertebrates. SETAC, Seattle.
- Melouk, J.A. 1981. Effect of Cyhexatin (Plictran) on Growth, Conicidal Gremination and Sporulation of *Cercospora arachidicola*. *Peanut Science* 8: 11.
- Metro Seattle. 1989. Small Boat Yards and Boat Repair Shops. Waste Information Network. Seattle.
- Michel, P. and B. Averty. 1991. Tributyltin Analysis in Seawater by GC FPD after Direct Aqueous Phase Ethylation using Sodium Tetraethylborate. *Applied Organometallic Chemistry* 5: 393.
- Miller, E.R. and J.S. Pondick. 1984. Heavy Metal Levels in *Nucella lapillus* (Gastropods: Prosobranchia) from Sites with normal and penis bearing females from New England. *Bulletin Environmental Contamination Toxicology* 33: 612-620.
- Minchin, D., C.B. Duggan, et al. 1987. Possible Effects of Organotins on Scallop Recruitment. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 18 (11): 604.
- Minchin, D., J. Oehlmann, C.B. Duggan, E. Stroben and M. Keatinge. 1995. Marine TBT Antifouling Contamination in Ireland, Following Legislation in 1987. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 30 (10): 633-639.
- Minchin, et al. 1996. Biological Indicators used to Map Organotin Contamination in Cork Harbour, Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 32 (2): 188-195.
- Molloy, K.C., K. Quill, et al. 1986. <sup>119</sup>Sn and <sup>14</sup>N NMR and <sup>119</sup>Sn-variable Temperature Mossbauer Spectroscopic Study of Tricyclohexyltin Isothiocyanate including the First Observation of Resolved <sup>119</sup>Sn-<sup>117</sup>Sn-<sup>14</sup>N Coupling in an Organotin Compound.
- Moore, G. and J.M. Stevenson. 1991. The Occurrence of Intersexuality in Harpacticoid Copepods and its Relationship with Pollution. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 22 (2): 72-74.
- Mora, S.J. de. 1992. Tributyltin: Case Study of an Environmental Contaminant. (book proposal) Cambridge University Press.
- Mora, S.J. de, N.G. King and M.C. Miller. 1989. Tributyltin and Total Tin in Marine Sediments: Profiles and the Apparent Rate of TBT Degradation. *Environmental Technology Letters* 10: 901-908.
- Mora, S.J. de, C. Stewart and D. Phillips. ND. Sources and Rate of Degradation of Tri(n-butyl)tin in Marine Sediments near Auckland, New Zealand. Unpublished. Prepared for submission to *Marine Pollution Bulletin* September 2, 1993.
- Morris, S. and R.D. Purchon. 1981. The Marine Shelled Mollusca of West Malaysia and Singapore. Part 3. Bivalvia. *Journal Molluscan Studies* 47: 322-327.
- Mushak, P., M.R. Krigman, et al. 1982. Comparative Organotin Toxicity in the Developing Rat: Somatic and Morphological Changes and Relationship to Accumulation of Total Tin. *Neurobehavioural Toxicology and Teratology* 4: 209.

- Nateewathana, A. and P. Tantichodok. 1984. Species Composition, Density and Biomass of Macrofauna at Ko Yao Yai, Southern Thailand. Proc. Asian Symp. Mangrove environment research and management pp 258-285.
- O'Grady, J. and J. Lawrence. 1988. Report of the Working Party Reviewing the Use of Antifoulants Containing Organotins in New Zealand. Ministry of Environment, New Zealand Map.
- Oehlmann, J., U. Richter and E. Stroben. ND. The Pseudohermaphroditism of the Dog-whelk, *Nucella lapillus* (L.). Unpublished manuscript.
- Oehlmann, V.J., E. Stroben and P. Fioroni. 1988. On the Anatomy and Histology of the Reproductive System of *Nucella lapillus* (L., 1758) (Prosobranchia, Stenoglossa) Zool. Anz. 221(3/4,S): 101-116 (with English abstract).
- Oehlmann, J., E. Stroben and P. Fioroni. 1991. The Morphological Expression of Imposex in *Nucella lapillus* (Linnaeus) (Gastropoda: Muricidae). Journal Moll. Studies 57: 375-390.
- Oldroyd, I.D. 1924. Marine Shells of Puget Sound and Vicinity. Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta. Volume 4.
- Olson, G.J., and F.E. Brinckman. 1986. Biodegradation of Tributyltin by Chesapeake Bay Microorganisms. Ocean's 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1196-1201.
- Osborne, P. and P. Hughes. 1986. A Preliminary Checklist of Prosobranch Gastropods from Motupore Island and Vicinity, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 12 (1): 26pp.
- Owen, G. 1955. Observations of the Stomach and Digestive Diverticula of the Lamellibranchia. I. The Anisomyaria and Eulamellibranchia. Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science 96: 517-537.
- Nias, D.J., C. McKillup and K.S. Edyvane. 1993. Imposex in *Lepsiella Vinosa* from Southern Australia. Marine Pollution Bulletin 26 (7): 380-384.
- Page, D.S. 1989. An Analytical Method for Butyltin Species in Shellfish. Marine Pollution Bulletin 20 (3): 129-133.
- Page, D.S. 1995. A Six-Year Monitoring Study of Tributyltin and Dibutyltin in Mussel Tissues from the Lynher River, Tamar Estuary, UK. Marine Pollution Bulletin 30 (11): 746-749.
- Park, M., Y.H. Hahn and S. Dai. 1996. Occurrence of Butyltin Compounds in Seawater, Sediment and Biosamples from the South Coast of Korea by GC-QFAAS. International Journal of Offshore and Polar Engineering 6 (4): 313-319.
- Pattisina, L.A. 1991. Development of a protocol for imposex measures on Tropical Neogastropod Molluscs. M.Sc. thesis, University of Victoria. 142pp.
- Pauley, G.B., and A.K. Sparks. 1965. Preliminary Observations on the Acute inflammatory reaction in the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). J. of Invert. Path. 7: 248-256.
- Pearce, F. 1996. Dead Dolphins Contaminated by Toxic Paint. New Scientist Jan 13: 5.
- Peterson, S.M., G.E. Batley and M.S. Scammell. 1993. Tetracycline in antifouling paints. Mar. Poll. Bull. 26 (2): 96-100.
- Phillips, B.F., N.A. Campbell and B.R. Wilson. 1973. A Multivariate Study of Geographic Variation in the Whelk *Dicathais*. Journal Experimental Marine Biology Ecology 11: 27-69.



- Phillips, D.J.H. 1995. Introduction to the Special Issue. (List of publications by Bryan, GW) Marine Pollution Bulletin 31 (1-3): 1-2.
- Pickwell, G.V. and S.A. Steinert. 1988. Accumulation and Effects of Organotin Compounds in Oysters and Mussels: Correlation with Serum Biochemical and Cytological Factors and Tissue Burdens. Marine Environmental Research 24: 215-218.
- Plymsolve. ND. ECO Software to Simulate the Fate of Contaminants in Estuaries.
- Poe, S.L. 1972. Efficacy of Plictran in Spider Mite (*Tetranychus urticae koch*) Population Management on Florida Strawberries. Down to Earth 28 (3): 17.
- Porvaznik, M., B.H. Gray, D. Mattie, A.G. Jackson and R.E. Omlor. 1986. The Ultrastructural Localization of Tri-n-butyltin in Human Erythrocyte Membranes during Shape Transformation Leading to Hemolysis. Laboratory Investigation 54 (3): 254 (abstract).
- Proud, S.V. ND. Tributyltin Pollution and the Bioindicator *Nucella lapillus*: Population Recovery and Community Level Responses. PhD Thesis University of Wales, Bangor.
- Purchon, R.D. and D.E.A. Purchon. 1981. The Marine Shelled Mollusca of West Malaysia and Singapore. Part 1. General Introduction and an account of the collecting stations. Journal Molluscan Studies 47: 290-312.
- Rao, K.S.P., S.C. Chetty, et al. 1987. Effects of Tricyclohexylhydroxytin on the Kinetics of ATPase System and Protection by Thiol Reagents. Journal of Biochemical Toxicology 2: 125.
- Reichelt, R.E. and A.J. Kohn. 1985. Feeding and distribution of predatory gastropods on some Great Barrier Reef platforms. Proceedings of the Fifth International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti Vol 5: 191-196.
- Reid, B. 1987. TBT may pose a Variety of Health Hazards: Possible Risks Range from Dermatitis to Cancer. Daily Press/Times Herald, Newport News, Virginia, Apr 20.
- Reinking, R.B. 1971. Plictran miticide for Texas citrus mite Control. Down to Earth 27 (3): 6.
- Rex, M.A., C.A. van Ummersen, R.D. Turner. ND. Reproductive Patterns in Marine Environment: reproductive pattern in the abyssal snail *Benthonella tenella* (Jeffreys).
- Roberts, B. 1989. Imposex Investigations of the Whelks *Nucella Lamellosa*, *Nucella Emarginata* and *Ceratostoma Foliata* off Sidney, B.C. Biol. 314 Report. University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C.
- Roesijadi, G., R.B. Spies, et al. 1991. Special Issue on Organotin. Marine Environmental Research 32:?
- Rosenberg, D.W., G.S. Drummond, et al. 1980. Prolonged Induction of Hepatic Haem Oxygenase and Decreases in Cytochrome P-450 Content by Organotin Compounds. Biochemical Journal 190: 465.
- Rosenberg, D.W., G.S. Drummond, et al. 1982. The Influence of Organometals on Haeme Metabolism- in vivo and in vitro studies with organotins. Molecular Pharmacology 21: 150.
- Rosenberg, D.W. and M.K. Sardana. 1985. Altered Induction Response of Hepatic Cytochrome P-450 to Phenobarbital-3-methylcholanthrene and beta-naphthoflavone in Organotin-Treated Animals. Biochemical Pharmacology 34: 997.
- Saavedra Alvarez, M.M. and D.V. Ellis. 1990. Regional Neogastropod Imposex in the Northwest Pacific: Implications for Tributyltin Contamination Surveys. Marine Pollution Bulletin 21 (5): 244-247.

- Saavedra Alvarez, M.M. and D.V. Ellis. 1990. Widespread Neogastropod Imposex in the Northeast Pacific: Implications for TBT Contamination Surveys. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 21 (5): 244-247.
- Saavedra Alvarez, M.M., and D.V. Ellis. 1991. Marine Benthos Feasibility Evaluation Rept. to Rescan Environmental Services Ltd. for Southern Peru Copper Corp. 18pp.
- Salazar, M.H. 1986. Environmental Significance and Interpretation of Organotin Bioassays. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1240-1251.
- Salazar, M.H. 1988. Mortality, Growth and Bioaccumulation in Mussels Exposed to TBT: Differences Between the Laboratory and the Field. *Ocean's* 1989. Seattle, WA. 2: 530-536.
- Salazar, M.H., and M.A. Champ. 1988. Tributyltin and Water Quality: a Question of Environmental Significance. *Ocean's* 1988. Baltimore, MY. pp1497-1506.
- Salazar, M.H. and S.M. Salazar. 1988. Proceedings, Oceans 88 Organotin Symposium 4: 1188.
- Salazar, M.H. and S.M. Salazar. ND. Tributyltin and Mussel Growth in San Diego Bay. United States Government work pp 1188-1197.
- Sarradin, P.M., A. Astruc, R. Sabrier and M. Astruc. 1994. Survey of Butyltin Compounds in Arcachon Bay Sediments. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 28 (10): 621-628.
- Sasekumar, A. 1974. Distribution of Macrofauna on a Malayan Mangrove shore. *J. Amim Ecol.* 43: 51-69.
- Scammell, M., G. Batley and C. Brockbank. 1989. Impact of TBT on the Sydney Rock Oyster Industry. p 11 in: Seminar on sublethal and ecosystem-level impacts of environmentally hazardous chemicals. University of Technology, Sydney, 13 Oct.
- Schazberg, P., C.M. Adema, W.M. Thomas and S.R. Mangum. 1986. A Time Integrating, Remotely Moored, Automated Sampling and Concentration System for Aquatic Butyltin Monitoring. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. Vol. 4 of 5: 1155-1159.
- Schweinfurth, H.A. and P. Gunzel. 1987. The Tributyltins: Mammalian Toxicity and Risk Evaluation for Humans. Proceedings, Oceans 87 Conference. Halifax, NS.
- Scott, B.F., Y.K. Chau, et al. 1991. Determination of Butyltin Species by GC-atomic Emission Spectroscopy. *Applied Organometallic Chemistry* 5: 151.
- Seligman, P.F., J.G. Grovrough and K.R. Richter. 1986. Measurement of Butyltins in San Diego Bay, CA.: a monitoring strategy. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1289-1296.
- Seligman, P.F., A.O. Valkirs and R.F. Lee. 1986. Degradation of Tributyltin in Marine and Estuarine Waters. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1189-1195.
- Shaw, B.L. and H.I. Battle. 1957. The Gross and Microscopic Anatomy of the Digestive Tract of the Oyster *Crassostrea virginica*. *Can. J. of Zool.* 35: 2325-2347.
- Short, J.W. 1987. Measuring Tri-n-butyltin in Salmon by Atomic Absorption: Analysis with and without Gas Chromatography. *Bulletin Environmental Contamination Toxicology* 39: 412-416.
- Short, J.W, S.D. Rice, C.C. Brodersen and W.B. Stickle. 1989. Occurrence of Tri-n-butyltin-caused Imposex in the North Pacific Marine Snail *Nucella lima* in Auke Bay, Alaska. *Marine Biology* 102 (3): 291-297.

- Short, J.W. and J.L. Sharp. 1989. Tributyltin in Bay Mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) of the Pacific Coast of the United States. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 23: 740-743.
- Short, J.W. and F.P. Thrower. 1986a. Accumulation of Butyltins in Muscle Tissue of Chinook Salmon Reared in Sea Pens Treated with Tri-N-Butyltin. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 17 (12): 542-545.
- Short, J.W. and F.P. Thrower. 1986b. Tri-n-butyltin Caused Mortality of Chinook Salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, on Transfer to a TBT Treated Marine Net Pen. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1202-1205.
- Short, J.W. and F.P. Thrower. 1987. Measuring Tri-n-butyltin in Salmon by Atomic Absorbtion: Analysis with and without Gas Chromatography. *Bulletin Environmental Contamination Toxicology* 39: 412-416.
- Short, J.W. and F.P. Thrower. 1987b. Toxicity of Tri-n-Butyl-Tin to Chinook Salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, Adapted to Seawater. *Aquaculture* 61: 193-200.
- Signor, P.W. III, W.R. Keeler, C.B. Biasca and L.J. Bell. 1986. A Preliminary Checklist of Prosobranch Gastropods from Motupore Island and Vicinity, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 12 (1): 1-26.
- Siu, K.W.M., G.J. Gardner, et al. 1989. Atmospheric Pressure Chemical Ionisation and Ion-spray Mass Spectrometry of Some Organotin Species.
- Siu, K.W.M., G.J. Gardner, et al. 1989. Ionspray Mass Spectrometry/Mass Spectrometry: Quantitation of Tributyltin in a Sediment Reference Material for Trace Metals. *Analytical Chemistry* 61: 2320.
- Siu, K.W.M., J.W. McLaren, P.S. Maxwell, G.J. Gardner and S.S. Berman. ND. Analytical Chemistry of Butyltins. United States Government work (abstract). Smith, B.S. 1971. Sexuality in the American mud snail, *Nassarius obsoletus* Say. *Proceedings Malac. Society London* 39: 377.
- Smith, B.S. 1980. The Estuarine Mud Snail, *Nassarius obsoletus*: Abnormalities in the Reproductive System. *J. Moll. Stud.*, 46: 247-256.
- Smith, B.S. 1981. Male Characteristics on Female Mud Snails caused by Antifouling Bottom Paints. *Journal Applied Toxicology* 1 (1): 22-25.
- Smith, B.S. 1981. Male Characteristics in Female *Nassarius obsoletus*: Variations Related to Locality, Season and Year. *The Veliger* 23 (3): 212-216.
- Smith, B.S. 1981. Tributyltin Compounds Induce Male Characteristics on Female Mud Snails *Nassarius obsoletus* = *Ilyanassa obsoleta*. *Journal of Applied Toxicology* 1 (3): 141-144.
- Smith, G.N., F.S. Fischer, et al. 1976. Volatilization and Photodecomposition of Plictran miticide. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 24 (6): 1225-1229.
- Smith, P.J. and M. McVeagh. 1991. Widespread Organotin Pollution in New Zealand Coastal Waters as Indicated by Imposex in Dogwhelks. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 22 (8): 409-413.
- Smith, M. 1990. Painting out the Whelk: an Unwanted Birth Control at Sea. *The Independent*.
- Smith, M. 1990. The Salty Solution to Sea Foulers. *Sunday Correspondence*, 2 Sept.
- Spight, T.M. 1979. Environment and Life History: the case of two marine snails. in: *Reproductive Ecology of Marine Invertebrates* SE Stancyk (ed.) University of S. Carolina Press pp. 135-143.
- Spooner, N., P.E. Gibbs, G.W. Bryan and L.J. Coad. 1991. The Effect of Tributyltin upon the Steroid Titres in the Female Dogwhelk *Nucella lapillus* and the Development of Imposex. *Mar. Environ. Res.* 32: 37-49.

- Stallard, M.O., S.Y. Cola and C.A. Dooley. 1989. Optimization of Butyltin Measurements for Seawater, Tissue and Marine Sediment Samples. *Applied Organometallic Chemistry* 3: 105-114.
- Stang, P.M., R.F. Lee, et al. 1992. Evidence for Rapid, Nonbiological Degradation of Tributyltin Compounds in Autoclaved and Heat-Treated Fine-Grained Sediments. *Environmental Science and Technology* 26: 1382.
- Stang, P.M. and P.F. Seligman. 1986. Distribution and Fate of Butyltin Compounds in the Sediment of San Diego Bay. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1256-1261.
- Stebbing, A.R.D. 1985. Organotins and Water Quality- Some Lessons to be Learned. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 16 (10): 383-390.
- Steinert, S.A. and G.V. Pickwell. 1991. Induction of SP70 Proteins in Mussels by Ingestion of Tributyltin. SETAC, Seattle.
- Stephenson, M.D., D.R. Smith, J. Goetzl, G. Ichikawa, and M. Martin. 1986. Growth Abnormalities in Mussels and Oysters from Areas with High Levels of Tributyltin in San Diego Bay. *Proc. Oceans 1986*. Vol. 4 of 5. pp: 1246-1251.
- Stephenson, T.A. and A. Stephenson. 1972. *Life Between Tidemarks on Rocky shores*. W.H. Freeman, San Francisco. 425pp.
- Stewart, C. 1992. TBT and the Trans-sexual Snails. *New Zealand Geographic*. Sept: 14-16.
- Stewart, C. and S.J. de Mora. 1990. A Review of the Degradation of Tri(n-butyl)tin in the Marine Environment. *Environmental Technology* 11: 565-570.
- Stewart, C. and S.J. de Mora. 1992. Elevated Tri(n-butyl)tin Concentrations in Shellfish and Sediments from Suva Harbour, Fiji. *Applied Organometallic Chemistry* 6: 507-512.
- Stewart, C., S.J. de Mora, M.R.L. Jones and M.C. Miller. 1992. Imposex in New Zealand Neogastropods. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 24 (4): 204-209.
- Stewart, C., S.J. de Mora, M.R.L. Jones and M.C. Miller. In Press. Degree of Imposex and Tri(n-butyl)tin Body Burdens in Three Indigenous Species of Marine Gastropods in Auckland, New Zealand. *Sci. Total Env.*
- Stewart, C. and J.A.J. Thompson. 1994. Extensive Butyltin Contamination in Southwestern Coastal British Columbia, Canada. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 28 (10): 601-606.
- Stewart, D. ND. Some Considerations for Spider Mite Control with Plictran Miticide.
- Stickle, W.B., J.L. Sharp-Dahl, S.D. Rice and J.W. Short. 1990. Imposex Induction in *Nucella lima* (Gmelin) via Mode of Exposure to Tributyltin. Elsevier Science Publishers BV.
- Strathmann, M.F. (Ed). ND. *Phylum Mollusca, Class Gastropoda, Subclass Prosobranchia in Reproduction and Development of Marine Invertebrates of the Northern Pacific Coast*. University of Washington Press, Seattle. pp. 221-267.
- Stroben, E. ND. A Survey of the Organotin Pollution on the French Atlantic Coast with Special Reference to Biomonitoring with Prosobranchs. Unpub.

- Stroben, E., J. Oehlmann and P. Fioroni. 1992. The Morphological Expression of Imposex in *Hinia reticulata* (Gastropoda: Buccinidae) : a Potential Indicator of Tributyltin Pollution. *Marine Biology* 113 (4): 625-636.
- Stroben, E., U. Schulte-Oehlmann, P. Fioroni and J. Oehlmann. 1995. A Comparative Method for Easy Assessment of Coastal TBT Pollution by the Degree of Imposex in Prosobranch Species. *Haliotis* 24, 1-12.
- Sugawara, Y. and K. Okoshi. 1991. An Important Problem for Oyster Farming in Enclosed Coastal Waters. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 23: 271-274.
- Tanabe, S. 1988. TBT Contamination in Japan. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 14 (11): 500.
- Taylor, J.D. 1984. A Partial Food Web Involving Predatory Gastropods on a Pacific Fringing Reef. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 74 (3): 272-290.
- Tester, M. and D.V. Ellis. 1995. TBT Controls and the Recovery of Whelks from Imposex. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 30 (1): 90-91.
- Tester, M., D.V. Ellis and J.A.J. Thompson. 1996. Neogastropod Imposex for Monitoring Recovery from Marine TBT Contamination. *Enviro. Tox. And Chem.* 15 (4): 560-567.
- Thain, J.E. 1986. Toxicity of TBT to Bivalves: Effects on Reproduction, Growth and Survival. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. pp:1306-1314.
- Thain, J.E., M.J. Waldock and M. Helm. 1986. The Effect of Tributyltin on the Reproduction of the Oyster *Ostrea edulis*. CM 1986/E:14. Int. Council for the Exploration of the Sea. *Mar. Envir. Qual. Comm.* Session S.
- Thomas, P.A. 1972. Results from Commercial Applications of Plictran 50W Miticide on Apples in North Carolina. *Down to Earth* 27 (4):1.
- Thompson, G. 1989. Gastropod Molluscs as Indicators of Organotin Pollution: Internal progress report. 4pp.
- Thompson, J.A.J., M.G. Sheffer, R.C. Pierce, Y.K. Chau, J.J. Cooney, W.R. Cullen and R.J. Maguire. 1985. Organotin Compounds in the Aquatic Environment: Scientific Criteria for Assessing their Effects on Environmental Quality. National Res. Council Canada Pub. 22494.
- Thrower, F.P. and J.W. Short. 1991. Accumulation and Persistence of Tri-n-butyltin in Pink and Chum Salmon Fry Cultured in Marine Net-Pens. *Aquaculture* 96: 233-239.
- Tolosa, I., L. Merlini, et al. 1992. Occurrence and Fate of Tributyl- and Triphenyltin Compounds in Western Mediterranean Coastal Enclosures. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 11: 145.
- Uhler, A., G.S. Durell, and W.G. Steinhauer. 1990. Findings of Tributyltin in East and West Coast Bivalves. Abstract 1989. An. Meet. Nat. Shellfish Ass. Seattle, WA. *J. of Shellfish Research* 8 (2): 453.
- Uhler, A.D., G.S. Durrell, et al. 1991. Temporal Trends in Tributyltin Levels in Bivalves from the East and West Coasts of the United States. SETAC, Seattle.
- Unger, M.A., W.G. MacIntyre, et al. 1988. Sorption Behaviour of Tributyltin on Estuarine and Freshwater Sediments. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 7: 907.
- Valkirs, A.O., P.F. Seligman and R.F. Lee. 1986. Butyltin Partitioning in Marine Waters and Sediments. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1165-1170.

- Van Dolah, R.F., M.Y. Bobo, M.V. Levisen, P.H. Wendt and J.J. Manzi. 1992. Effects of Marina Proximity on the Physiological Condition, Reproduction and Settlement of Oyster Populations. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 11 (1): 41-48.
- Vos, J.G. and E.I. Krajnc. 1983. Immunotoxicity of Pesticides. pp 229-241 in: Hayes AW Schnell RC and Miya TS (Eds) *Development in the Science and Practice of Toxicology* Elsevier Science Publishers B V.
- Vries, H. de, A.H. Penninks, et.al. 1991. Comparative Toxicity of Organotin Compounds to Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) Yolk Sac Fry. *The Science of the Total Environment* 103: 229.
- Wade, T.L., J.M. Garcia-Romero and J.M. Brooks. 1988. Tributyltin Analyses in Association with NOAA's National Status and Trends Mussel Watch Program. *Ocean's* 1988 Baltimore, MY. pp.1198-1201.
- Waldock, M.J. 1986. TBT in UK Estuaries, 1982-1986. Evaluation of the environmental problem. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. pp: 1324-1330.
- Walsh, G.E. 1986. Organotin Toxicity Studies Conducted with Selected Marine Organisms at EPA's Environmental Research Laboratory, Gulf Breeze, Florida. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1210-1212.
- Walton, R., C.M. Adema and P.F. Seligman. 1986. Mathematical Modeling of the Transport and Fate of Organotin in Harbours. *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1297-1301.
- Ward, T. and G. Batley. 1989. TBT in Seagrass Systems. p 13 in: *Seminar on sublethal and ecosystem-level impacts of environmentally hazardous chemicals*. University of Technology, Sydney. 13 Oct.
- Way, K. and R.D. Purchon. 1981. The Marine Shelled Mollusca of West Malaysia and Singapore. Part 2. Polyplacophora and Gastropoda. *Journal Molluscan Studies* 47: 313-321.
- Weber, G.H., O.F.X. Donard, L. Randall and J.S. Han. 1986. Speciation of Methyl and Butyltin Compounds in the Great Bay Estuary (N.H.) *Ocean's* 1986. Wash. D.C. 4:1280-1282.
- Weis, J.S. and L.A. Cole. 1989. Tributyltin and Public Policy. *Environmental Impact Assessment Review* 9: 33-47.
- Wells, F.E. 1986. Zoogeographic Affinities of Prosobranch Gastropods of Offshore coral reefs in Northwestern Australia. *The Veliger* 29 (2): 191-199.
- Wells, F.E. 1990. Comparative Zoogeography of Marine Mollusks from Northern Australia, New Guinea, and Indonesia. *The Veliger* 33 (2): 140-144.
- Wells, F.E. ND. The Distribution of Shallow-Water Marine Prosobranch Gastropod Molluscs Along the Coastline of Western Australia. *The Veliger* 22 (3): 232-247.
- Wells, F.E. and D. Roberts. 1980. Molluscan Assemblages on an Intertidal Sandflat in the Princess Royal Harbour, Western Australia. *Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 31: 499-507.
- Wieth, J.O. and M.T. Tosteson. 1979. Organotin-Mediated Exchange Diffusion of Anions in Human Red Cells. *Journal Genetic Physiology* 73:765-788 (abstract).
- Wilson, D. 1990. Registration of Antifouling Paints in Canada. Memorandum. Environment Canada File No.4794-10-1.
- Wilson, S. 1989. What Tributyltin does to Female Whelks. p 14 in: *Seminar on sublethal and ecosystem-level impacts of environmentally hazardous chemicals*. University of Technology, Sydney 13 Oct.

- Wilson, S.P., M. Ahsanullah and G.B. Thompson. 1993. Imposex in Neogastropods: an Indicator of Tributyltin Contamination in Eastern Australia. D.J.H. Phillips (ed.). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 26 (1): 44-48.
- Wuertz, S., C.E. Miller, et al. 1991. Tributyltin-Resistant Bacteria from Estuarine and Freshwater Sediments. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 57 (10): 2783.
- Wuertz, S., M.E. Miller, M.M. Doolittle, J.F. Brennan and J.J. Cooney. 1991. Butyltins in Estuarine Sediments Two Years after Tributyltin Use was Restricted. *Chemosphere* 22 (12): 1113-1119.
- Wuertz, S., C.E. Miller, R.M. Pfister and J.J. Cooney. 1991. Tributyltin-Resistant Bacteria from Estuarine and Freshwater Sediments. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 57 (10): 2783-2789.
- Young, D.R., P. Schatzberg, F.P. Brinckman, M.A. Champ, S.E. Holm and R.B. Landy. 1986. Summary report – Interagency Workshop on Aquatic Sampling and Analysis for Organotin Compounds. Ocean's 1986. Wash. D.C. 4: 1135-1140.
- Zuckerman, J.J. 1976. Organotin Compounds: New Chemistry and Applications *Advances in Chemistry Series 157*. American Chemical Society. Washington D.C.
- Zuolian, C. and A. Jensen. 1989. Accumulation of Organic and Inorganic Tin in Blue Mussel, *Mytilus edulis*, under Natural Conditions. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (6): 281-286.

## **Part 3: Victoria Sewage**

### **3.1 Macaulay Point 1971-1980**

Balch, N., D. Ellis and J. Littlepage. 1973. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program, May 1970-October 1972-Final Report, Volume 1 Aims, Methods, Results and Conclusions. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., University of Victoria: TD763 V5 1973.

Balch, N., D. Ellis and J. Littlepage. 1973. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program, May 1970-October 1972-Final Report, Volume 2 Appendices. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., University of Victoria: TD763 V5 1973.

Balch, N., E. Marles, D. Ellis and J. Littlepage. 1972. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program, Annual Report 1971-1972. Department of Biology, University of Victoria. 188pp., University of Victoria: TD763 V51.

Balch, N., E. Marles, D.V. Ellis and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program Sixth Quarterly Data Report September through November, 1971. Submitted to Capital Regional District. Department of Biology. University of Victoria. 45pp., University of Victoria: TD763 V52 pt. 6.

Balch, N., E. Marles, D.V. Ellis and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program. Seventh Quarterly Data Report December, 1971 through February, 1972. Submitted to Capital Regional District. Department of Biology. University of Victoria. 54pp., University of Victoria: TD763 V52 pt. 7.

Balch, N., E. Marles, D.V. Ellis and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program, Eighth Quarterly Data Report March through to May, 1972. Submitted to Capital Regional District. Department of Biology. University of Victoria. 66pp., University of Victoria: TD763 V52 pt. 8.

Balch, N., E. Marles, D.V. Ellis and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Macaulay Point Outfall Ninth Quarterly Data Report August through October 1972. Submitted to Capital Regional District. Department of Biology. University of Victoria. 50pp., University of Victoria: TD763 V52 pt. 9.

Ellis, D.V. 1980. Environmental consequences of breaks and interrupted construction at marine outfalls in British Columbia. In: Coastal Discharges. Institution of Civil Engineers, London. 123-126pp., University of Victoria:

Ellis, D.V., J. Littlepage and W. Drinnan. 1971. The Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program, Annual Report 1970-1971-Pre-Discharge Environmental and Biological Data. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., University of Victoria: TD763 V51.

### **3.3 McMicking Point 1978-1979**

Ellis, D. 1978. Recommended Environmental Impact Assessment with Appended Component Recommendations. McMicking Point Outfall Study Rpt. No. 1, Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 150pp., University of Victoria: Special Collections TD527 V5M2 no. 1

Ellis, D.V. 1978. Current Operations and Trends in Coastal Pollution Assessment in the U.K.: Report on a Visit to Four Laboratories, May 5-19, 1978. McMicking Point Outfall Study Rpt. No. 2. Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 170pp., University of Victoria: TD527 V5M2 no. 2

Ellis, D. 1979. Initial Testing 1978. McMicking Point Outfall Assessment, Rpt. No.3, Capital Regional District of British Columbia., University of Victoria: TD527 V5M2 no. 3



Ellis, D. 1979. Pre-Extension Monitoring. McMicking Point Outfall Assessment Rpt. No. 4. Capital Regional District of British Columbia., University of Victoria: TD527 V5M2 no. 4

### **3.5 Ganges 1986**

Ellis, D.V. 1986. The Fulford Harbour Ecological Study 1984. 3 Vols. Report to South Saltspring Research Association.

### **3.6 Portage Inlet 1965-1973**

Ages, A.B. 1973. A Numerical Model of Victoria Harbour to Predict Tidal Response to Proposed Hydraulic Structures. Pacific Marine Science Report No. 73-3. Environment Canada., University of Victoria: GC854 P3 no. 73-3.

Foster, H.D. 1972. Geomorphology and Water Resource Management: Portage Inlet, a Case Study on Vancouver Island. The Canadian Geographer 16(2): 128-143., University of Victoria: ARCHIVES HD1696 C2F66 1972.

Neate, F.E. 1970. The Gorge Waterway: Selkirk Water to Portage Inlet. Report to the Corporation of the District of Saanich. 40pp., University of Victoria: HT169 C32V63.

Smith, L. and R. Faulks. 1965. The Challenge of the Gorge. Victoria, B.C., University of Victoria: Special Collections FC 3846.56 S55.

Waldichuk, M. 1968. Waste Disposal in Relation to the Physical Environment - Oceanographic Aspects. SYESIS 1: 1-27., University of Victoria: AM21 B7S9

Waldichuk, M. 1969. Eutrophication Studies in a Shallow Inlet on Vancouver Island. J. WPCF 1: 745-764., University of Victoria: TD511 S4b

Waldichuk, M., J.H. Meikle and W.F. Hyslop. 1968. Victoria Harbour, the Gorge and Portage Inlet Physical and Chemical Oceanographic Data, 1965-1966. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. MS Rpt. Series No. 938. 121pp., University of Victoria: SH223 A2985 no. 938.

### **3.8 Saanich Inlet 1980**

Gilmour, P.A. and T. Cook. 1980. Shellfish Growing Water Sanitary Survey of Saanich Inlet from Moses Point to Whisky Point British Columbia, 1979. Environment Canada. Environmental Protection Service. Regional Program Report No. 79-23. 86pp., University of Victoria: TD227 B8C27 no. 79-23

### **3.10 Regional 1966-1996**

Anderson, D. 1992. A Common Sense Decision on Sewage. Monday Magazine, 26 November 1992., University of Victoria: Special Collections AN5 M58a

Anon. 1966. Greater Victoria Sewerage Study. Associated Engineering Services Report to the Joint Sewerage Committee. Figures Only., University of Victoria: TD527 V5A9

Balch, N., D. Brown, R. Pym, E. Marles, D. Ellis and J. Littlepage. 1975. Monitoring Marine Outfalls by using Ultraviolet Absorbance. J. WPCF 47(1): 195-202., University of Victoria: TD511 S4b

- Balch, N., D. Ellis, J. Littlepage, E. Marles and R. Pym. 1976. Monitoring a deep marine wastewater outfall. J. WPCF 48(3): 429-457., University of Victoria: TD511 S4b
- Boydell, A.N. 1990. Liquid Waste Management Plan, Stage One, Feasibility Analysis Final Report, Office of the Commissioner. 109pp., University of Victoria: TD527 V5L562
- Coon, L.M. 1973. Effects of Untreated Sewage Effluent on the Ecology and Metabolism of Intertidal Flora on Rocky Shores Adjacent to Shoreline-Discharging Sewage Outfalls. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Victoria. 186pp., University of Victoria: Special Collections: GC1554 C66.
- Dew-Jones, J.E. 1991. Victoria's Sewage Circus: Read the Facts. J.E. Dew-Jones, Victoria. 50pp., University of Victoria: TD527 C3D38
- Drinnan, R.W. and D. Gordon. 1991. Annotated Bibliography of Environmental Reports for Victoria Harbour, the Gorge/Portage Inlet Esquimalt Harbour and Esquimalt Lagoon. Report for the Capital Regional District Engineering., University of Victoria: Reference Z586.6 M3D74
- Ellis, D.V. 1982. Ocean Disposal in British Columbia. Oceans 82:1101-1106., University of Victoria: GC1 034
- Ellis, D.V. 1987. Sewage Disposal Protests in Victoria. Marine Pollution Bulletin 18 (5): 203pp., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35
- Ellis, D.V. 1993. The Precautionary Principle: A Taxpayers' Revolt. Marine Pollution Bulletin 26 (4): 170-171., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35
- Ellis, D.V. 1996. Canada: Offshore Sewage Outfall at Victoria, B.C. Section 4.8. pp. 501-506. In: J.R. Clark (ed.) Coastal Zone Management Handbook. Lewis Publishers, New York. 604pp., University of Victoria: HT391 C4944
- EVS Consultant (ed).1992. Sediment and Related Investigations Off the Macaulay and Clover Point Sewage Outfalls. Project No. 3/073-11 to Capital Regional District. 193pp., University of Victoria: TD527 V5C363
- Kay, B.H. 1980. Shellfish Growing Water Sanitary Survey of the East Side of Saanich Peninsula, from Curteis Point to Telegraph Cove, British Columbia, 1979. Environment Canada. Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region. Regional Program Report No. 80-1b., University of Victoria: TD227 B8C27 no. 80-1.
- Lawther, G.H. and R.T. O'Brien. 1972. Novel Technique for Outfall Diffuser Repair. The B.C. Professional Engineer 23 (5): 6-7., University of Victoria: TA1 B15
- Low, C. 1990. Capital Region Marine Monitoring Program. Data Compilation and Analysis. Seakem Oceanography Ltd. Aquatic Science Consultants for the Capital Regional District. 43pp., University of Victoria: GC1554 C3
- MacPherson, B. 1988. Greater Victoria Industrial and Commercial Waste Survey, Areas Tributary to the Macaulay Point and Clover Point Outfalls. Capital Regional District Engineering. 41pp., University of Victoria: TD897 C3M3
- Marr, B.E. 1975. Pollution Control Objectives for Municipal Type Waste Discharges in British Columbia. Water Resources Service, Victoria. 35pp., University of Victoria: TD789 C32B76
- Mitchell, D.H. 1980. DcRt1: A Salvage Excavation from Southern Vancouver Island. SYESIS 13: 37-51., University of Victoria: AM21 B7S9

### 3.11 Other Related Documents 1968-1993

- Anon. 1993. Chlorinated Wastewater Effluents. Canadian Environmental Protection Act, Priority Substances List Assessment Report. Government of Canada. Environment Canada, Health and Welfare Canada. 33pp., University of Victoria: TD196 C5C4495
- Beder, S. 1990. Sun, Surf and Sewage. *New Scientist* July 14, 1990. 1725: 39-45., University of Victoria: Q1 N5
- Bernard, F.R. 1989. Uptake and Elimination of Coliform Bacteria by Four Marine Bivalve Mollusks. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 46: 1592-1599. First Page Only., University of Victoria: SH1 C143
- Ellis, D.V. 1986. Discussion of Sea Outfalls - a Review of Failure, Damage, and Impairment Mechanisms. *Proceedings Institution Civil Engineers Part I* 80: 553-554.
- Ellis, D.V. 1988. Case Histories in Environmental Science. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 19 (12): 656-661., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Ellis, D.V. 1988. Quality Control of Biological Surveys. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 19 (10): 506-512., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Ellis, D.V. 1989. *Environments at Risk: Case Histories of Impact Assessment*. Springer-Verlag, New York. 329pp., University of Victoria: TD194.6 E55.
- Ellis, D.V. 1989. News items: Beach Clean-up at Bali, Sewage Disposal on the West Coast, West Coast Oil-Spill Responses. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (9): 426-427., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Ellis, D.V. 1989. The Thames Estuary: A Managed Ecosystem. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (4): 151-152., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Ellis, D.V. 1989. Wealth of Data to Show we're not Killing the Seas. *Times Colonist* Nov. 17, 1989., University of Victoria: AN5 T5.
- Ellis, D.V. 1990. Environmental Crises. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 21 (3): 103-104., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Ellis, D.V. and S.F. Cross. 1981. A Protocol for Inter-Laboratory Calibrations of Biological Species Identifications (Ring tests). *Water Research* 15: 1107-1108., University of Victoria: TD420 W37.
- Geldreich, E.E., L.C. Best, B.A. Kenner and D.J. Van Donsel. 1968. The Bacteriological Aspects of Stormwater Pollution. *J. WPCF* November: 1861-1872., University of Victoria: TD511 S4b
- Lyons, B. 1989. *Dire Straits: Pollution in the Strait of Georgia British Columbia, Canada*. GreenPeace Canada. 123pp., University of Victoria: Continuing Studies GC1212 B7L96
- Martens, D.W., R.W. Gordon and J.A. Servizi. 1980. Toxicity of Butoxyethyl ester of 2, 4-D to Selected Salmon and Trout. New Westminster, B.C.: International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission, 1980. 18pp., University of Victoria: SH1 I6P7 no. 40
- Rees, G. 1993. Health Implications of Sewage in Coastal Waters- the British Case. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 26 (1): 14-19., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35
- Swain, L.G. and D.W. Martens. 1988. Report on the 1987 Benthos and Sediment Monitoring Program. Province of British Columbia. 66pp., University of Victoria: TD227 F72S92

Task Force on Water Quality Guidelines. 1987. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines. Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers., University of Victoria: TD226 C42

Task Group on Atmospheric Change. 1992. CRD Healthy Atmosphere 2000 Executive Summary Draft Report. Report to the Capital Regional District. 8pp., University of Victoria: TD883.7 C32B72

## **Part 4: Coastal & Island Mines**

### **4.1 South Pacific**

#### **4.1.2 Indonesia 1987, 1996**

O'Neill, T. and G. Steinmetz. 1996. Irian Jaya: Indonesia's Wild Side. National Geographic 189 (2): 34-43., University of Victoria: G1 N3.

VanderZwaag, D., S. Mills and B. Patton (eds). 1987. Environmental Law in Indonesia and Canada. Present Approaches and Future Trends. EMDI Proceeding of a Workshop Held at Padjadjaran University, Bandung, Indonesia 22-24 July, 1985. 301pp., University of Victoria:

Whitten, A.J., S.J. Damanik, J. Anwar and N. Hisyam. 1987. The Ecology of Sumatra. Gadjah Mada University Press. Indonesia. 583pp., University of Victoria:

#### **4.1.3 Misima, Papua New Guinea 1989**

Hughes, P.J. and M.E. Sullivan. 1989. Environmental Impact Assessment in Papua New Guinea: Lessons for the Wider Pacific Region. Pacific Viewpoint 30 (1): 34-55., University of Victoria: G1 P3.

#### **4.1.4 Bougainville, Papua New Guinea 1981-1995**

Anon. 1992. Island Devastated by Mine, say Rebels. New Scientist 134 (1823): 7., University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Johnson, E. 1992. Innocent Mine (letter to editor). New Scientist 135 (1828): 51., University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Leydet, F. 1982. Papua New Guinea: Journey Through Time. Nat. Geog. 162 (2): 150-171., University of Victoria: G1 N3.

Oliver, D. 1981. Aspects of Modernization in Bougainville, Papua New Guinea. Pacific Islands Studies Center for Asian and Pacific Studies in collaboration with the Social Science Research Institute University of Hawaii. 91pp., University of Victoria: HC683.5 058.

Osborne, P.L. 1995. Biological and Cultural Diversity in Papua New Guinea: Conservation, Conflicts, Constraints and Compromise. Ambio 24 (4): 231-237., University of Victoria: QH540 A52.

Powell, J.H., R.E. Powell and D.R. Fielder. 1981. Trace Element Concentrations in Tropical Marine Fish at Bougainville Island, Papua New Guinea. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution 15 (1981): 323-327., University of Victoria: TD172 W36.

Sharma, D. 1992. Where the Money Goes. Pacific Island Monthly 62 (3): 13-14., University of Victoria: DUI P28.

Tiffany, M. 1992. Politics or Humanity? Pacific Islands Monthly 62 (8): 23-26., University of Victoria: DUI P28.

#### **4.1.5 OK Tedi / Lihir / Porgera 1987-1994**

Alongi, D.M., F. Tirendi and A.I. Robertson. 1991. Vertical Profiles of Copper in Sediments from the Fly Delta and Gulf of Papua (Papua New Guinea). Marine Pollution Bulletin 22 (5): 253-255., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Anderson, I. 1994. Villagers Sue Mine Over "Ruined River". New Scientist 142 (1925): 4., University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Anon. 1989. Polluted Prawns on Paradise Island. New Scientist 124 (1691): 19., University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Anon. 1994. Landowners Challenge Ok Tedi in Court. Tok Blong Pasifik 48: 9., University of Victoria: DU1 T6.

Baker, E.K., P.T. Harris and R.W. Beck. 1990. Cu and Cd Associated with Suspended Particulate Matter in Torres Strait. Marine Pollution Bulletin 21 (10): 484-486., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Hammond, L.S. 1987. Hot-spot for Australia and Papua New Guinea. Mar. Poll. Bull. 18(4): 147., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Peerzada, N., M. Nojok and C. Lee. 1992. Distribution of Heavy Metals in Prawns from Northern Territory, Australia. Marine Pollution Bulletin 24 (8): 416-418., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Schuurkamp, G.J.T. 1992. The Epidemiology of Malaria and Filariasis in the Ok Tedi Region of Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Papua New Guinea. 341pp., University of Victoria:

#### **4.1.6 New Caledonia 1967-1992**

Boldt, J.R. 1967. New Caledonia pp. 61-65 and 183-187 and 392-393. In: The Winning of Nickel: Its Geology, Mining, and Extractive Metallurgy. By J.R. Boldt. Longmans Canada Limited, Toronto. 487pp., University of Victoria: TN799 N6B6.

Garrigue, C. and R.T. Tsuda. 1988. Catalog of Marine Benthic Algae from New Caledonia. Micronesica 21: 53-70., University of Victoria: QH198 A1M5.

Garrigue, C., J. Clavier and G. Boucher. 1992. The Use of Photosynthesis Inhibitor (DCMU) for in situ Metabolic and Primary Production Studies on Soft Bottom Benthos. Hydrobiologia 246: 141-145., University of Victoria: QH90 H9.

#### **4.1.7 Other South Pacific 1984-1993**

Anderson, I. 1992. Can Nauru Clean Up After the Colonialists? New Scientist 135(1850): 12-13., University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Anon. 1993. Can Nauru's Scars of Wealth be Healed? National Geographic 184 (1): 132., University of Victoria: G1 N3.

Anon. 1993. Nauru Settles. New Scientist 139 (1886): 11., University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Brodie, J.E. and R.J. Morrison. 1984. Coastal and Inland Water Quality in the South Pacific. A Review of Existing Information, Monitoring Programmes, Monitoring Facilities and Legislation, and a Proposed Work Programme for 1984-5. SPREP Monitoring Research Network., University of Victoria: TD365 B76.

Manner, H.I., R.R. Thaman and D.C. Hassall. 1984. Phosphate Mining Induced Vegetation Changes on Nauru Island. *Ecology* 65 (5): 1454-1465., University of Victoria: QH540 E3.

Primavera, J.H., C.R. Lavilla-Pitogo, J.M. Ladjá and M.R. Dela Pena. 1993. A Survey of Chemical and Biological Products Used in Intensive Prawn Farms in the Philippines. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 26 (1): 35-40., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

## **4.2 South America**

### **4.2.1 Southern Peru Copper Corporation 1961, 1980**

Wooster, W.S. and M. Gilmartin. 1961. The Peru-Chile Undercurrent. *J. Mar. Res.* 19 (3): 97-122., University of Victoria: GC1 J6.

### **4.2.2 Other South America 1978-1993**

Caceres, L.V., E.D. Gruttner and R.N. Contreras. 1992. Water Recycling in Arid Regions: Chilean Case. *Ambio* 21 (2): 138-144., University of Victoria: QH540 A52.

Castilla, J.C. 1983. Environmental Impact in Sandy Beaches of Copper Mine Tailings at Chanaral, Chile. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 14 (12): 459-464., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Castilla, J.C. and E. Nealler. 1978. Marine Environmental Impact Due to Mining Activities of El Salvador Copper Mine, Chile. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 9 (3): 67-70., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Ellis, D.V. 1992. Westgold Placer Mine, Alaska. Chapter 5 In: Case Studies of Submarine Tailings Disposal: Volume 1 – North American Examples. Edited by G. Poling and D.V. Ellis. U.S. Bureau of Mines, Juneau, Alaska., University of Victoria: TD899 M47 C37.

Pfeiffer, W.C., L.D. Lacerda, W. Salomons and O. Malm. 1993. Environmental Fate of Mercury from Gold Mining in the Brazilian Amazon. *Environ. Rev.* 1: 26-37.

Redwood, S. 1987. Going for Gold in Bolivia. *New Scientist* 115 (1574): 41-43., University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Sanchez, M. and J.C. Castilla. 1982. Summer and Winter Variations of the Macrofauna of Sandy Beach in Morrillos, Norte Chico, Chile. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 17 (1982): 31-49., University of Victoria: QL235B4a.

## **4.3 Southeast Asia**

### **4.3.1 Southeast Asia 1974-1990**

Brown, B.E. and A.J. Kumar. 1990. Temporal and Spatial Variations in Iron Concentrations of Tropical Bivalves during a Dredging Event. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 21 (3): 118-123., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Brown, B.E. and L.S. Howard. 1985. Assessing the Effects of "Stress" on Reef Corals. *Adv. Mar. Biol.* 22: 1-63., University of Victoria: QH91 A1A22.

Brown, B.E. and M.C. Holley. 1981. The Influence of Tin Smelting and Tin Dredging on the Intertidal Reef Flats of Phuket, Thailand. Abstract only. In: The Reef and Man: Proceedings of the Fourth International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila, 1981, Vol. 1: 214, University of Victoria: QH541.5 C7 I58 1981.

Chansang, H. 1988. Coastal Tin Mining and Marine Pollution in Thailand. *Ambio* 17 (3): 223-228., University of Victoria: QH540 A52.

Chansang, H., P. Boonyanate and M. Charuchinda. 1981. Effect of Sedimentation from Coastal Mining on Coral Reefs on the Northwestern Coast of Phuket Island, Thailand. In: The Reef and Man: Proceedings of the Fourth International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila, 1981. Vol. 1: 129-136., University of Victoria: QH541.5 C7 I58 1981.

Howard, L.S. and B.E. Brown. 1984. Heavy Metals and Reef Corals. *Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev.* 22: 195-210., University of Victoria: GC1 032.

Howard, L.S. and B.E. Brown. 1987. Metals in *Pocillopora damicornis* Exposed to Tin Smelter Effluent. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 18 (8): 451-454., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Othman, B.H.R., N.M. Mahadi, A.B. Jaafar and S.L. Tong (eds). 1989. The Marine Environment Challenges and Opportunities Vol. 1: Policy and Protection. ENSEARCH, Malaysia. 218pp., University of Victoria:

Palaniappan, V.M. 1974. Ecology of Tin Tailings Areas and their Succession. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 11: 133-150., University of Victoria: QH540 J62.

Sudara, S. 1981. Conditions of the Coral Reef in Thailand and the Potential Usage in the Future. In: The Reef and Man: Proceedings of the Fourth International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila, 1981, Vol. 1: 209-211., University of Victoria: QH541.5 C7 I58 1981.

Waldichuk, M. 1989. S.E. Asia Workshop. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (4): 192-193., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Wong, M.H., K.Y. Chan, S.H. Kwan and C.F. Mo. 1979. Metal Contents of the Two Marine Algae Found on Iron Ore Tailings. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 10: 56-59., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

#### **4.4 British Columbia**

##### **4.4.1 Kitsault / Anyox / Hecate Strait 1973-1992**

Anon. 1979. Fisheries Act: Alice Arm Tailings Deposit Regulations. *Canada Gazette Part II*, Vol. 113 (8): 1543-1547., University of Victoria: J2A222.

Anon. 1981. Public Inquiries Demanded: In Kitsault. *Environmental Essence*. University of Victoria Environmental Studies Programme 5 (6)., University of Victoria: Archives LE3 V44E5.

Bower, S.M. and N.A. Sloan. 1985. Morphology of the Externa of *Briarosaccus callosus* Boschma (Rhizocephala) and the Relationship with its Host *Lithodes aequispina* Benedict (Anomura). *J. Parasit.* 71(4): 455-463., University of Victoria: QL757J6.

Brinkhurst, R.O. and B.J. Burd. 1987. Benthic studies in Alice Arm, B.C. During and Following Cessation of Mine Tailings Disposal, 1982 to 1986. *Can. Tech. Rpt. Hydrogr. Ocean Sci.* No. 89. 45pp., University of Victoria: GC1 C33.

Burd, B.J. and R.O. Brinkhurst. 1987. Macrobenthic Infauna from Hecate Strait, British Columbia. *Can. Tech. Rpt. Hydrogr. Ocean Sci.* No. 88. 125pp., University of Victoria: GC1 C33.

- Burling, R.W., J.E. McInerney and W.K. Oldham. 1981. A Technical Assessment of the Amax/Kitsault Molybdenum Mine Tailings Discharge to Alice Arm, British Columbia. Prepared for Minister of Fisheries and Oceans. 154pp., University of Victoria: TD195 M5B87.
- Burling, R.W., J.E. McInerney and W.K. Oldham. 1983. A Continuing Technical Assessment of the Amax/Kitsault Molybdenum Mine Tailings Discharge to Alice Arm, British Columbia. Prepared for Minister of Fisheries and Oceans. 65pp., University of Victoria: TD195 M5B872.
- Demill, D. 1983. Environmental Studies in Alice Arm and Hastings Arm. Part V: Baseline and Initial Production Period-Amax/Kitsault Mine-Submersible Observations and Otter Trawls, 1980-1982. Environmental Protection Service EPS-PR-83-05, University of Victoria: TD227 B8C27.
- Ellis, D.V. 1982. Kitsault, B.C. - Technical Communication in a Non-Technical World. Marine Pollution Bulletin 13 (3): 78-80., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Goyette, D. and P. Christie. 1982. Environmental Studies in Alice Arm and Hastings Arm, British Columbia. Part I: Baseline Studies Amax/Kitsault Mine-Sediment and Tissue Trace Metals from Two Abandoned Mine Sites-B.C. Molybdenum and Anyox, 1976-1980., Environmental Protection Service Regional Report 82-13., University of Victoria: TD227 B8C27.
- Goyette, D. and P. Christie. 1982. Environmental Studies in Alice Arm and Hastings Arm, British Columbia. Part III: Initial Production Period-Amax/Kitsault Mine-Sediment and Tissue Trace Metals, May-June and October 1981. Environmental Protection Service, Regional Program Report 82-14., University of Victoria: TD227 B8C27.
- Goyette, D., M. Thomas and C. Heim. 1985. Environmental Studies in Alice Arm and Hastings Arm, British Columbia. Part IV: Amax/Kitsault Mine-Transmissometry and Water Chemistry-July and October, 1982. Environmental Protection Service Regional Program Report 85-03. 269pp., University of Victoria: TD227 B8C27.
- Harding, L. 1983. Use of Fjords for Disposal of Mine Tailings. 33-51pp. In: Coastal Zone '83: Proceedings of the Third Symposium on Coastal and Ocean Management Vol. 1., University of Victoria: HT395 U6S95.
- Kathman, R.D., R.O. Brinkhurst, R.E. Woods and D.C. Jeffries. 1983. Benthic Studies in Alice Arm and Hastings Arm, B.C. in Relation to Mine Tailings Dispersal. Can. Tech. Rpt. Hydrogr. Ocean Sci. No. 22., University of Victoria: GC1 C33.
- Kathman, R.D., R.O. Brinkhurst, R.E. Woods and S.F. Cross. 1984. Benthic Studies in Alice Arm, B.C., Following Cessation of Mine Tailings Disposal. Can. Tech. Rpt. Hydrogr. Ocean Sci. No. 37. 57pp., University of Victoria: GC1 C33.
- Loudon, P. 1973. The Town That Got Lost: A Story of Anyox, British Columbia. Gray's Publishing Ltd. B.C. 111pp., University of Victoria: FC3849 A5L6.
- Loudon, P. 1992. Gone but not forgotten: Anyox, B.C., Lives on in the Memories of its Former Residents. Canadian Geographic 112 (1): 61-66., University of Victoria: Curriculum Laboratory 917.105 C3.
- Parsons, T.R. and T.A. Kessler. 1987. An Ecosystem Model for the Assessment of Plankton Production in Relation to the Survival of Young Fish. J. Plankton Res. 9(1): 125-137., University of Victoria: QH90.8 P5J6.
- Rambold, P.S. and D.J. Stucchi. 1983. An Analysis of the Alice Arm Crash Program Data - Summer 1981. Can. Tech. Rpt. Hydrogr. Ocean Sci. No. 25. 66pp., University of Victoria: GC1 C33.



Raunet, D. 1984. Without Surrender Without Consent: A History of the Nishga Land Claims. Douglas & McIntyre Ltd. B.C. 244pp., University of Victoria: E99 N73R36.

Thompson, J.A.J., M.D. Nassichuk, D.W. Paton, B.J. Reid and M.A. Farrell. 1986. Examination of Tissue Metal Burdens and Metal-Binding Proteins in the Golden King Crab (*Lithodes Aequispina* Benedict) from Alice Arm and Hastings Arm, British Columbia. Can. Tech. Rpt. Fish. Aquat. Sci. No. 1440. 44pp., University of Victoria: SH223 A353a

#### **4.4.2 Jordan River, B.C. 1972-1995**

Ellis, D.V. 1975. Pollution Control on Mine Discharges to the Sea. International Conference on Heavy Metals in the Environment Toronto, Ontario, Canada Oct. 27-31, 1975. pp. 677-686., University of Victoria:

Ellis, D.V. 1980. Environmental Consequences of Breaks and Interrupted Construction at Marine Outfalls in British Columbia. Coastal Discharges. Institution of Civil Engineers, London 20: 123-126., University of Victoria:

Ellis, D.V. 1982. Ocean Disposal in British Columbia. Oceans 82. Sept.: 1101-1106., University of Victoria: GC1 034.

Ellis, D.V. 1986. Discussion of Sea Outfalls - A Review of Failure, Damage and Impairment Mechanisms. Proceedings Institution Civil Engineers Part I 80: 553-554.

Ellis, D.V. and J.D. Popham. 1983. Accidental Formation and Subsequent Disappearance of a Contaminated Beach: A Case History of Environmental Management. pp. 719-726. In: Sandy Beaches as Ecosystems. Edited by A. MacLachlan and T. Erasmus. Junk, The Hague. 757pp., University of Victoria:

Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Marine Discharge of Mine Wastes: Ecosystem Effects and Monitoring Programs. CIM Transactions LXXV: 67-72.

Ellis, D.V., G. Poling and C. Pelletier. 1995. Potential for Retrofitting STD. Mar. Geores. Geotech. 13: 201-233.

#### **4.4.4 Buttle Lake, B.C. 1980-1990**

Clark, M.J.R. 1980. A Preliminary Review of Buttle Lake Water Quality. Ministry of Environment Report no. 80-2., University of Victoria: TD227 B8C63.

Deniseger, J., L.J. Erickson, A. Austin, M. Roch and M.J.R. Clark. 1990. The Effects of Decreasing Heavy Metal Concentrations on the Biota of Buttle Lake, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Wat. Res. 24 (4): 403-416., University of Victoria: TD420 W37.

Pedersen, T.F. 1983. Dissolved heavy metals in a lacustrine mine tailings deposit - Buttle Lake, British Columbia. Mar. Poll. Bull. 14 (7): 249-254., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

#### **4.4.5 Britannia Beach, Howe Sound 1973-1992**

Amy, P.S., B.A. Caldwell, A.H. Seldner and L.J. Morita. 1987. Microbial Activity and Ultrastructure of Mineral-Based Marine Snow from Howe Sound, British Columbia. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 44: 1135-1142., University of Victoria: SH1 C143.

Anon. 1992. Howe Sound Environment Study. Society News. Canadian Geographic 112(1): 7., University of Victoria: Curriculum Laboratory 917.105 C3.

Bell, W.H. 1973. The Exchange of Deep Water in Howe Sound Basin. Pacific Marine Science Report. Envir. Can. Fish. and Mar. Ser. No. 73-13. 35pp., University of Victoria: GC854 P3.

Bright, D.A. 1987. The Histology of *Macoma carlottensis* Whiteaves 1880 (Bivalvia: Tellinidae) and Histopathology Related to Mine Tailings Discharge. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Victoria. 134pp., University of Victoria: QL430.7 T3B75.

Bright, D.A. and D.V. Ellis. 1989. Aspects of Histology in *Macoma carlottensis* (Bivalvia: Tellinidae) and in situ Histopathology Related to Mine Tailings Discharge. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. 69 (6): 447-464.

Ellis, D.V. and J.D. Popham. 1983. Accidental Formation and Subsequent Disappearance of a Contaminated Beach: A Case History of Environmental Management. pp. 719-726. In: Sandy Beaches as Ecosystems. Edited by A. Maclachlan and T. Erasmus. Junk, The Hague., 757 pp. University of Victoria:

Ellis, D.V. and P.M. Hoover. 1990. Benthos in Tailings Beds from an Abandoned Coastal Mine. Marine Pollution Bulletin 21 (10): 477-480., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Ellis, D.V. and P.M. Hoover. 1991. Benthos Recolonizing Mine Tailings in British Columbia Fjords. Marine Mining 9: 441-457., University of Victoria:

Hoos, L.M. and C.L. Vold. 1975. The Squamish River Estuary Status of Environmental Knowledge to 1974. Report of the Estuary Working Group Department of the Environment Regional Board Pacific Region. Environment Canada. Special Estuary Series No. 2. 361pp, University of Victoria: GC854 S65 no. 2.

Levings, C.D. 1980. Benthic Biology of a Dissolved Oxygen Deficiency Event in Howe Sound, B.C. pp. 512-522. In: Fjord Oceanography. Edited by H.J. Freeland, D.M. Farmer and C.D. Levings. NATO Conference Series. Series IV: Marine Sciences. 715pp., University of Victoria: GC28 N37 1979.

Levings, C.D. 1980. Demersal and Benthic Communities in Howe Sound Basin and their Responses to Dissolved Oxygen Deficiency. Can. Tech. Rpt. Fish. Aquat. Sci. No. 951. 27pp., University of Victoria: SH223 A353a no. 951.

Levings, C.D. 1985. Juvenile Salmonid use of Habitats Altered by a Coal Port in the Fraser River Estuary, British Columbia. Marine Pollution Bulletin 6: 248-254., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Levings, C.D. and A.I. Moody. 1976. Studies of Intertidal Vascular Plants, Especially Sedge (*Carex lyngbyei*), on the Disrupted Squamish River Delta, British Columbia. Fish. Mar. Ser. Tech. Rpt. No. 606. 51pp., University of Victoria: SH223 A353a no. 606.

Levings, C.D. and N. McDaniels. 1973. Biological Observations from the Submersible Pisces IV near Britannia Beach, Howe Sound, B.C. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Technical Report No. 409. 23pp., University of Victoria: SH223 A353 no. 409.

Levings, C.D., R.B. Turner and B. Ricketts (eds). 1992. Proceedings of the Howe Sound Environmental Science Workshop. Can. Tech. Rpt. Fish. Aquat. Sci. No. 1879. 262pp., University of Victoria: SH223 A353a no. 1879.

McDaniel, N.G. 1973. A Survey of the Benthic Macroinvertebrate Fauna and Solid Pollutants in Howe Sound. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Technical Report No. 385. 64pp., University of Victoria: SH223 A353 no. 385.

McDaniel, N.G., C.D. Levings, D. Goyette and D. Brothers. 1978. Otter Trawl Catches at Disrupted and Intact Habitants in Howe Sound, Jervis Inlet, and Bute Inlet, B.C. August, 1976 to December, 1977. Fish. Mar. Service Data Rpt. No. 92.

Popham, J.D. and J.M. D'Auria. 1981. Statistical Models for Estimating Seawater Metal Concentrations from Metal Concentrations in Mussels, *Mytilus edulis*. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 27: 660-670.

Popham, J.D. and J.M. D'Auria. 1982. A New Sentinel Organism for Vanadium and Titanium. Marine Pollution Bulletin 13: 25-27., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Popham, J.D. and J.M. D'Auria. 1983. Combined Effect of Body Size, Season and Location on Trace Element Levels in Mussels (*Mytilus edulis*). Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 12: 1-14.

Popham, J.D. and J.M. D'Auria. 1983. Statistical Approach for Deciding if Mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) have been Collected from a Water Body Polluted with Trace Metals. Environ. Sci. Tech. 17: 576-582.

Popham, J.D., D.C. Johnson and J.M. D'Auria. 1980. Mussels *Mytilus edulis* as 'point source' Indicators of Trace Metal Pollution. Marine Pollution Bulletin 11: 261-263., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Stockner, J.G., D.D. Cliff and D.B. Buchanan. 1977. Phytoplankton Production and Distribution in Howe Sound B.C., Canada: A Coastal Marine Embayment Fjord Under Stress. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34 (7): 907-917., University of Victoria: SH1 C143.

Stump, I.G., M.J. Kearney, J.M. D'Auria and J.D. Popham. 1979. Monitoring Trace Elements in the Mussel *Mytilus edulis* using X-ray Energy Spectroscopy. Marine Pollution Bulletin 10: 270-274., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Thompson, J.A.J. 1975. Copper in Marine Waters-Effects of Mining Wastes. 273-284pp. Also article by R.M. Lesaca: Monitoring of Heavy Metals in Philippine Rivers, Bay Waters and Lakes. 285-307pp. In: International Conference on Heavy Metals in the Environment: Symposium Proceedings Volume II, Part 1. Toronto, Ontario, Canada, October 27-31, 1975. 461pp., University of Victoria:

Thompson, J.A.J. and D.W. Paton. 1978. Copper in Sediment Interstitial Waters and Overlying Waters of Howe Sound, B.C. Tech. Rpt. Fish. Mar. Service Can. No. 775. 29pp., University of Victoria: SH223 A353a

Thompson, J.A.J. and F.T. McComas. 1974. Copper and Zinc Levels in Submerged Mine Tailings at Britannia Beach, B.C. Fish. Mar. Ser. Tech. Rpt. No. 437. 33pp., University of Victoria: SH223 A353a no. 437.

Thompson, J.A.J. and J.A. Crerar. 1980. Methylation of Lead in Marine Sediments. Marine Pollution Bulletin 11: 251-253., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Thompson, J.A.J. and W.D. Jamieson. 1979. Marine Chemistry into the Eighties. Symposium Proceedings, Victoria, B.C., Canada.

Waldichuk, M. 1987. Pollution by Abandoned Mines. Marine Pollution Bulletin 18 (8): 422-423., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

#### **4.4.6 Other British Columbia 1979**

Thompson, J.A.J., D.W. Paton and M. Timmons. 1979. Copper and Zinc in Sediments of Georgia Strait, B.C. in the Vicinity of Texada Mine. Pacific Marine Science Report 79-17. 13pp., University of Victoria: GC854 P3 no. 79-17.

### **4.5 Deep-Sea Mining**

#### **4.5.2 Red Sea 1969-1986**

Angel, M.V. 1984. Deep-Water Biological Processes in the Northwest Region of the Indian Ocean. Deep-Sea Research Part A: Oceanographic Research Papers 31 (6-8A): 935-950., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.

Davies, G. 1985. Red Sea Mine Tailings Must Go Deep. Marine Pollution Bulletin 16 (9): 344-345., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Gideiri, Y.B.A. 1984. Impacts of Mining on Central Red Sea Environment. Deep-Sea Research Part A: Oceanographic Research Papers 31 (6-8A): 823-828., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.

Girdler, R.W. 1984. The Evolution of the Gulf of Aden and the Red Sea in Space and Time. Deep-Sea Research Part A: Oceanographic Research Papers 31 (6-8A): 747-762., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.

Halim, Y. 1969. Plankton of the Red Sea. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 7: 231-275., University of Victoria: GC1 O32.

Mergner, H. 1984. The Ecological Research on Coral Reefs of the Red Sea. Deep-Sea Research Part A: Oceanographic Research Papers 31 (6-8A): 855-884., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.

Morcos, S.A. 1970. Physical and Chemical Oceanography of the Red Sea. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 8: 73-202., University of Victoria: C1 O32.

Nawab, Z.A. 1984. Red Sea Mining: A New Era. Deep-Sea Research Part A: Oceanographic Research Papers 31 (6-8A): 813-822., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.

Scheer, G. 1984. The Distribution of Reef-Corals in the Indian Ocean with a Historical Review of its Investigation. Deep-Sea Research Part A: Oceanographic Research Papers 31 (6-8A): 885-900., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.

Thiel, H. and H. Weikert. 1984. Biological Oceanography of the Red Sea Oceanic System. Deep-Sea Research Part A: Oceanographic Research Papers 31 (6-8A): 829-831., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.

Thiel, H., H. Weikert and L. Karbe. 1986. Risk Assessment for Mining Metalliferous Muds in the Deep Red Sea. Ambio 15 (1): 34-41., University of Victoria: QH540 A52.

#### **4.5.3 Deep-Sea Mining 1960-1992**

Allen, J.A. and H.L. Sanders. 1966. Adaptations to Abyssal Life as Shown by the Bivalve *Abra profundorum*. Deep-Sea Research 13: 1175-1184., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.

Bett, B. 1990. Environmental Monitoring in the Deep Sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin 21 (1): No pp., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Breuer, G. 1991. A Strategy for the Sea Floor. New Scientist 132 (1790): 34-37., University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Carey, A.G. 1972. Food Sources of Sublittoral, Bathyal and Abyssal Asteroids in the Northeast Pacific Ocean. Ophelia 10: 35-47., University of Victoria: QH92 O6.

Carey, A.G. and D.R. Hancock. 1965. An Anchor-Box Dredge for Deep-Sea Sampling. Deep-Sea Research 12: 983-984., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.

Childress, J., H. Felbeck and G.N. Somero. 1987. Symbiosis in the Deep Sea. Scientific American 256 (5): 114-120., University of Victoria: Q1 S7.

- Clarke, A.H. 1962. On the Composition, Zoogeography, Origin and Age of Deep-Sea Mollusk Fauna. *Deep-Sea Research* 9: 291-306., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.
- Elderfield, H. and M. Rudnicki. 1992. Iron Fountains on the Seabed. *New Scientist* 134 (1825): 31-35., University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Fryer, P. 1992. Mud Volcanoes of the Marianas. *Scientific American* 266 (2): 46-52., University of Victoria: Q1 S7.
- Grassle, J.F. 1985. Hydrothermal Vent Animals: Distribution and Biology. *Science* 229 (4715): 713-717., University of Victoria: Q1 S35.
- Griggs, G.B., A.G. Carey and L.D. Kulm. 1969. Deep-Sea Sedimentation and Sediment-Fauna Interaction in Cascadia Channel and on Cascadia Abyssal Plain. *Deep-Sea Research* 16: 157-170., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.
- Grosvenor, G.M., W. Graves and J.F. Shupe. 1992. Deep-Sea Vents: Worlds Without Sun. *National Geographic* 181 (6): 70A., University of Victoria: Curriculum Laboratory 905 N3.
- Hamilton, E.L. 1967. Marine Geology of Abyssal Plains in the Gulf of Alaska. *J. Geophys. Res.* 72 (16): 4189-4213., University of Victoria: QC801 J7.
- Hollister, C.D., A.R.M Nowell and P.A. Jumars. 1984. The Dynamic Abyss. *Scientific American* 250 (3): 42-53., University of Victoria: Q1 S7.
- Hu, V.J.H. 1981. Ingestion of Deep-Sea Mining Discharge by Five Species of Tropical Copepods. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 15: 433-440., University of Victoria: TD172 W36.
- Isaacs, J.D. and R.A. Schwartzlose. 1975. Active Animals of the Deep-Sea Floor. *Scientific American* 233 (4): 85-91., University of Victoria: Q1 S7.
- Jannasch, H.W. and M.J. Mottl. 1985. Geomicrobiology of Deep-Sea Hydrothermal Vents. *Science* 229 (4715): 717-725., University of Victoria: Q1 S35.
- Kristof, E. 1990. Lake Baykal's Deep Vent: A Freshwater First. *National Geographic* 175 (6): No pp., University of Victoria: G1 N3.
- Macdonald, K.C. and P.J. Fox. 1990. The Mid-Ocean Ridge. *Scientific American* 262 (6): 72-79., University of Victoria: Q1 S7.
- Marsh, J.B. 1984. The Potential Economic Impact of Technological Progress on the Development of Manganese Nodule Mining. pp. 49-59. Chapter 4 In: *The Emerging Marine Economy of the Pacific*. Edited by C. Gopalakrishnan. Butterworth Publishers, Boston., University of Victoria: HC681 E43.
- Menzies, R.J. and G.A. Schultz. 1966. Antarctic Isopod Crustaceans. I. First Photographs of Isopod Crustaceans on the Deep-Sea Floor. *Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol.* 51 (2): 225-227., University of Victoria: QH90 I6.
- Nollkaemper, A. 1990. Development of Regulations for Protecting the Marine Environment from Deep-Sea-Bed Mining. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 21 (11): 503-505., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Ozturgut, E., J.W. Lavelle and R.E. Burns. 1981. Impacts of Manganese Nodule Mining on the Environment: Results from Pilot-Scale Mining Tests in the North Equatorial Pacific. 437-474pp. Chapter 15 In: *Marine Environmental Pollution Vol. 2 Dumping and Mining*. Edited by R.A. Geyer., University of Victoria: GC1085 M285 V2.

Packer, T. 1986. Canadian Offshore Calcium Carbonate: An Assessment of Development Potential. Mineral Policy Sector. Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 44pp., University of Victoria: GC383 P32.

Pain, S. 1988. Crocks of Gold at the Bottom of the Sea. *New Scientist* 118 (1615): 34., University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Prior, D.B., B.D. Bornhold and M.W. Johns. 1984. Depositional Characteristics of a Submarine Debris Flow. *Journal of Geology* 92: 707-727., University of Victoria: QE1 J8.

Rona, P.A., G. Klinkhammer, T.A. Nelsen, J.H. Trefry and H. Elderfield. 1986. Black Smokers, Massive Sulphides and Vent Biota at the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. *Nature* 321: 33-37., University of Victoria: Q1 N2.

Samson, J. 1985. Compilation of Information on Polymetallic Sulfide Deposits and Occurrences off the West Coast of Canada. Resource Evaluation Branch. Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 58pp., University of Victoria: QE389.2 S28.

Sanders, H.L. and R.R. Hessler. 1969. Ecology of the Deep-Sea Benthos. *Science* 163: 1419-1424., University of Victoria: Q1 S35.

Siddiquie, H.N., A.R. Gujar, N.H. Hashimi and A.B. Valsangkar. 1984. Superficial Mineral Resources of the Indian Ocean. *Deep-Sea Research Part A: Oceanographic Research Papers* 31 (6-8A): 763-812., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.

Thiel, H. and G. Schriever. 1990. Deep-sea Mining, Environmental Impact and the DISCOL Project. *Ambio* 19 (5): 245-250., University of Victoria: QH540 A52.

Waldichuk, M. 1987. Mineral Extraction from the Sea and Potential Environmental Effects. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 18 (7): 378-380., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Whitehead, J.A. 1989. Giant Ocean Cataracts. *Scientific American* 260 (2): 50-57., University of Victoria: Q1 S7.

Zenkevitch, L.A. and J.A. Birstein. 1960. On the Problem of Antiquity of the Deep-sea Fauna. *Deep-Sea Research* 7: 10-23., University of Victoria: GC1 D25.

## **4.6 Europe**

### **4.6.1 Turkey 1992**

Ivanov, M.V. and A.Y. Lein. 1992. Causes of Appearance of Anaerobic Conditions in Prebottom Waters of the North-Western Shelf of the Black Sea. pp. 232-245. In: *Coastal Systems Studies and Sustainable Development: Proceedings of the COMAR Interregional Scientific Conference, Unesco, Paris, 21-25 May, 1991.* 276pp., University of Victoria: GC1 U18n64.

### **4.6.2 United Kingdom 1976-1992**

Anon. 1992. Oyster Bed Threat Averted. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 24 (5): 225., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Jones, P. 1992. Tin Mine Polluted Estuary. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 24 (3): 125-126., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Merefield, J.R. 1987. Ten Years of Barium Build-Up in the Teign. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 18 (5): 220-222., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Wilson, K.W. and P.M. Connor. 1976. The Effect of China Clay on the Fish of St. Austell and Mevagissey Bays. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.* 56: 769-780., University of Victoria: QH91 M3.

Yim, W.W.S. 1976. Heavy Metal Accumulation in Estuarine Sediments in a Historical Mining of Cornwall. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 7 (8): 147-150., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

#### **4.6.3 Norway 1972-1986**

Haug, A., S. Melsom and S. Omang. 1974. Estimation of Heavy Metal Pollution in Two Norwegian Fjord Areas by Analysis of the Brown Alga *Ascophyllum nodosum*. *Environ. Pollut.* 7: 179-192., University of Victoria: TD172 E5.

Rygg, B. 1986. Heavy-Metal Pollution and Log-Normal Distribution of Individuals Among Species in Benthic Communities. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 17 (1): 31-36., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Skei, J.M., N.B. Price, S.E. Calvert and H. Holtedahl. 1972. The Distribution of Heavy Metals in Sediments of Sorfjord, West Norway. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 1: 452-461., University of Victoria: TD172 W36.

### **4.7 Alaska**

#### **4.7.2 Quartz Hill, Alaska 1980-1984**

Burrell, D.C. 1981. Marine Environmental Studies in Boca de Quadra and Smeaton Bay: Chemical and Geochemical, 1980. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation and Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 272pp., University of Victoria: QH105 A4B87.

Nebert, D.L. and D.C. Burrell. 1982. Marine Environmental Studies in Boca de Quadra and Smeaton Bay: Physical Oceanography, 1980. University of Alaska, Institute of Marine Science Report R81-5. 57pp., University of Victoria: GC357 B6N4 1982.

VTN Consolidated, Inc. 1980. 1980 Air Resources Annual Environmental Baseline Report. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska., University of Victoria: QC984 A48V2 1980.

VTN Consolidated, Inc. 1980. 1980 Surface Hydrology and Water Quality Annual Environmental Baseline Report. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska., University of Victoria: TD224 A54V25 1980.

VTN Consolidated, Inc. 1980. 1980 Terrestrial Vegetation and Wildlife Annual Environmental Baseline Report. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska., University of Victoria: QK146 V2 1980.

VTN Consolidated, Inc. 1980. Boca de Quadra Baseline Report Coastal and Marine Biology Program. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska., University of Victoria: QH105 A4V224.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1981. 1981 Air Resources Annual Environmental Report. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project., University of Victoria: QC984 A48V2 1981.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1981. 1981 Aquatic Biology: Annual Environmental Report: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company., University of Victoria: SH348 V253 1981.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1981. 1981 Terrestrial Wildlife Annual Environmental Report. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project. 59pp., University of Victoria: SK367 V2 1981.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1981. 1981 Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay Baseline Report Coastal and Marine Biology Program. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project., University of Victoria: QH105 A4V235.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1981. Summary Report: 1981 Surface Hydrology and Water Quality Program. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company., University of Victoria: TD224 A54V25 1981a.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. 1981 Boca de Quadra Monitoring Study Coastal and Marine Biology Program. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project. 194pp., University of Victoria: QH105 A4V23.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. 1982 Air Resources Annual Environmental Report. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska., University of Victoria: QC984 A48V2 1982.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. 1982 Boca de Quadra and Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay Monitoring Study. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska., University of Victoria: QH105 A4V23 1982.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. 1982 Distribution, Abundance and Food Habits of Juvenile Salmon at the Heads of Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay and Boca de Quadra. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. 117pp., University of Victoria: SH348 V253 1982.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. 1982 Herring Studies Boca de Quadra and Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska., University of Victoria: SH351 H5V2 1982.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. 1982 Nursery Studies - Finfish Boca de Quadra and Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company., University of Victoria: SH222 A4V22.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. 1982 Nursery Studies - Shellfish Boca de Quadra and Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company., University of Victoria: SH365 A56V23.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. 1982 Soils Program: Annual Environmental Report: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company., University of Victoria: S599 A4V2 1982.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. 1982 Terrestrial Vegetation and Wildlife: Annual Environmental Report: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company., University of Victoria: QK146 V2 1982.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. 1982 Water Resources Annual Environmental Report. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska., University of Victoria: TD224 A54V25 1982.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. Summary Report: Marine Mammal Sightings in the Boca de Quadra and Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay Areas. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation and Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 16pp., University of Victoria: QL719 A5V23.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1983. 1983 Benchmark Water Resources Report. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska., University of Victoria: TD224 A54V23.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1983. Benthic Smothering and Recolonization Studies in Boca de Quadra. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company., University of Victoria: QK570.2 V25.



VTN Environmental Sciences. 1983. Distribution and Abundance of Adult Salmon in the Rivers of the Wilson Arm, Bakewell Arm and Boca de Quadra Basins During 1983. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company., University of Victoria: SH348 V25.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1983. Integrative Data Analysis Coastal and Marine Biology Program. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. 162pp., University of Victoria: QH105 A4V225.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1984. Suspended Sediment Study of the Keta and Blossom Rivers. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company., University of Victoria: QE581 V22.

VTN Oregon, Inc. 1980. 1980 Aquatic Biology Annual Environmental Baseline Report. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska., University of Victoria: SH348 V253 1980.

#### **4.7.4 Other Alaska 1984-1987**

Pain, S. 1987. After the Goldrush. *New Scientist* 115 (1574): 36-40., University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Sugai, S.F. and D.C. Burrell. 1984. Transport of Dissolved Organic Carbon, Nutrients, and Trace Metals from the Wilson and Blossom Rivers to Smeaton Bay, southeast Alaska. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 41: 180-190., University of Victoria: SH1 C143.

### **4.8 North West Territories / Labrador**

#### **4.8.1 Strathcona Sound 1976-1989**

Bohn, A. and R.O. McElroy. 1976. Trace Metals (As, Cd, Cu, Fe, and Zn) in Arctic Cod, *Boreogadus saida*, and Selected Zooplankton from Strathcona Sound, Northern Baffin Island. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 33: 2836-2840., University of Victoria: SH1 C143 no. 33D.

Gibson, R.B. 1978. The Strathcona Sound Mining Project. A Case Study of Decision Making. Science Council of Canada Background Study No. 42. 274pp., University of Victoria: Q111 C3 no. 42.

Hatfield, C.T. and G.L. Williams. 1976. A Summary of Possible Environmental Effects of Disposing Mine Tailings into Strathcona Sound, Baffin Island. Canada Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, ALUR 75-76-38. 76pp., University of Victoria: TD195 M5H38.

Wagemann, R. 1989. Comparison of Heavy Metals in Two Groups of Ringed Seals (*Phoca hispida*) from the Canadian Arctic. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 46: 1558-1563., University of Victoria: SH1 C143 no. 46C.

#### **4.8.2 Cornwallis Island 1981-1988**

Ouellet, M. and P. Page. 1988. Canada's Most Fascinating Lake. *GEOS* 1988/4: 1-7., University of Victoria: QE1 G55.

Pullen, T.C. 1981. A 3,000-mile Arctic Towing Odyssey. *Canadian Geographic* Dec 81/Jan 82: 16-23., University of Victoria: G1 C3 Vol. 101.

Stewart, K.M. and R.F. Platford. 1986. Hypersaline Gradients in Two Canadian High Arctic Lakes. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* Vol 43: 1795-1803., University of Victoria: SH1 C143.

#### **4.8.3 Voisey Bay 1995**

Flanagan, C. 1995. Vein Prospects. *Canadian Geographic* 115 (5): 49-54., University of Victoria: G1 C3.

## **4.9 Other Related Topics**

### **4.9.1 Black Angel, Greenland 1979-1982**

Bollingberg, H.J. and P. Johansen. 1979. Lead in Spotted Wolfish, *Anarhichas minor*, Near a Zinc-Lead Mine in Greenland. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 36 (9): 1023-1028., University of Victoria: SH1 C143.

Lewis, E.L. and R.G. Perkin. 1982. Seasonal Mixing Processes in an Arctic Fjord System. J. Phys. Oceanogr. 12: 74-83., University of Victoria: GC150 J68.

Nielsen, T.K. and N.O. Hansen. 1980. Mixing and Exchange Processes in a Small Greenland Sill Fjord. 219-225pp. In: Fjord Oceanography. Edited by H.J. Freeland, D.M. Farmer and C.D. Levings. NATO Conference Series. Series IV: Marine Sciences. 715pp., University of Victoria: GC28 N37 1979.

### **4.9.2 Hawaii 1974-1981**

Coles, S.L. 1975. A Comparison of Effects of Elevated Temperature Versus Temperature Fluctuations on Reef Corals at Kahe Point, Oahu. Pacific Science 29(1): 15-18., University of Victoria: QH1 P2.

Dollar, S.J. and R.W. Grigg. 1981. Impact of a Kaolin Clay Spill on a Coral Reef in Hawaii. Marine Biology 65: 269-276., University of Victoria: QH91 A1M3.

Jokiel, P.L. and S.L. Coles. 1974. Effects of Heated Effluent on Hermatypic Corals at Kahe Point, Oahu. Pacific Science 28 (1): 1-18., University of Victoria: QH1 P2.

### **4.9.3 Smelters 1974-1993**

Ayling, G.M. 1974. Uptake of Cadmium, Zinc, Copper, Lead and Chromium in the Pacific Oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. Grown in the Tamar River, Tasmania. Wat. Res. 8: 729-738., University of Victoria: TD420 W37.

Brothers, N.P. and M.J. Brown. 1987. The Potential Use of Fairy Prions (*Pachyptila turtur*) as Monitors of Heavy Metal Levels in Tasmanian Waters. Marine Pollution Bulletin 18 (3): 132-134., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Denton, G.R.W. and W.G. Breck. 1981. Mercury in Tropical Marine Organisms from North Queensland. Marine Pollution Bulletin 12 (4): 116-121., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Ellis, D.V. 1985. How to Reduce Pollution Controls. Marine Pollution Bulletin 16 (9): 339-340., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Gagnon, C., E. Pelletier and S. Maheu. 1993. Distribution of Trace Metals and Some Major Constituents in Sediments of the Saguenay Fjord, Canada. Marine Pollution Bulletin 26 (2): 107-110., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Hamilton, E.I. 1988. Metal Content in Bivalve Molluscs from the San Jose and Nuevo Gulfs, Patagonia Argentina. Marine Pollution Bulletin 19 (4): 181-182., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Harvey, M.A. and M.N. Gil. 1988. Concentrations of Some Trace Elements in Recent Sediments from the San Jose and Nuevo Gulfs, Patagonia Argentina. Marine Pollution Bulletin 19 (8): 394-396., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Hocking, M.B., D. Hocking and T.A. Smyth. 1980. Fluoride Distribution and Dispersion Processes about an Industrial Point Source in a Forested Coastal Zone. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 14: 133-157., University of Victoria: TD172 W36.

Knauer, G.A. 1976. Immediate Industrial Effects on Sediment Mercury Concentrations in a Clean Coastal Environment. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 7 (6): 112-115., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Knauer, G.A. 1977. Immediate Industrial Effects on Sediment Metals in a Clean Coastal Environment. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 8 (11): 249-254., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Langlois, D., R.J. Cooper, N.H. Clark and D.A. Ratkowsky. 1987. The Effect of a Mercury Containment Programme at a Zinc Smelting Plant on the Mercury Content of Sand Flathead in the Derwent Estuary. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 18 (2): 67-70., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Macdonald, R.W. 1983. Proceedings of a Workshop on the Kitimat Marine Environment. *Can. Tech. Rpt. Hydrog. Ocean Sci. No. 18*. 218pp., University of Victoria: GC1 C33 no. 18.

Nicolaidou, A. and J.A. Nott. 1990. Mediterranean Pollution from a Ferro-nickel Smelter: Differential Uptake of Metals by Some Gastropods. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 21 (3): 137-143., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Ratkowsky, D.A., S.J. Thrower, I.J. Eustace and J. Olley. 1974. A Numerical Study of the Concentration of Some Heavy Metals in Tasmanian Oysters. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 31 (7): 1165-1171., University of Victoria: SH1 C143.

Uthe, J.F. and V. Zitko. 1980. Cadmium Pollution of Belledune Harbour, New Brunswick, Canada. *Can. Tech. Rpt. Fish. Aquat. Sci. No. 963*. 107pp., University of Victoria: SH223 A353a no. 963.

Ward, T.J., L.J. Warren and K.G. Tiller. 1984. The Distribution and Effects of Metals in the Marine Environment Near a Lead-Zinc Smelter, South Australia. Chapter 1. pp. 1-73. In: *Environmental Impacts of Smelters Vol. 15: Advances in Environmental Science and Technology*. Edited by J.O. Nriagu. John-Wiley & Sons, Canada. 608pp., University of Victoria: TD180 A38 v.15.

#### **4.9.4 Tioxide 1991**

Newell, R.C., D.W. Maughan, M.W. Trett, P.F. Newell and L.J. Seiderer. 1991. Modification of Benthic Community Structure in Response to Acid-Iron Wastes Discharge. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 22 (3): 112-118., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

#### **4.9.5 Other Related Documents 1974-1995**

Clark, C.D. 1993. Satellite Remote Sensing for Marine Pollution Investigations. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 26 (7): 357-368., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Corteseo, C. and C. Vale. 1995. Metals in Sediments of the Sado Estuary, Portugal. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 30 (1): 34-37., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Ellis, D.V. 1984. Underwater Reclamation. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 15 (6): 203., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Ghiselin, J. 1974. Commentary - The Accession of the Amateur in Applied Ecology. *Ecology* 55 (3): 473-474., University of Victoria: QH540 E3.

Pickaver, A.H. 1983. Why Environmental Groups? *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 14(1): 6-11., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Waldichuk, M. 1985. Biological Availability of Metals to Marine Organisms. Marine Pollution Bulletin 16 (1): 7-11., University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

## **Island Copper Mine**

Amy, P.S., B.A. Caldwell, A.H. Seldner, and L.J. Morita. 1987. Microbial Activity and Ultrastructure of Mineral-Based Marine Snow from Howe Sound, British Columbia. Canadian Journal Fisheries Aquatic Science, 44: 1135-1142.

Anon. 1970. Current Measurements in Rupert Inlet. B.C. Res. Report No. 1360.

Anon. 1973. Scientist Says Mine Dump no Danger to Inlet Species. Vancouver Sun, March 7.

Anon. 1979. Coastal Zone Oceanography. Annual Report, Institute of Ocean Sciences, Pat Bay, B.C. pp:32-62. University of Victoria: QC854 I57.

Anon. 1979. Costing out Dumping. Vancouver Express. March 26, 1979. University of Victoria, Microforms Centre: AN5 V32, Accession No. 342.

Anon. 1980. The International Mussel Watch. National Academy of Science, USA. Washington DC. 248pp. University of Victoria: QH91.57 B5 I57.

Anon. 1982. Landsat Image Search of Scenes Containing the Quatsino Sound System, N.E. Vancouver Island. B.C. Res. Report 1-13-802. University of Victoria: Q180 B7N4.

Anon. 1982. Acid Production Potential Tests on Waste Rock Samples from the Island Copper Mine. B.C. Res. Report 1-45-249. University of Victoria: Q180 B7N4.

Anon. 1988. A BPJ Evaluation Using the Ocean Discharge Criteria for Mill Tailings Dispersal from the Proposed Quartz Hill Molybdenum Mine. Jones and Stokes Associates for US EPA Region 10. 167 pp. plus Appendices.

Anon. ND. Monthly Report - Environmental Department. Island Copper Mine. (Monthly Reports Extending Over Many Years).

Aplin, C.L. and G.O. Argall, Jr. (Eds). 1972. Tailing Disposal Today. Miller Freeman Publications Inc., CA. 552pp.

BCResearch. 1970. The Disposal of Mining and Milling Wastes with Particular Reference to Underwater Disposal. B.C. Research. 42pp. plus bibliography.

BHP. ND. Annual Reports. BHP Ltd. (Previously Annual Reports of General Electric, Utah Mining and Construction for ICM).

Beak. 1970. A Preliminary Assessment of the Biological and Chemical Characteristics of Rupert Inlet, B.C. and Adjacent Waters. Rept to Utah Construction and Mining Co.

Beak. 1971. Pre-operational Survey of Rupert Inlet, March 1971. Report to Utah Construction and Mining Co.

Beak. 1971. Pre-operational Survey of Rupert Inlet, Oct. 1970. Report to Utah Construction and Mining Co.

- Bright, D. 1985. A Synopsis of the Environmental Monitoring Program at Island Copper Mine, Rupert Inlet, B.C. Report to D. Ellis, University of Victoria. 22pp. plus appendices.
- Bright, D.A. 1987. The Histology of *Macoma carlottensis*, Whiteaves 1880 (Bivalvia: Tellinidae) and Histopathology Related to Mine Tailings Discharge. M.Sc. thesis, University of Victoria. University of Victoria, Biology RR: QL430.7 T3B75.
- Bright, D.A. 1991. Tissue Variability in the Infaunal Bivalve *Axinopsida serricata* (Lucinacea: Thyasiridae) Exposed to a Marine Mine-tailings Discharge; and Associated Population Effects. Ph.D. thesis, University of Victoria. 206 pp. University of Victoria, Biology RR:QL430.6 B75.
- Bright, D.A. and D.V. Ellis. 1989. Aspects of Histology in *Macoma carlottensis* (Bivalvia: Tellinidae) and in situ Histopathology Related to Mine Tailings Discharge. Journal Marine Biology Association 69 (6): 447-464.
- Buchanan, R.J. 1982. A Government Inquiry into Mine Waste Disposal at Island Copper Mine. pp:250-270, Ch. 7. In: Ellis, D.V. (Ed) Marine Tailings Disposal. Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, Mich. 368 pp. University of Victoria: TD899 M43 M37.
- Burling, R.W. 1982. Deep Circulation in Inlets: Indian Arm as a Case Study. pp: 85-132. Ch.3 In: Ellis D.V. (Ed.). Marine Tailings Disposal. Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, Mich. 368 pp. University of Victoria: TD899 M43 M37.
- Caldwell, J.A. and J.D. Welch. 1982. Tailings Disposal in Rugged, High Precipitation Environments. pp: 5-62, Ch 1. In: Ellis D.V.(Ed) Marine Tailings Disposal. Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, Mich. USA 368 pp. University of Victoria: TD899 M43 M37.
- Cargill, D.C. 1975. Geology of the Island Copper Mine, Port Hardy, B.C. Ph.D. thesis, UBC.
- Davis, J.P.T. 1978. Determination of Slope Failure Mechanisms in a Leveed Sea Floor Valley, Rupert Inlet, B.C. B.A.Sc. Geology Engineering, UBC.
- Dorcey, A.H. and B.R. Martin. 1986. Reaching Agreement in Impact Management: a Case Study of the Utah and Amax Mines. Westwater Research Center, UBC, Vancouver, 29 pp.
- Draper, D. 1975. Environmental Interest Groups and Institutional Arrangements in British Columbia Water Management Issues. pp: 119-169. In: Mitchell B (Ed.). Institutional Arrangements for Water Management. U. Waterloo Department of Geography, Publ 5, 285 pp.
- Drinkwater, K.F. 1973. The Role of Tidal Mixing in Rupert and Holberg Inlets. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. of B.C., Vancouver, pp: 58.
- Drinkwater, K.F. and T.R. Osborn. 1975. The Role of Tidal Mixing in Rupert and Holberg Inlets, Vancouver Island. Limnological Oceanographer 20: 518-529.
- Ellis, D.V. 1972. Interpretation and Evaluation of Transmissometer Surveys Undertaken by Dobrocky Seatech Ltd. on Behalf of Utah Construction and Mining Co. Ltd. in the Area Adjacent to Island Copper Mine. Report Island Copper Mine. 61 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. 1975. Turbidity Reviews IV. Dungeness Crab - Literature Review. Report to the UBC Independent Monitoring Group for ICM. 12 pp. plus appendices.
- Ellis, D.V. 1975. Pollution Controls on Mine Discharges to the Sea. Proceedings International Conference Heavy Metals Environment, Toronto, pp. 677-685.

- Ellis, D.V. 1975. Metal Levels in Bivalve Molluscs March 1974: with a Review of Biological Metal Level Statistical Procedures. Report to UBC Monitoring Group for ICM. 47 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. 1975. Potential Relationship Between Values for Turbidity and Fixed Suspended Solids in the Island Copper Mine Receiving Area. Report to Island Copper Mine.
- Ellis, D.V. 1975. Metal Levels in Bivalve Mollusks, March, 1974, with a Review of Biological Metal Level Statistical Procedures. Report to Independent Monitoring Group of UBC for Island Copper Mine.
- Ellis, D.V. 1976. Review of the Benthos Programme to December 1975. Report to Island Copper Mine.
- Ellis, D.V. 1977. Effectiveness of Existing Pollution Controls as Shown by Four Case-histories; and Recommendations for Future Controls. Submission to Public Inquiry to Pollution Control Objectives for Mining, Mine-Milling and Smelting Industries. 23 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. 1979. Preliminary SEM Examination of Biological Tissue for Mine Tailing. Report to Island Copper Mine.
- Ellis, D.V. 1982. Response to Comments by V.J. Revnitsev. In: Poling, G., Proceedings XIV International Mining Proc. Cong., Toronto.
- Ellis, D.V. (Ed). 1982. Marine Tailings Disposal. Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, USA 368 pp. University of Victoria: TD899 M43M37
- Ellis, D.V. 1983. Submersible Surveys in the Tailings Receiving Area for Island Copper Mine. University of Victoria Cruise Report. 23 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. 1984. Problems in Metal Bioaccumulation Arising from Mining Industry Disposal of Tailings to the Sea. Proceedings 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Aquatic Toxicity Workshop, Nov 13-15, Vancouver, B.C., Canada.
- Ellis, D.V. 1986. Report on Benthic Identification Services. Report to Utah Mines Ltd. 10 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. 1986. Report on Benthic Identification Services. Report to Utah Mines Ltd. 10 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. 1987. The Benthos Survey 1986. University of Victoria Research Contr. Report to Island Copper Mine. 27pp.
- Ellis, D.V. 1987. A Decade of Environmental Impact Assessment at Marine and Coastal Mines. Marine Mining 6(4):385-417. University of Victoria: TN291.5 M3.
- Ellis, D.V. 1988. Case Histories in Environmental Science. Marine Pollution Bulletin 19(12): 656-661. University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Ellis, D.V. 1988. Quality Control of Biological Surveys. Marine Pollution Bulletin 19(10): 506-512. University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Ellis, D.V. 1988. Case Histories of Coastal and Marine Mines. Ch. 4, pp. 74-100 in: Salomons, W. and U. Foerstner (Eds). Chemistry and Biology of Solid Waste. Springer, Berlin. 305 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. 1989. Environments at Risk: Case Histories of Impact Assessment. Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg 329 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. 1989. Fact Finding and Social Input - a Public Hearing (Mining, Canada). Ch. 11:270-295 in Ellis, D.V. (Ed). Environments at Risk: Case Histories of Impact Assessment. 329 pp.

- Ellis, D.V. 1989. Mining - Island Copper (Canada). Ch. 4: 70-108 in Ellis, D.V. (Ed). *Environments at Risk: Case Histories of Impact Assessment*. Springer, Berlin. 329 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. 1991. Benthic Infauna. Annual Environmental Report, Island Copper Mine 1990.
- Ellis, D.V. 1991. An Environmental Bibliography of Marine-related Documents for Island Copper Mine, Canada. Report to US Bureau of Mines, AK. 10 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. 1992. Infaunal Benthos Annual Environmental Assessment Report 1991. Island Copper Mine. 7 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. 1996. Regulations Controlling Submarine Tailings Disposal in the USA and Canada. Supp. Proc. Environmental Workshop 3rd International and 21st National Minerals Council, Australia. 12 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. ND. Island Copper Accumulated Documents, Notes and Letters.
- Ellis, D.V. 1996. A Review of Environmental Issues Associated with Different Tailings Disposal Practices. Proceedings of the Environmental Workshop, 3rd International and 21st National Minerals Council of Australia. pp. 253-263.
- Ellis, D.V. and L. Bissel. 1974. A Preliminary Report on Increasing Copper Levels in Intertidal Clams Near Island Copper Mine. Report to Island Copper Mine in Appendix 3 to Island Copper Mine, Summary Report Second Production Year, Oct.72-Sep.73. Environmental Council of University of B.C.
- Ellis, D.V. and S.F. Cross. 1981. A Protocol for Inter-laboratory Calibrations of Biological Species Identifications (Ring Tests). *Water Research* 15: 1107-1108.
- Ellis, D.V. and C. Heim. 1985. Submersible Surveys of Benthos Near a Turbidity Cloud. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 16: 197-203. University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Ellis, D.V. and P.M. Hoover. 1991. Benthos Recolonizing Mine Tailings in British Columbia Fjords. *Marine Mining* 9: 441-457. University of Victoria: TN291.5 M3.
- Ellis, D.V. and G.C. Jewsbury. 1974. Turbidity Reviews III. Pacific Salmon - Literature Survey and Population Data. Report to UBC Independent Monitoring Group, Island Copper Mine. 55 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. and G.C. Jewsbury. 1974. Turbidity Reviews I. Abalone - Literature Survey. Report to UBC Monitoring Group for ICM.
- Ellis, D.V. and G.C. Jewsbury. 1974. Turbidity Reviews II. Rockfish - Literature Survey. Report to UBC Monitoring Group for ICM. 97 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. and G.C. Jewsbury. 1974. Progress Report on Turbidity Analyses in the Island Copper Mine Receiving Area. Report to UBC Monitoring Group for ICM. 46 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. and A.A. Jones. 1980. The Ponar Grab as a Marine Pollution Monitoring Sampler. *Canadian Research, Technical Section* (June/July): 23-25.
- Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Marine Discharge of Mine Wastes: Ecosystem Effects and Monitoring Programs. *CIM Transactions* LXXV: 67-72.
- Ellis, D.V., T.F. Pedersen, G.W. Poling, C. Pelletier and I. Horne. 1995. Review of 23 Years of STD: Island Copper Mine, Canada. *March Georesearch and Geotechnology* 13, 59-99.

Ellis, D.V. and L.D. Ronaldson. 1988. *Nephtys cornuta* (Polychaeta: Nephtyidae) and its Subspecies; and use of the Trinomials in Pollution Monitoring. Canadian Journal Zoology 66: 1898-1900. University of Victoria: QL1 C4.

Ellis, D.V., R. Samoszynski, and A.A. Jones. 1991. Re-Analysis of Species Associational Data Using Bootstrap Significance Tests. Water Air Soil Pollution (59): 347-358.

Ellis, D.V. and H. Thiel. 1989. Large Scale Experiments. Marine Pollution Bulletin 20 (3): 108-110. University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Evans, J.B., D.V. Ellis and C.A. Pelletier. 1973. The Establishment and Implementation of a Monitoring Program for Underwater Tailing Disposal in Rupert Inlet, Vancouver Island, B.C. Ch. 21 in Aplin, C.L. and G.O. Argall (Eds). Tailing Disposal Today (See Ref).

Evans, J.B., D.V. Ellis, J. Leja, G.H. Poling, and C.A. Pelletier. 1979. Environmental Monitoring of Porphyry Copper Tailing Discharged into a Marine Environment. Paper in Proceedings of the XIII International Mineral Processing Congress, Warsaw Poland, pp: 650-660.

Farrow, M. 1979. Dumping Mine Tailings Found so Hurtful to Fish Impounding 'Cheaper'. Vancouver Express. March 21, 1979. University of Victoria, Microforms Centre: AN5 V32, Accession No. 342.

Foreman, R.E. 1974. June Reconnaissance of Benthic Sublittoral Communities in Rupert and Holberg Inlets. Report to Island Copper Mine, 24 pp.

Foreman, R.A. 1976. Nearshore Benthic Biota Study in Rupert and Holberg Inlets. Report to ICM. Berp Report 76-1.

Goddard, J.M. 1974. Transmissometer Field Notes and Station Records. Diving Survey Results. Dobrocky Seatech Ltd. Rept to ICM. 32 pp.

Goyette, D.E. 1975. Marine Tailings Disposal - Case Studies. Paper Presented at Mine Effluent Regulations/Guidelines and Effluent Treatment Seminar, Banff, Alberta. Dec. 9-10, 1975. Unpublished. 19 pp.

Goyette, D., and H. Nelson. 1977. Marine Environmental Assessment of Mine Waste Disposal into Rupert Inlet, BC. Surveillance Report EPS PR-77-11, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Environment Canada. University of Victoria: TD899 M5G6.

Hamilton, R.E. 1980. Hydrology, Fisheries Resource and Watershed Development of the Marble River, Vancouver Island, B.C. Canada Ms. Report. Fisheries Aquatic Science No. 1558, 41 pp.

Harding, L. 1983. Use of Fjords for Disposal of Mine Tailings. Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Third Symposium on Coastal and Ocean Management ASCE/San Diego, California, June 1-4, pp: 32-51.

Harding, L. and D. Goyette. 1989. Metals in Northeast Pacific Coastal Sediments and Fish, Shrimp and Prawn Tissues. March Pollution Bulletin 20 (4): 187-189. University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.

Harding, L. and M. Thomas. 1987. Baseline Sediment and Tissue Trace Metals in Barkley Sound, Quatsino Sound, Surf Inlet and Laredo Sound, British Columbia. Environment Canada Environmental Protection Regional Programming Report. 87-06. 135 pp.

Hay, A.E. 1981. Submarine Channel Formation and Acoustic Remote Sensing of Suspended Sediments and Turbidity Currents in Rupert Inlet, B.C. Ph.D. Oceanography UBC.

Hay, A.E. 1982. The Effects of Submarine Channels on Mine Tailing Disposal in Rupert Inlet, B.C. pp: 139-182, Ch. 5 In: Ellis, D.V. (Ed). 1982. Marine Tailings Disposal. Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, Mich.



- Hay, A.E., R.W. Burling, and J.W. Murray. 1982. Remote Acoustic Detection of a Turbidity Current Surge. *Science* 217: 833-835. University of Victoria: Q1 S35.
- Hay, A.E., R.D. Macdonald and J.W. Murray. 1977. A progress Report on the Analysis of the January 1977 Continuous Seismic Profiling Survey of Rupert and Holberg Inlets, B.C. Report to Island Copper Mine. (Other Surveys, but References not available).
- Hay, A.E., J.W. Murray and R.W. Burling. 1983. Submarine Channels in Rupert Inlet, B.C. I: Morphology and Sedimentary Structures. *Sedimentary Geology* 36: 289-315. University of Victoria: QE471 S4.
- Hay, A.E., J.W. Murray and R.W. Burling. 1983. Submarine Channels in Rupert Inlet, B.C. II: Sediments and Sedimentary Structures. *Sedimentary Geology* 36: 317-339. University of Victoria: QE471 S4.
- Hillis, R.J. 1982. Cyanide in Island Copper Effluents. ICM Report.
- Hillis, R.J. 1983. Responses to Waldichuk-Buchanan Report. About 200pp.
- Hoff, J.T., J.A.J. Thompson and C.S. Wong. 1982. Heavy Metal Release from Mine Tailings into Seawater - a Laboratory Study. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 13 (8): 283-286. University of Victoria: GC1080 M35.
- Hoos, R.A.W. and W.N. Holman. 1973. Pacific Region mine effluent chemistry and acute toxicity survey. 1973. Env. Prot. Serv. Pacific Region, Rept. EPS 5-PR-73-10. 41 pp. University of Victoria: QH95.3 H6.
- Howes, D.E. 1981. Terrain Inventory and Geological Hazards: Northern Vancouver Island, B.C. Mining Environmental Assessment and Planning Division, Bulletin 5, 105pp. University of Victoria, Map Library: GB132 B7H68.
- Island Copper Mine. ND. Annual Environmental Assessment Report. Island Copper Mine (Annually since 1970).
- Island Copper Mine. 1974. Island Copper Mine. *Western Mineral*. December, 1974. 11 pp.
- Island Copper Mine. 1976. Land Tailing Environmental Impact Assessment. Island Copper Mine. Utah Mines Ltd. 196 pp. plus appendices.
- Island Copper Mine. 1980. A Study of the Suspended Sediment Movement Through Quatsino Narrows. Environmental Department Island Copper Mine, 44 pp.
- Island Copper Mine. 1983. Beach Waste Dump. Present and Future Impacts on Rupert Inlet. ICM Report.
- Island Copper Mine. 1983. Underwater Photographic Survey. ICM Report.
- Island Copper Mine. 1986. Reclamation Report for 1985. Utah Mines Ltd. 31 pp.
- Island Copper Mine. 1988. South Wall Pushback. BHP-Utah Mines Ltd.
- Island Copper Mine. 1990. Closure Plan (Draft). Island Copper Mine, BHP-Utah Minerals Int.
- Johnson, R.D. 1974. Dispersal of Recent Sediments and Mine Tailings in a Shallow-Silled Fjord, Rupert Inlet, B.C. Ph.D. Geology UBC.
- Jones, A.A. 1975. The Role of Biologists in Pollution Control Branch Decision-making, with Particular Reference to the Ganges Harbour and Utah Mine cases. MPA thesis, University of Victoria.

- Jones, A.A. 1984. Effects of Mine Tailing on Benthic Infaunal Composition in a B.C. Inlet: with Special Reference to Sampling, Instrumentation, and the Biology of *Ammotrypane aulogaster* (Polychaeta, Opheliidae). M.Sc. Thesis, University of Victoria.
- Jones, A.A. and D.V. Ellis. 1976. Sub-obliterative Effects of Mine-tailing on Marine Infaunal Benthos II. Effects on the Productivity of *Ammotrypane aulogaster*. *Water Air Soil Pollution* 5: 299-307.
- Kay, B.H. 1989. Pollutants in British Columbia's Marine Environment; a Status Report. SOE Report no. 89-1. Minister of Supply and Services Canada, Catalogue no. EN 40-209/89-1E. ISBN 0-662-16741-4 and ISSN 0843-6193. University of Victoria, Map Library: GC1S54 K39.
- Kessler, T.A. 1986. Mixing - Primary Production Coupling in Holberg Inlet, a Tidally Energetic Fjord. PhD. Thesis. University of B.C.
- Kevis, D. 1981. A Native of the Inlet System Remarks on Utah Waste Report. *North Island Gazette*. March 4.
- Lewis, A.G. 1971. Analysis of the Biological Sampling Program for Rupert Inlet and Adjacent Waters Being Carried out by T.W.Beak Consultants Ltd. 5 pp.
- Lewis, D. 1978. Yesterday's Promises. A History of the District of Port Hardy. Robinson Press, Victoria. 41 pp.
- Littlepage, J.L., D.V. Ellis, R.W. Drinnan and J.J. Dobrocky. 1972. Distribution of Mine and Mill-tailings in a Marine Inlet; and a Comparison of Methods of Measurement. Submission to Public Inquiry into Waste Discharges from Mining, Mine-Milling and Smelting.
- Lucas, A.R. and P.A. Moore. 1973. The Utah Controversy: a Case Study of Public Participation in Pollution Control. *National Resource Journal* 13 (1): 36-75.
- Martin, B.R. 1985. The Causes of Scientific Disputes in Impact Assessments and Management: The Utah Mines Case. MSc. Thesis, University of BC.
- Mavis, R. 1982. Clean Smelter for Utah. *North Island Gazette*. March 24, 1982. p.8.
- McGreer, E.R., B.J. Reid and G.A. Vigers. 1980. Availability of Metals from Inorganic Particulates (Mine Tailings) for Uptake by Marine Invertebrates. EVS Consultants. Report to Island Copper Mine.
- Moore, P. 1975. Slow, Sure Death Faces Rupert Inlet. *North Island Gazette*. May 8.
- Moore, P. ND. Island Copper Mine as an Example of the Impact of Technology on the Environment. Ph.D. Applied Science, UBC.
- Parsons, T.R. and T.A. Kessler. 1986. Computer Model Analysis of Pelagic Ecosystems in Estuarine Waters. pp:161-181. In Skreslet S (Ed.). 1986. *The Role of Freshwater Outflow in Coastal Marine Ecosystems*. Springer, Berlin.
- Parsons, T.R. and T.A. Kessler. 1987. An Ecosystem Model for the Assessment of Plankton Production in Relation to the Survival of Young Fish. *Journal of Plankton Research* 9(1), pp: 125-137. University of Victoria: QH90.8 P5J6.
- Parsons, T.R., T.A. Kessler and L. Guanguo. 1986. An Ecosystem Model Analysis of the Effect of Mine Tailings on the Euphotic Zone of a Pelagic Ecosystem. *Acta Ocean Sin.*, 5 (3): 425-436.
- Parsons, T.R., J.W. Murray, R.D. Macdonald and V.I. Macdonald VI. 1979. Review of the Environmental Status of Rupert Inlet, B.C. Report to Island Copper Mine.

- Parsons, T.R., J.W. Murray, R.D. Marshall and C. Bawden. 1977. Review of the Environmental Status of Rupert Inlet, B.C. Report to Island Copper Mine.
- Parsons, T.R., P. Thompson, W. Yong, C.M. Lalli, H. Shumin and X. Huaishu. 1986. The Effect of Mine Tailings on the Reproduction of Plankton. *Acta Ocean Sin.*, 5(3):417-423.
- Pedersen, T.F. 1984. Interstitial Water Metabolic Chemistry in a Marine Mine Tailings, Rupert Inlet, B.C. *Canadian Journal Earth Science* 21(1):1-9. University of Victoria: QE185 C4.
- Pedersen, T.F. 1985. Early Diagenesis of Copper and Molybdenum in Mine Tailings and Natural Sediments in Rupert and Holberg Inlets, British Columbia. *Canadian Journal Earth Science* 22 (10): 1474-1484. University of Victoria: QE185 C4.
- Pedersen, T.F. and A.J. Losher. 1988. Diagenetic Processes in Aquatic Mine Tailings Deposits in British Columbia. Ch 10: 238-258 in Salomons, W. and U. Forstner (Eds). 1988. *Chemistry and Biology of Solid Waste*. Springer, Berlin.
- Pedersen, T.F., B. Mueller and C.A. Pelletier. 1990. On the Reactivity of Submersed Mine Tailings in Fjords and a Lake in British Columbia. Presented at GAC Spec. Symposium on Acid Mine Waste. 9 pp.
- Pedersen, T.F. and A.J. Losher. Diagenetic Processes in Aquatic Mine Tailings Deposits in British Columbia.
- Pelletier, C.A. 1982. Environmental Data Handling and Long-term Trend Monitoring at Island Copper Mine. Ch. 6 pp: 197-238 In: Ellis, D.V. (Ed). *Marine Tailings Disposal*. Ann Arbor Science Press, USA 368 pp. University of Victoria: TD899 M43M37.
- Pelletier, C.A. and R.J. Hillis. 1977. Reclamation at Island Copper. ICM pp. 55-64. In: Anon. 1977. *Reclamation of Lands Disturbed by Mining*. BC Ministry Mines Pet. Res.
- Pelletier, C.A., G.W. Poling and D.V. Ellis. 1983. Canadian Experience with Submarine Tailings Disposal.
- Petrie, L. and N. Holman. 1983. Pisces IV Submersible Dives 1973-1982. Department of Environment, EPS Pacific region. Regional Programme Report 83-20. University of Victoria: TD227 B8C27 No. 83-20.
- Pickard, G.L. 1963. Oceanographic Characteristics of Inlets of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. *Journal Fisheries Resource Board. Canada* 20(5):1109-1144.
- Pickard, G.L. and L.F. Giovando. 1960. Some Observations of Turbidity in British Columbia Inlets. *Limnological Oceanographer* 5: 162-170.
- Poling, G.W. 1973. Sedimentation of Mill Tailings in Fresh Water and Sea Water. Ms. approx 20 pp.
- Poling, G.W. 1979. Environmental Considerations in Tailings Disposal. *CIM Bulletin* 72 (801): 144-153.
- Poling, G.W. 1982. Session 10. Round Table Seminar. Submarine and Lake Disposal of Mill Tailing. *Proceedings of the 14<sup>th</sup> International Mineral Processing Congress*, Toronto.
- Poling, G.W. 1982. Characteristics of Mill Tailings and Their Behaviour in Marine Environments. Ch 2, pp: 63-84 In: Ellis, D.V. (Ed.). 1982. *Marine Tailings Disposal*. Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, 368 pp. University of Victoria: TD899 M43 M37.
- Poling, G.W. 1995. Mining/Milling Processes and Tailings Generation. *March Georesources and Geotechnology* 13 (19-35).

- Poling, G.W. and D.V. Ellis (Eds). 1993. Case Studies of Submarine Tailings Disposal Vol. I: North American Examples. Report to US Bureau of Mines. University of Victoria: TD899 M47C37
- Rescan Consultants Inc. 1992. Regulation of Submarine Tailings Disposal. Summary of Approaches in Other Countries. Report to U.S. Bureau of Mines.
- Rescan. 1983. Comparative Environmental Assessment of Tailings Disposal Alternatives. Report to Bechtel Civil and Minerals Inc. Calif.
- Rescan Environmental Services, Ltd. 1986. Island Copper Mine Crab Report.
- Rescan Environmental Services, Ltd. 1986. Salmon Fry Assessment.
- Shanks, N. 1975. We Close Mine Unless You Pay. Victoria Times-Colonist. April 16.
- Stephens, K. and J. Sibert. 1976. Primary Production in Rupert Inlet, B.C. 5th Technical Conference on Estuaries of the Pacific Northwest. Oregon State Univ. Corvallis, OR.
- Stucchi, D.J. 1985. The Tidal Jet in Rupert-Holberg Inlet, B.C. Atmosphere Ocean 23 (2): 118-136.
- Stucchi, D. and D.M. Farmer. 1976. Deep Water Exchange in Rupert-Holberg Inlet. Pacific Marine Science Report 76-10. 32 pp. University of Victoria: GC854 C33.
- Sullivan, D.L. 1979. The Effects of Marine Disposal of Mine Tailings on Phytoplankton Productivity in Rupert Inlet, B.C. 1974-1976. Environmental Protection Service Regional Program Report 79-16, Pacific Region. 140 pp.
- Taylor, L. 1984. Marine Reclamation: Recovery of the Sea Floor Community Following Mine Tailing Discharge. Proceedings of the 8<sup>th</sup> Annual B.C. Mine Reclamation Symposium Victoria, B.C.
- Taylor, L. 1986. Marine Macrobenthic Colonization of Mine Tailings in Rupert Inlet, B.C. M.Sc. thesis, University of Victoria. 155 pp.
- Thompson, J.A.J. 1975. Copper in Marine Waters - Effects of Mining Wastes. Proceedings of the International Conference on Heavy Metals in the Environment, Toronto. pp. 273-284.
- Thompson, J.A.J. and D.W. Paton. 1975 Chemical Delineation of a Submerged Mine Tailings Plume in Rupert Inlet, BC. Fisheries and Marine Services Technical Report 506. 14 pp. + Figures.
- Thompson, R.E. 1981. Oceanography of the B.C. Coast. Special Publication of Fisheries Aquatic Science Canada. 56 pp. (see pp 74-76).
- Utah. 1976. Financial and Statistical Facts. Utah International Inc. 42pp.
- Venables, W.N. and E.E. Pearlman. 1970. Public Inquiry into the Application from Utah Construction and Mining Co. 2 Vols. B.C. Government Report.
- Vermeer, R.A. 1979. An Economic Assessment of a Pollution Externality: the Case of Utah Mines. MA Thesis. University of Victoria. University of Victoria: GC1554 V47.
- Waldichuk, M. 1968. Physical and Chemical Oceanographic Data from the West Coast of Vancouver Island and the Northern British Columbia Coast, 1957-1967. Vol 1. Fisheries Resource Board of Canada Ms. Report 990. University of Victoria, Special Collections: SH223 A2985 No. 990.

Waldichuk, M. 1979. Mine Waste Disposal into the Sea and Impact of Metals on Biota: a Comparison of Two Situations. Prepared for: Internal Workshop Trans. Poll. in Two Southern Hemispheric Ocean Systems, Plettenberg Bay, Rep. of South Africa, 23-25 April. 28 pp.

Waldichuk, M. and R.J. Buchanan. 1980. Significance of Environmental Changes Due to Mine Waste Disposal into Rupert Inlet, BC. Fisheries and Oceans Canada and BC Ministry of Environment, Victoria. 56 pp. University of Victoria: TD195 M5W34.

## **Aquatic Ape**

### **1. The Aquatic Ape Theory**

Anderson, C.M. 1992. Book Review of "The Aquatic Ape: Fact or Fiction?". AJPA 88: 564-566.

Anon. 1988. Danube Fisherfolk. New Scientist 1622, 21 July 1988. p. 34. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Anon. 1988. Slimming Pills: Eureka. The Economist, May 21. p. 102. University of Victoria: HB9 E5.

Anon. 1988. Stone Age Snacks. New Scientist 1623, 28 July, 1988. p. 39. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Bender, R., M. Verhaegen and N. Oser. 1997. Der Erwerb menschlicher Bipedie aus der Sicht der Aquatic Ape Theory. Anthropol. Anz. 55 (1): 1-14.

Cholst, S. 1981. The Aquatic Ape Theory, the Diving Reflex, Anxiety and Hyperventilation. International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology 25 (1). University of Victoria: HV926 115.

Crawford, M.A. 1992. The Role of Dietary Fatty Acids in Biology: Their Place in the Evolution of the Human Brain. Nutrition Reviews 50(4): 3-11.

Crawford, M.A. 1995. Apes, Dolphins, and Big Brains. ReVision 18 (2): 22-33. University of Victoria: TX341 N85.

Cunnane, S.C. 1980. The Aquatic Ape Theory Reconsidered. Medical Hypotheses 6: 49-58.

Cunnane, S.C., L.S. Harbige and M.A. Crawford. 1993. The Importance of Energy and Nutrient Supply in Human Brain Evolution. Nutrition and Health 9 (3): 219-235.

Denton, D.A. 1995. The Biology of Salt Hunger and the Aquatic Ape Theory. ReVision 18 (2): 14-18.

Ellis, D. 1986. Proboscis Monkey and Aquatic Ape. Sarawak Museum Journal XXXVI (57): 251-262. University of Victoria: DS646.36 S33.

Ellis, D.V. 1993. Wetlands or Aquatic Ape? Availability of Food Resources. Nutrition and Health 9 (3): 205-218.

Ellis, D.V. 1995. Human Ancestors in Wetlands Ecosystems. ReVision 18 (2): 8-13.

Frisch, R.E. ND. Fatness and Fertility. Scientific American 258 (7): 88-95. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.

Hardy, A. 1960. Was Man More Aquatic in the Past? The New Scientist, 17 March 1960. pp. 642-645. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Hardy, A. 1977. Was There a Homo Aquaticus? Zenith 15: 4-6.

- Hardy, M.G. 1993. Sir Alistair Hardy and the Aquatic Ape Theory: a Brief Account of his Life. *Nutrition and Health* 9 (3): 161-164.
- Hayward, J.S., C.Hay, B.R. Matthews, C.H. Overweel and D.D. Radford. 1984. Temperature Effect on the Human Dive Response in Relation to Cold Water Near Drowning. *American Physiological Society*. 0161-7567/84: 202-206.
- La Lumiere, L.P. 1981. Evolution of Human Bipedalism; a Hypothesis About Where it Happened. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B* 292: 103-107. University of Victoria: Q41 R84.
- Leutenegger, W. 1987. Origin of Hominid Bipedalism. *Nature*, January, 1987, Scientific Correspondence. p. 305. University of Victoria: Q1 N2.
- Lovern, J.A. 1942. The Composition of the Depot Fats of Aquatic Animals. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Food Investigation Special Report No. 51. 72 pp.
- Lowenstein, J.M. and A.L. Zihlman. 1980. The Wading Ape: a Watered-Down Version of Human Evolution. *Oceans* 17 (4): 3-6, 72. University of Victoria: GC1 O34.
- Lowenstein, J.M. and A.L. Zihlman. 1986. The Leaky Logic of the Aquatic Ape. *BBC Wildlife*, April 1986; 182-183. University of Victoria: 590.05 A5b.
- Marshall, N.B. 1987. Sir Alistair Hardy: A Biographical Memoir. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society* 32: 223-273. University of Victoria: Q41 R9.
- Metzner, R. 1995. Are Wetland Apes the Missing Link? A Fresh Look at the Aquatic Ape Theory of Human Evolution. *ReVision* 18 (2): 2-3.
- Metzner, R. 1995. Mythological Traces of Aquatic Human Ancestry. *ReVision* 18 (2): 44-48.
- Monckton, C.A.W. 1922. Some Experiences of a New Guinea Resident Magistrate. John Lane The Bodley Head Limited. London. 337 pp.
- Monckton, C.A.W. ND. Last Days in New Guinea: Being Further Experiences of a New Guinea Resident Magistrate. John Lane The Bodley Head Limited. London. 287 pp.
- Morgan, E. 1982. *The Aquatic Ape: a Theory of Human Evolution*. Souvenir Press Ltd. London. 168 pp.
- Morgan, E. 1984. The Aquatic Hypothesis: the Notion that Our Distant Ancestors Once Lived in the Sea is Standing up to the Latest Discoveries. *New Scientist*, 12 April, 1984. pp.11-13. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Morgan, E. 1985. Sweaty Old Man Dips Into Our Past. *New Scientist*, 21 March, 1985. pp. 27-28. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Morgan, E. 1987. Lucy's Child. *New Scientist* 112 (1540), 25 December, 1986/January, 1987. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Morgan, E. 1990. *The Scars of Evolution: What Our Bodies Tell Us About Human Origins*. Souvenir Press, Ltd. London. 196 pp.
- Morgan, E. 1993. Bipedalism. *Nutrition and Health* 9(3): 193-204.
- Morgan, E. 1995. Rise and Fall of the Savannah Theory. *ReVision* 18 (2): 4-7.

- Morgan, E. 1997. The Aquatic Ape Hypothesis: the Most Credible Theory of Human Evolution. Souvenir Press, Ltd. London. 205 pp.
- Morgan, E. and M. Verhaegen. 1986. In the Beginning was the Water. New Scientist, 6 March, 1986. p. 62. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Morrison, P. 1986. The Continuing Mystery of what Kills Apparently Well Infants as They Sleep. Scientific American 255 (6): 26-27. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.
- Mukhtar, M.R. and J.M. Patrick. 1986. Ventilatory Drive During Face Immersion in Man. Journal of Physiology 370: 13-24. University of Victoria: QP1 J75.
- Musgrave, J. H. 1983. A Review of the Aquatic Ape by Elaine Morgan. No Source. 8 pp.
- Newson. L. 1989. Eye Tests Reveal Dangers of Diving. New Scientist 121, 21 January, 1986. p. 33. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Nisbett, A. 1986. The Origin of Cot Deaths? The Listener 1 (5): 17.
- Odent, M. 1995. The Primary Human Disease: an Evolutionary Response. ReVision 18 (2): 19-21.
- Paterson, J. 1992. Crib Fatals Resemble Dive Reflex to Aussie. Newspaper Article in June 16 Times-Colonist.
- Pond, C. 1987. The Great Ape Debate. New Scientist 116 (1586), 12 November, 1987. pp. 39-42. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Pond, C.M. 1986. The Natural History of Adipocytes. Sci. Prog., Oxf. 70: 45.
- Pond, C.M. 1987. Fat and Figures. New Scientist 4, June, 1987. pp. 62-66. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Rhys Evans, P.H. 1992, The Paranasal Sinuses and Other Enigmas: an Aquatic Evolutionary Theory. The Journal of Laryngology and Otology 106: 214-225.
- Richards, G. 1987. Human Evolution. Routledge & Kegan Paul. United Kingdom. pp. 203-204. University of Victoria: GN281 R53.
- Robertson, H. 1986. Cot Deaths Linked to Faulty Enzyme. New Scientist 18, September, 1986. p. 31. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Roede, M., J. Wind, J.M. Patrick and V. Reynolds, eds. 1991. The Aquatic Ape: Fact or Fiction? Souvenir Press (E&A) Ltd. London. 369 pp.
- Sauer, C.O. 1962. Seashore - Primitive Home of Man? Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society 106 (1), February: 41-47. University of Victoria: Q11 P5.
- Stepney, R. 1985. The Aquatic Ape Gets an Airing. Sunday Times, March 3, 1985.
- Tobias, P.V. 1999. Water & Human Evolution. Out There: Hype. 7 pp.
- van Nie, C.J. 1985. The Bulbus Aortae (*Aorta ascendens*) in the Growing Common Seal (*Phoca vitulina vitulina*) (a Morphological Approach). Aquatic Mammals 11.3: 71-74.
- van Nie, C.J. 1986. The Sinoatrial Node and its Adjacent Autonomous Ganglia Cells in Aquatic Mammals (a Morphological Approach). Aquatic Mammals 12.3: 92-94.

Verhaegen, M. 1993. Aquatic Versus Savanna: Comparative and Paleo-Environmental Evidence. *Nutrition and Health* 9 (3): 165-192.

Verhaegen, M. 1995. Aquatic Ape Theory, the Brain Cortex, and Language Origins. *ReVision* 18 (2): 34-39.

Verhaegen, M. and S. Munro. 1999. Australopiths Wading? Homo Diving? <http://www.flash.net/~hydra9/marcaat.html>.

Verhaegen, M.J.B. 1985. The Aquatic Ape Theory: Evidence and a Possible Scenario. *Medical Hypothesis* 16: 17-32.

Verhaegen, M.J.B. 1987. The Aquatic Ape Theory and Some Common Diseases. *Medical Hypotheses* 24: 293-300.

Verhaegen, M.J.B. 1988. Aquatic Ape Theory and Speech Origins: a Hypothesis. *Speculations in Science and Technology* 11: 165-171.

Verhaegen, M.J.B. 1990. African Ape Ancestry. *Human Evolution* 5 (3): 295-297. University of Victoria: GN281 J63.

Verhaegen, M.J.B. 1991. Aquatic Ape Theory and Fossil Hominids. *Medical Hypotheses* 35: 108-114.

Wescott, R. 1995. Aquaticism and Quantalism: Two Overlapping Theories of Evolutionary Discontinuity. *ReVision* 18 (2): 40-43.

Wheeler, P.E. 1985. The Loss of Functional Body Hair in Man: the Influence of Thermal Environment, Body Form and Bipedality. *Journal of Human Evolution* 14: 24-28. University of Victoria: GN281 J63.

Wind, J., E.G. Pulleybank, E. de Grolier and B.H. Bichakjian, eds. 1989. *Studies in Language Origins*. Offprint. John Benjamins Publishing Co. Amsterdam. pp. 199-207.

Zapol, W.M. 1984. Diving Adaptations of the Weddell Seal. *Scientific American* 256 (6): 100-105. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.

## **2. Relevant Animal Behaviour: Especially Monkeys and Apes**

Adams, P.M. and E.S. Barrett. 1974. Nocturnal Sleep in Squirrel Monkeys. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology* 36: 201-204.

Adey, W.R., R.T. Kado and J.M. Rhodes. 1963. Sleep: Cortical and Subcortical Recordings in the Chimpanzee. *Science* 141: 932-933. University of Victoria: Q1 S35.

Agoramoorthy, G. 1986. A Note on Hanuman Langur, *Presbytis entellus* Swimming. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 83 (2): 419. University of Victoria: QH1 B62.

Allison, T. and H. Van Twyler. 1970. The Evolution of Sleep. *Natural History* 79: 57-65. University of Victoria: QH1 N28.

Altmann, S.A. 1974. Baboons, Space, Time, and Energy. *American Zoology* 14: 221-248.

Anderson, J.R. 1984. Ethology and Ecology of Sleep in Monkeys and Apes. *Advances in the Study of Behavior* 14: 165-229. University of Victoria: QL750 A38.



- Anderson, J.R. 1992. Task-Directed and Recreational Underwater Swimming in Captive Rhesus Monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*). *Laboratory Primate Newsletter* 31 (4): 1-4.
- Anon. 1988. Ancient Primates Lived out of Africa. *New Scientist* 1603, 10 March 1988. p. 27. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Balzamo, F., R.J. Bradley and J.M. Rhodes. 1972. Sleep Ontogeny in the Chimpanzee: from Two Months to Forty-One Months. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology* 33: 47-60.
- Balzamo, F., R.J. Bradley, D.M. Bradley, G.V. Pegram and J.M. Rhodes. 1972. Sleep Ontogeny in the Chimpanzee: from Birth to Two Months. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology* 33: 41-46.
- Barash, D.P. 1978. *Sociobiology and Behavior*. Elsevier. New York. 378 pp. University of Victoria: GN365.9 B37.
- Bert, J., D.F. Kripke and J. Rhodes. 1970. Electroencephalogram of the Mature Chimpanzee: Twenty-Four Hour Recordings. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology* 28: 368-373.
- Bert, J., V. Pegram, J.M. Rhodes, E. Balzano and R. Naquet. 1970. A Comparative Sleep Study of Two Cercopithecinae. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology* 28: 32-40.
- Bierens De Haan, J.A. 1929. *Animal Psychology for Biologists*. University of London Press, Ltd. London. 80 pp.
- Bowden, D.M. and M.L. Jones. 1979. *Aging Research in Nonhuman Primates*. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company. Toronto. pp. 1-13. University of Victoria: QP86 A365.
- Brown, J.L. 1975. *The Evolution of Behavior*. W.M. Norton & Company, Inc. New York. 761 pp. University of Victoria: QL751 B726.
- Brown, S.G., W.P. Dunlap and T.L. Maple. 1982. Notes on Water-Contact by a Captive Male Lowland Gorilla. *Zoo Biology* 1: 243-249.
- Brown, S.L. 1994. Animals at Play. *National Geographic* 186 (6): 2-35. University of Victoria: G1 N3.
- Burton, J. and K. Taylor. 1983. *Nightwatch: the Natural World from Dusk to Dawn*. Michael Joseph Limited. London. 190 pp. University of Victoria: QL755.5 N54.
- Campbell, S.C. and I. Tobler. 1984. Animal Sleep: a Review of Sleep Duration Across Phylogeny. *Neuroscience and Behavioural Reviews* 8 (3): 269-300.
- Chadwick, D.H. 1995. Ndoki: Last Place on Earth. *National Geographic* 188 (1): 2-45. University of Victoria: G1 N3.
- Chalmers, N. 1979. *Social Behaviour in Primates*. Edward Arnold Ltd. London. 255 pp.
- Chance, M.R.A. and C.J. Jolly. ND. *Social Groups of Monkeys, Apes and Men*. Jonathan Cape. London. pp. 84,178, 201-209. University of Victoria: QL775 C45.
- Clarke, H.E., M.E. Coates, J.K. Eva, D.J. Ford, C.K. Milner, P.N. O'Donoghue, P.P. Scott & R.J. Ward. 1977. *Dietary Standards for Laboratory Animals: Report of the Laboratory Animals Centre Diets Advisory Committee*. *Laboratory Animals* 11: 1-28. University of Victoria: SF77 N3.
- Conroy, G.C. 1990. *Primate Evolution*. W.W. Norton & Company. London. 492 pp.

- Corner, E.J.H. 1992. Botanical Monkeys. The Pentland Press Ltd. Edinburgh. 55 pp. University of Victoria: QL737 P9C67.
- Cousins, D. 1978. The Reaction of Apes to Water. *International Zoo News* 25/7 (155): 8-13.
- Cullen, J.M. and C.G. Beer, eds. 1968. *Animal Behaviour Monographs*, Part 3, Vol. 1. Bailliere, Tindall & Cassell. London. pp. 161-311.
- Davidge, C. 1976. Activity Patterns of Baboos (*Papio ursinus*) at Cape Point. University of Cape Town, M. Sc. Thesis.
- DeKlerk, W.A., J.P. Du Plessis, J.J. Van Der Watt, A. De Jager and N.F. Laubscher. 1973. Vitamin C Requirements of the Vervet Monkey (*Cercopithecus aethiops*) Under Experimental Conditions. *S.A. Medical Journal* 29: 705-708.
- Dunbar, R. 1989. The Evolution of African Guenons: a Primate Radiation. *New Scientist* 1650, 4 February 1989. p. 66. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Elliot, O. 1966. Biosynthesis of Ascorbic Acid in the Tree Shrew and Slow Loris. *Nature* 212 (5063): 739-740. University of Victoria: Q1 N2.
- Ellis, D. 1987. Swimming Monkeys and Apes - Know Their Biology. Preprint of: Proceedings of the Western Regional Conference, American Association of Zoological Parks and Aquariums, Fresno.
- Ellis, D.V. 1985. *Animal Behavior and its Applications*. Lewis, Chelsea, MI. 329 pp.
- Ellis, D.V. In Press. Proboscis Monkey and Aquatic Ape. *Journal Sarawak Mus.* University of Victoria: DS646.36 S33.
- Fagen, R. 1981. *Animal Play Behavior*. Oxford University Press. New York. 684 pp. University of Victoria: QL763.5 F33.
- Forney, K. 1985. Study of Allen's Swamp Monkeys at the San Diego Zoo. Academic Internship Program. 20 pp.
- Fossey, D. 1974. Observations on the Home Range of One Group of Mountain *Gorillas* (*Gorilla gorilla beringei*). *Animal Behaviour* 22: 568-581. University of Victoria: QL750 B7.
- Fossey, D. 1983. *Gorillas in the Mist*. Houghton Mifflin Company. Boston. 326 pp. University of Victoria: QL737 P9L3.
- Freedman, H. 1977. *Sex Link*. M. Evans and Company, Inc. New York. 222 pp.
- Freemon, F.R., J.J. McNew and W.R. Adey. 1971. Chimpanzee Sleep Stages. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology* 31:485-489.
- Gaillard, J.M., J. Bert and M. Klein. 1979. Temporal Organization of Sleep Stages in Man and in Three Monkey Species: an Interspecific Comparison. *Physiology and Behavior* 23: 639-643. University of Victoria: QP351 P4.
- Gilbow, B.N. 1985. Ethogram of Allens Swamp Guenon (*Cercopithecus nigrovidris*) in Captivity. No Source.
- Golding, R.R. 1972. A Gorilla and Chimpanzee Exhibit at the University of Ibadan Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 12: 71-76.

- Goodall, J.V.L. 1973. *In the Shadow of Man*. Fontana/Collins. 287 pp. University of Victoria: QL737 P9L3.
- Goodall, J. 1986. *The Chimpanzees of Gombe*. The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press. Cambridge. 673 pp. University of Victoria: QL737 P96G585.
- Graves, W., ed. *National Geographic* 179 (6). University of Victoria: G1 N3.
- Griffin, D.R. 1981. *The Question of Animal Awareness; Evolutionary Continuity of Mental Experience*. William Kaufmann, Inc. California. 209 pp. University of Victoria: QL 785 G72.
- Grzimek, B., ed. 1972. *Grzimek's Animal Life Encyclopedia*. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company. New York. p. 413. University of Victoria: QL3 G8I3.
- Hahn, E. 1971. *On the Side of the Apes*. Arena Books. New York. 335 pp. University of Victoria: QL737 P9H24.
- Harris, R.S., ed. 1970. *Feeding and Nutrition of Nonhuman Primates*. Academic Press. New York. University of Victoria: QL737 P958.
- Harrison, B.M. 1986. *A Study of the Planning and Design Principles Involved in the Development of Mammal Exhibits in a Tropical Zoo*. Thesis to the National University of Singapore. 222+ pp.
- Hart, B.L. 1985. *The Behaviour of Domestic Animals*. W.H. Freeman and Company. New York. 390 pp.
- Hart, B.L. and L.A. Hart. 1985. *Canine and Feline Behavioral Therapy*. Lea & Febiger. Philadelphia. 275 pp.
- Hartmann. 1973. *Approaches to the Functions of Sleep: Long and Short Sleepers*. No Source. p. 54.
- Harvey, P.H. and T.H. Clutton-Brock. 1985. *Life History Variation in Primates*. *Evolution* 39 (3): 559-581. University of Victoria: QH366 E8.
- Horne, J. 1988. *Why We Sleep: the Functions of Sleep in Humans and Other Mammals*. Oxford University Press. Oxford. 12 pp. University of Victoria: QP426 H67.
- Howard, E. 1948. *Territory in Bird Life*. Collins. London. 224 pp.
- Ingmanson, E.J. and T. Kano. 1993. *Waging Peace*. *International Wildlife* 23 (6): 32-37.
- Kavanagh, M. 1983. *A Complete Guide to Monkeys, Apes and Other Primates*. Cape. London. 224 pp. University of Victoria: QL737 P9K38.
- Kripke, D.F., M.L. Reite, G.V. Peggam, L.M. Stephens and O.F. Lewis. 1968. *Nocturnal Sleep in Rhesus Monkeys*. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology* 24: 582-586.
- Kuo, Zing-yang. 1967. *The Dynamics of Behaviour Development*. Random House. New York. 240 pp. University of Victoria: BF 671 K84.
- Kortlandt, A. 1972. *New Perspectives on Ape and Human Evolution*. First, Preliminary Edition. Stichting Voor Psychobiologie. 100 pp.
- Kummer, H. 1971. *Primate Societies: Group Techniques of Ecological Adaptation*. Aldine/Atherton Inc. Chicago. 160 pp. University of Victoria: QL785.5 P7K85.
- Laman, T. 1998. *Orangutans in the Wild*. *National Geographic* 194 (2): 30-57. University of Victoria: G1 N3.

- Lehner, N.D.M., B.C. Bullock and T.B. Clarkson. 1968. Ascorbic Acid Deficiency in the Squirrel Monkey. *Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine Proceedings* 128: 512-514.
- Lindburg, D.G. 1971. The Rhesus Monkey in North India: an Ecological and Behavioural Study. In: Rosenblum, L.A. *Primate Behaviour, Developments in Field and Laboratory Research*, Vol. 2. Academic Press. New York and London.
- Linden, E. 1992. A Curious Kinship: Apes and Humans and Bonobos, Chimpanzees with a Difference. *National Geographic* 181 (3): 2-53. University of Victoria: G1 N3.
- Lorenz, K.Z. 1952. *King Solomon's Ring: New Light on Animal Ways*. Pan Books Ltd. London. 221 pp. University of Victoria: QL751 L695.
- Lorenz, K.Z. 1955. *Man Meets Dog*. Houghton Mifflin Company. Boston. 211 pp. University of Victoria: QL 795 D6L813.
- Lorenz, K. 1965. *Evolution and Modification of Behavior*. Methuen & Co. Ltd. London. 121 pp. University of Victoria: BF 701 L613.
- Maier, N.R.F. and T.C. Schneirla. 1964. *Principles of Animal Psychology, Enlarged Edition*. Dover Publications, Inc. New York. 683 pp. University of Victoria: QL785 M28.
- Marais, E. 1969. *The Soul of the Ape*. Human & Rousseau Publishers Ltd. 226 pp. University of Victoria: QL785.5 B2M3.
- Marais, E.N. 1971. *The Soul of the White Ant*. Jonathan Cape and Anthony Blond Ltd. London. 139 pp. University of Victoria: QL513 T3M36.
- Maynard, L.A. and J.K. Loosli. 1969. *Animal Nutrition*. McGraw-Hill Book Company. Toronto. pp. 304-307.
- Messeri, P. 1978. Some Observations on a Littoral Troop of Yellow Baboons. *Monitore Zoologico Italiano* 12 (1): 69. University of Victoria: QL1 M6.
- Miller, P. 1995. Jane Goodall. *National Geographic* 188 (6): 102-129. University of Victoria: G1 N3.
- Morgan E. *The Aquatic Ape*. Souvenir. London. 168 pp.
- Morris, D. 1970. *Patterns of Reproductive Behaviour*. McGraw-Hill Book Company. New York. 528 pp.
- Morris, D. 1979. *Animal Days*. Book Club Associates. London. 275 pp. University of Victoria: QL31 M67A3.
- Morris, D. 1982. *The Biology of Art*. University Paperbacks. London. 176 pp. University of Victoria: QL785 M66.
- Morris, D. 1986. *Dogwatching*. Jonathan Cape. London. 106 pp.
- Napier, J.R. 1972. *Primates and Their Adaptations*. Oxford University Press. London. 16 pp. University of Victoria: QL737 P9N32.
- Napier, J.R. and P.H. Napier. 1985. *The Natural History of the Primates*. British Museum (Natural History). London. 200 pp. University of Victoria: QL737 P9N315.

- National Research Council. 1978. Nutrient Requirements of Domestic Animals, #14 Nutrient Requirements of Nonhuman Primates. National Academy of Sciences. Washington, D.C.
- Passingham, R. 1982. The Human Primate. W.H. Freeman & Co. Oxford. 390 pp.
- Pilbeam, D. 1984. The Descent of Hominoids and Hominids. Scientific American 250 (3): 84-96, 144. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.
- Ploog, D. and T. Melnechuk. 1969. Primate Communication: A Report Based on an NRP Work Session. Neurosciences Research Program Bulletin 7 (5): 419-510. University of Victoria: QP351 N437.
- Pond, C.M. and C.A. Mattacks. 1987. Anatomy of Adipose Tissue in Captive Macaca Monkeys and Its Implications for Human Biology. Folia Primatol. 954, Darwin. 20 pp. University of Victoria: QL737 P9F6.
- Rechtschaffen, A. 1979. The Function of Sleep: Methodological Issues. Academic Press, Inc. 17 pp.
- Reynolds, V. 1967. The Apes: the Gorilla, Chimpanzee, Orangutan, and Gibbon - Their History and Their World. E.P. Dutton & Co., Inc. New York. 296 pp. University of Victoria: QL737 P9R48.
- Rodman, P.S. and J.G.H. Cant, eds. 1984. Adaptations for Foraging in Nonhuman Primates: Contributions to an Organismal Biology of Prosimians, Monkeys, and Apes. Columbia University Press. New York. 351 pp.
- Rousseau, L. ND. The Dark Stream: the Story of Eugene N. Marais. Jonathan Ball Publishers. Johannesburg. 528 pp. University of Victoria: PY6590 M37Z833.
- Rowell, T. 1972. Social Behaviour of Monkeys. Penguin Books, Ltd. England. 203 pp. University of Victoria: QL737 P9R63.
- Ruch, T.C. 1959. Diseases of Laboratory Primates. W.B. Saunders Company. Philadelphia. pp. 21-24.
- Ruse, M. 1979. Sociobiology: Sense or Nonsense? D. Reidel Publishing Company. Holland. 231 pp. University of Victoria: QL775 R87.
- Russell, C. and W.M.S. Russell. 1968. Violence, Monkeys and Man. Macmillan and Co, Ltd. London. 340 pp. University of Victoria: BF 575 A3R8.
- Rylands, A.B. 1986. Ranging Behaviour and Habitat Preference of a Wild Marmoset Group, *Callithrix humeralifer* (Callitrichidae, Primates). Journal of Zoology, London (A) 210: 489-514.
- Schroeder, W.O.W. 1980. Some Baboon Adventures. The Natal Mercury 128 (35480): 6.
- Shaw, J.H., P.H. Phillips and C.A. Elvehjem. 1945. Acute and Chronic Ascorbic Acid Deficiencies in the Rhesus Monkey. Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology. pp. 365-372.
- Starr, C. and R. Taggart. 1995. Ecology and Behavior: Biology: the Unity and Diversity of Life, 7th ed. Wadsworth Publishing Co. Belmont. 933 pp. and Appendices.
- Temerin, L.A. and J.G.H. Cant. 1983. The Evolutionary Divergence of Old World Monkeys and Apes. The American Naturalist 122 (3): 335-351. University of Victoria: QH1 A5.
- Terrace, H.S. 1979. Nim: a Chimpanzee Who Learned Sign Language. Pocket Books. New York. 437 pp.
- Tinbergen, N. 1965. Animal Behavior. Time-Life Books. New York. 200 pp. University of Victoria: QL751 T44.

Whitten, A. 1982. Home Range Use by Kloss Gibbons (*Hylobates klossii*) on Siberut Island, Indonesia. *Animal Behaviour* 30: 182-198. University of Victoria: QL750 B7.

Wilson, E.O. 1980. *Sociobiology: the Abridged Edition*. The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press. Cambridge. 366 pp.

Wolfheim, J.H. 1983. *Primates of the World: Distribution, Abundance, and Conservation*. University of Washington Press. Seattle and London. p. 274.

Yerkes, R.M. and A.W. Yerkes. 1929. *The Great Apes*. Yale U.P. New Haven. University of Victoria: QL737 P9Y45.

### **3. Human Biology and Behaviour**

Anon. 1959. *The Race Question in Modern Science*. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Paris. 373 pp. University of Victoria: HT1521 R33.

Anon. 1980. *Man's Place in Evolution*. British Museum (Natural History). London. 108 pp.

Argyle, M. 1979. *The Psychology of Interpersonal Behaviour*, 3rd ed. Penguin Books. Middlesex. 322 pp. University of Victoria: HM132 A7.

Aronson, E. 1980. *The Social Animal*, 3rd ed. W.H. Freeman and Company. San Francisco. 377 pp. University of Victoria: HM251 A79.

Ashcraft, N. and A.E. Schefflen. 1976. *People Space: the Making and Breaking of Human Boundaries*. Anchor Books. New York. 185 pp.

Barlow, G.W and J. Silverberg, eds. ND. *Sociobiology: Beyond Nature/ Nurture? Reports, Definitions and Debate*. AAAS Selected Symposium 35. University of Victoria: GN365.9 S68.

Barnett, A. 1961. *The Human Species*. Penguin Books. Middlesex. 354 pp. University of Victoria: GN24 B3.

Berne, E. 1964. *Games People Play*. Grove Press, Inc. New York. 192 pp. University of Victoria: HM291 B394.

Bromage, T. 1992. Faces from the Past. *New Scientist* 1803, 11 January, 1992. pp. 38-41. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Bruner, J.S., A. Jolly and K.Sylva. 1978. *Play: its Role in Development and Evolution*. Penguin Books. Middlesex. 716 pp. University of Victoria: BF687 P6P6.

Bry, A. 1979. *How to Have a Friend and Be a Friend*. Ace Books. New York. 193 pp.

Chagnon, N.A and W. Irons, eds. ND. *Evolutionary Biology and Human Social Behavior: an Anthropological Perspective*. Duxbury Press. Massachusetts. University of Victoria: GN365.9 E96.

Cunnane, S.C., L.S. Harbige and M.A. Crawford. 1993. The Importance of Energy and Nutrient Supply in Human Brain Evolution. *Nutrition & Health* 9. 23 pp.

DeFries, J.C. and G.E. McClearn. *Social Dominance and Darwinian Fitness in the Laboratory Mouse*. *The American Naturalist*: 408-411. University of Victoria: QH1 A5.

Ehret, C.F. and L.W. Scanlon. 1983. *Overcoming Jet Lag*. Berkley Books. 160 pp.

- Ellis, H. 1978. *Psychology of Sex*, 2nd ed. Harvest/HJB Book. New York and London. 377 pp. University of Victoria: HQ21 E58.
- Fagen, R.M. 1976. Three-Generation Family Conflict. *Animal Behaviour* 24: 874-879. University of Victoria: QL750 B7.
- Farb, P. 1973. *Word Play: What Happens When People Talk*. Bantam Books. Toronto. 421 pp. University of Victoria: P41 F37.
- Fast, J. 1971. *Body Language*. Simon & Schuster of Canada, Ltd. Richmond Hill. 183 pp. University of Victoria: BF637 C45 F35.
- Fast, J. 1980. *Body Politics: How to Get Power with Class*. Tower Publications, Inc. New York. 224 pp.
- Fox, R. ND. *Bisocial Anthropology*. Malaby Press. London. University of Victoria: GN320 B55.
- Freedman, D.G. ND. *Human Sociobiology: a Holistic Approach*. The Free Press. New York. University of Victoria: GN365.9 F73.
- Goldberg, S. 1977. *Male Dominance: the Inevitability of Patriarchy*. Abacus. London. 256 pp. University of Victoria: HQ1067 G64.
- Greer, G. 1991. *The Change: Women, Aging and the Menopause*. Fawcett Columbine. New York. 422 pp. University of Victoria: RG186 G75.
- Hardesty, D.L. 1977. *Ecological Anthropology*. John Wiley & Sons. New York. 310 pp. University of Victoria: GF41 H38.
- Hediger, H. 1950. *Wild Animals in Captivity: an Outline of the Biology of Zoological Gardens*. Dover Publications, Inc. New York. 207 pp. University of Victoria: QL76 H413.
- Hofer, M.A. 1981. *The Roots of Human Behavior*. W.H. Freeman and Company. San Francisco. 331 pp.
- Hobson, J.A. 1989. *Sleep*. Scientific American Library. New York. 213 pp. University of Victoria: QP425 H555.
- Holden, C. 1987. Why Do Women Live Longer Than Men? *Science* 238: 158-160. University of Victoria: Q1 535.
- Hopson, J.L. 1979. *Scent Signals*. William Morrow and Company, Inc. New York. 191 pp.
- Knight, C. 1991. *Blood Relations: Menstruation and the Origins of Culture*. Yale University Press. New Haven and London. 581 pp. University of Victoria: GN484.38 K63.
- Lewontin, R. 1982. *Human Diversity*. Scientific American Books, Inc. New York. 179 pp. University of Victoria: QH431 L4.
- Lorenz, K. 1966. *On Aggression*. Methuen & Co Ltd. London. 273 pp. University of Victoria: QL775 L6813.
- McGhee, P.E. 1979. *Humor: Its Origin and Development*. W.H. Freeman and Company. San Francisco. 251 pp. University of Victoria: BF723 H85M32.

- Meeker, J.W. 1988. *Minding the Earth: Thinly Disguised Essays on Human Ecology*. The Latham Foundation. Alameda. 110 pp. University of Victoria: GF49 M44.
- Mellen, S.L.W. 1981. *The Evolution of Love*. W.H. Freeman and Co., Ltd. Oxford. 312 pp. University of Victoria: BF575 L8M38.
- Melzack, R. 1973. *The Puzzle of Pain*. Penguin Books. Middlesex. 232 pp. University of Victoria: BF515 M46.
- Morris, D. 1967. *The Naked Ape: a Zoologist's Study of the Human Animal*. Jonathan Cape. London. 252 pp. University of Victoria: QH368 M88.
- Morris, D. 1969. *The Human Zoo*. Clarke, Irwin & Company Limited. Toronto. 256 pp. University of Victoria: BF 701 M6.
- Morris, D. 1971. *Intimate Behaviour*. Bantam Books. New York. 276 pp. University of Victoria: HQ21 M67.
- Morris, D. 1977. *Manwatching*. Triad/Panther Books. Herts. 320 pp. University of Victoria: BF637 C45M6.
- Morris, D. 1977. *The Pocket Guide to Manwatching*. Triad Grafton Books. London. 480 pp.
- Morris, D. 1981. *Gestures: Their Origins and Distribution*. Triad/Granada. Great Britain. 295 pp. University of Victoria: BF591 G47.
- Reynolds, V. 1980. *The Biology of Human Action*, 2nd ed. W.H. Freeman and Company Limited. Oxford. 303 pp. University of Victoria: QP360 R47.
- Richer, J. 1976. The Social-Avoidance Behaviour of Autistic Children. *Animal Behaviour* 24: 898-906. University of Victoria: QL750 B7.
- Oswald, I. 1980. *Sleep*, 4th ed. Penguin Books. Middlesex. 163 pp.
- Salzen, E.A. 1962. Imprinting and Fear. *Symp. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 8: 199-217.
- Salzen, E.A. 1991. On the Nature of Emotion. *International Journal of Comparative Psychology* 5 (2): 47-110.
- Salzen, E.A. 1995. Ethology, Emotion and the Neuroses. *ASCAP* 8 (5): 15-19.
- Salzen, E.A. 1995. The Emotional Basis of Speech and Language. Departmental Seminar. 35 pp.
- Salzen, E.A. 1995. Why there are Eight Primary Emotions. *ASCAP* 8 (4): 8-11.
- Salzen, E.A. 1998. Emotion and Self-Awareness. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science* 57: 299-313.
- Salzen, E.A. 1998. Imprinting. *From Comparative Psychology: a Handbook*, edited by G. Greenberg and M.M. Haraway: 566-575.
- Sanday, P.R. 1981. *Female Power and Male Dominance: on the Origins of Sexual Inequality*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge. 295 pp. University of Victoria: HQ1075 S34.
- Seyfarth, R.M. 1977. A Model of Social Grooming Among Female Adult Monkeys. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 65: 671-698. University of Victoria: QH301 J8.
- Shipman, P. 1990. On the Trail of the Piltdown Fraudsters. *New Scientist* 128 (1737), 6 October, 1990. pp. 52-54. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.



Skinner, B.F. 1974. *About Behaviorism*. Vintage Books. New York. 291 pp. University of Victoria: BF199 S54.

Sprott, W.J.H. 1958. *Human Groups*. Penguin Books. Middlesex. 219 pp. University of Victoria: HM291 S63.

Storr, A. 1964. *Sexual Deviation*. Penguin Books. Middlesex. 139 pp.

Tiger, L. 1969. *Men in Groups*. Vintage Books. New York. 314 pp. University of Victoria: HQ1067 T53.

Tripp, C.A. 1976. *The Homosexual Matrix*. The New American Library of Canada limited. Scarborough. 304 pp. University of Victoria: HQ76 T75.

Various. 1978. *Sociobiology and Human Nature*. Jossey-Bass Publishers. San Francisco. University of Victoria: GN365.9 S678.

Various. 1979. *Human Ancestors: Readings from Scientific American*. W.H. Freeman and Company. San Francisco. 130 pp.

Vayda, A.P. 1969. *Environment and Cultural Behavior: Ecological Studies in Cultural Anthropology*. The Natural History Press. New York. 485 pp. University of Victoria: GF51 V35.

Waterhouse, J.M., D.S. Minors and M.E. Waterhouse. 1990. *Your Body Clock: How to Live With it, Not Against it*. Oxford University Press. Oxford. 162 pp.

Whybrow, P. and R. Bahr. 1989. *The Hibernation Response*. Avon Books. New York. 304 pp.

Wilson, E.O. 1978. *On Human Nature*. Harvard University Press. Cambridge. 260 pp. University of Victoria: GN365.9 W54.

Winfree, A.T. 1987. *The Timing of Biological Clocks*. Scientific American Books, Inc. New York. 199 pp. University of Victoria: QH527 W56.

Wright, R.H. 1964. *The Science of Smell*. George Allen and Unwin Ltd. London. 164 pp.

#### **4. Human Evolution**

Alexander, R.M. 1992. *Exploring Biomechanics: Animals in Motion*. Scientific American Library, a Division of HPHLP. New York. 247 pp.

Anderson, I. 1987. *How Human Ancestors Put on a Spurt*. *New Scientist*, 21 May, 1987. p. 27. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Andrews, P. and C. Stringer. 1989. *Human Evolution: an Illustrated Guide*. British Museum (Natural History). London. 47 pp. University of Victoria: GN281 A594.

Anon. 1967. *Did Man Get Here by Evolution or by Creation?* Watchtower Bible & Tract Society of New York, Inc. 191 pp.

Anon. 1986. *Paleontology: Human Roots (and Branches)*. *Scientific American* 255 (4): 80-89. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.

Anon. 1989. *Big Toe Draws Humans Closer to Their Early Cousins*. *New Scientist* 1650, 4 February, 1989. p. 34. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

- Ardrey, R. 1961. *African Genesis: A Personal Investigation into the Animal Origins and Nature of Man*. Dell Publishing Co. New York. 380 pp. University of Victoria: QH 368 A68.
- Ardrey, R. 1966. *The Territorial Imperative*. Dell Publishing Co., Inc. New York. 390 pp. University of Victoria: QL775 A7.
- Ardrey, R. 1970. *The Social Contract*. Dell Publishing Co., Inc. New York. 405 pp. Dell Publishing Co., Inc. New York. University of Victoria: QH368 A683.
- Ardrey, R. 1976. *The Hunting Hypothesis: a Personal Conclusion Concerning the Evolutionary Nature of Man*. Atheneum. New York. 242 pp. University of Victoria: GN280.7 A7.
- Associated Press. 1989. *Eve Talked Her Way to Supremacy*. Newspaper Article in January 16 Times-Colonist.
- Barash, D. 1959. *The Whisperings Within: Evolution and the Origin of Human Nature*. Harper & Roe, Publishers. New York. 274 pp. University of Victoria: GN365.9 B374.
- Benditt, J. 1989. *Grave Doubts: the Neanderthals May Not Have Buried Their Dead After All*. *Scientific American* 260 (6): 32-33. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.
- Birke, L. 1986. *The Science of Sex*. *New Scientist* 112 (1540), 25 December, 1986. PP. 56-57. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Braidwood, R.J. 1963. *Prehistoric Men*, 6th ed. Chicago Natural History Museum, Anthropology, Number 37. 189 pp.
- Bunney, S. 1988. *Will the Real Homo habilis Stand Up?* *New Scientist* 120 (1636), 29 October, 1988. p. 33. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Bunney, S. 1989. *When Humans First Came Home to a Real Fire*. *New Scientist* 1647, 14 January, 1989. 1 p. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Cameron, T.W.M. 1960. *Evolution: Its Science and Doctrine*. 1960. University of Toronto Press. Toronto. pp. 98-109.
- Cherfas, J. 1982. *Man Made Life*. Basil Blackwell. Oxford. 270 pp.
- Crawford, M. and D. Marsh. 1989. *The Driving Force: Food in Evolution and the Future*. Mandarin Paperbacks. London. 298 pp.
- Darwin, C. 1965. *The Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animals*. University of Chicago Press. Chicago. 372 pp. University of Victoria: QP401 D22.
- Darwin, C. ND. *The Descent of Man and Selection in Relation to Sex*. A.L. Burt, Publisher. New York. 797 pp. University of Victoria: QH365 D2.
- Davison, D. 1934. *Men of the Dawn*. Watts & Co. London. 195 pp. University of Victoria: GN743 D28.
- Dawkins, R. 1979. *The Selfish Gene*. Paladin: Granada Publishing. London. 224 pp. University of Victoria: QH437 D38.
- Ebling, J. 1985. *The Mythological Evolution of Nudity*. *Journal of Human Evolution* 14: 33-41. University of Victoria: GN281 J63.

- Evans, R.I. 1975. Konrad Lorenz: the Man and His Ideas. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich. New York and London. 302 pp. University of Victoria: BK109 L67E83.
- Fisher, H.E. 1982. The Sex Contract: the Evolution of Human Behavior. William Morrow and Company, Inc. New York. 253 pp. University of Victoria: GN281.4 F57.
- Fox, R. 1980. The Red Lamp of Incest: What the Taboo Can Tell Us About Who We Are & How We Got that Way. E.P. Dutton Co., Ltd. New York. 271 pp. University of Victoria: GN480.25 F69.
- Gore, R. 1997. The Dawn of Humans. National Geographic 191 (5): 84-109. University of Victoria: G1 N3.
- Gore, R. 1997. The First Steps. National Geographic 191 (2): 72-109. University of Victoria: G1 N3.
- Gould, S.J. 1982. Ever Since Darwin: Reflections in Natural History. Penguin Books. England. 285 pp. University of Victoria: QH361 G65.
- Gribbin, J. and J. Cherfas. 1982. The Monkey Puzzle: a Family Tree. The Bodley Head Ltd. London. 280 pp. University of Victoria: GN281 G74.
- Hedtke, R. 1983. The Secret of the Sixth Edition. Vantage Press, Inc. New York. 136 pp.
- Howells, W. 1959. Mankind in the Making: the Story of Human Evolution. Doubleday & Company, Inc. New York. 382 pp. University of Victoria: QH368 H65.
- Keith, A. 1927. Concerning Man's Origin. Watts & Co. London. 54 pp. University of Victoria: QH367 K4.
- Kitcher, P. 1987. Abusing Science: the Case Against Creationism. The MIT Press. Cambridge. 213 pp. University of Victoria: QH371 K57.
- Kurten, B. 1972. Not From the Apes: Man's Origins and Evolution. Readers Union Limited. Devon. 183 pp. University of Victoria: QN773 K813.
- Leakey, L.S.B. 1960. Adam's Ancestors: the Evolution of Man and His Culture. Harper Torchbook. 235 pp.
- Leakey, M. 1995. The Dawn of Humans. National Geographic 188 (3): 38-51. University of Victoria: G1 N3.
- Leakey, R. and R. Lewin. 1992. Origins Reconsidered: in Search of What Makes Us Human. Anchor Books, Doubleday. New York. 375 pp. University of Victoria: GN31.2 L433.
- Le Gros Clark, W.E. 1970. History of the Primates: an Introduction to the Study of Fossil Man. Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). London. 127 pp. University of Victoria: QE882 P7C6.
- Lewin, R. 1984. Human Evolution: an Illustrated Introduction. W.H. Freeman and Company. New York. 104 pp. University of Victoria: GN281 L49.
- Lewin, R. 1987. Four Legs Good, Two Legs Bad. Science 235: 969-971. University of Victoria: Q1 S35.
- Lewin, R. 1987. Social Life: a Question of Costs and Benefits. Science 236: 775-777. University of Victoria: Q1 S35.
- Lewin, R. 1987. The Earliest "Humans" were More Like Apes. Science 236: 1061-1063. University of Victoria: Q1 S35.

- Lewin, R. ND. The Origin of the Modern Human Mind. *Science* 236: 668-670. University of Victoria: Q1 S35.
- Lockard, J.S. 1980. *The Evolution of Human Social Behavior*. Elsevier, Inc. New York. 336 pp. University of Victoria: HM106 E96.
- Lorenz, K. 1963. *On Aggression*. Routledge. London and New York. 25 pp. University of Victoria: QL775 L6813.
- Maugh, T. 1987. Giant Apes Once Lived Side by Side with Humans in Vietnam. Newspaper Article in February 8 *Times-Colonist*. 1 p.
- Montagu, A. 1965. *The Human Revolution*. Bantam Books. New York. 180 pp. University of Victoria: QH368 M58.
- Morgan, E. 1985. *The Descent of Woman*. Souvenir Press, Ltd. London. 288 pp. University of Victoria: GN 281 M6.
- Morris, D. 1967. *The Naked Ape: a Zoologist's Study of the Human Animal*. Jonathan Cape. London. 252 pp. University of Victoria: QH368 M88.
- Oakley, K.P. 1972. *Man the Toolmaker*, 6th ed. Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). London. 101 pp. University of Victoria: GN 799 T6 02.
- Prentice, A. and A. Prentice. 1988. Reproduction Against the Odds. *New Scientist* 1608, 14 April, 1988. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Reid, R.G.B. 1985. *Evolutionary Theory: the Unfinished Synthesis*. Croom Helm Ltd. London and Sidney. 405 pp. University of Victoria: QH371 R38.
- Richards, G. 1987. *Human Evolution: an Introduction for the Behavioural Sciences*. Routledge & Kegan Paul Ltd. London & New York. 374 pp. University of Victoria: GN281 R53.
- Riskine, A. 1991. *Carnac Museum of Prehistory, English Edition*. Editions Ouest. France. 32 pp.
- Robins, D. 1988. A Spin Through the Past. *New Scientist* 1601, 25 February, 1988. pp. 49-52. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Rosny-Aine, J.H. 1967. *Quest for Fire*. Penguin Books. England. 143 pp.
- Sagan, C. 1977. *The Dragons of Eden: Speculations on the Evolution of Human Intelligence*. Random House. New York. 263 pp. University of Victoria: BF 431 519.
- Thong, Y.H. 1982. Obesity in Evolutionary Perspective. *Medical Hypotheses* 8: 431-435.
- Tomkins, S. 1984. *The Origins of Mankind*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge. 124 pp.
- Toth, N. 1987. The First Technology. *Scientific American* 256 (4): 112-121. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.
- Tudge, C. 1989. If We Could Talk to the Animals... *New Scientist* 1650, 4 February, 1989. p. 70. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Vere, F. 1955. *The Piltdown Fantasy*. Cassell and Company Limited. London. 120 pp.
- Wheeler, P. 1988. Stand Tall and Stay Cool. *New Scientist* 1612, 12 May, 1988. pp. 62-65. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

White, R. 1989. Visual Thinking in the Ice Age. *Scientific American* 261 (1): 92-99. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.

Young, J.Z., E.M. Jope and K.P. Oakley. 1981. The Emergence of Man. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B* 292: 1-216. University of Victoria: Q41 R84.

## 5. Wetlands Ecology, and Relevant Earth and Ocean Science

Anon. 1970. *Continents Adrift: Readings from Scientific American*. W.H. Freeman and Company. San Francisco. 172 pp. University of Victoria: QE511.5 C66.

Begg, G. ND. *The Estuaries of Natal, Vol. 41 and 55, and The Comparative Ecology of Natal's Smaller Estuaries, Vol. 62. List of Contents Only*. No Source. 6 pp.

Bishop, W.W., ed. 1978. *Geological Background to Fossil Man: Recent Research in the Gregory Rift Valley, East Africa*. Scottish Academic Press, University of Toronto Press. pp. 499-563. University of Victoria: QE606.5 A35G4.

Bishop, W.W. and Clark, J.D., eds. 1967. *Background to Evolution in Africa*. University of Chicago Press. Chicago. 935 pp. University of Victoria: QE757 A1B55.

Bolt, B.A. 1993. *Earthquakes and Geological Discovery*. *Scientific American Library*, a Division of HPHLP. New York. 229 pp.

Bonatti, E. 1987. Rifting or Drifting in the Red Sea? *Nature* 330: 692-693. University of Victoria: Q1 N2.

Bonatti, E. 1987. The Rifting of Continents. *Scientific American* 256 (3): 97-103. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.

Bouchon, C. 1980. Quantitative Study of the Scleractinian Coral Communities of the Jordanian Coast (Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea): Preliminary Results. *TETHYS* 9 (3): 243-246. University of Victoria: GC1 A3.

Brown, A.C. 1985. *Bibliography of Marine Biology in South Africa: a Supplement to the 1980 Edition*. South African National Scientific Programmes Report No. 103. 83 pp.

Cameron-Dow, S., ed. 1983. *Saving the Siyaya Lagoon*. Natal University News. pp. 8-9.

Cartmill, M. 1974. Rethinking Primate Origins. *Science* 184: 436-444. University of Victoria: Q1 S35.

Chelazzi, L., G. Bertin, I. Colombini and G. Poggesi. 1986. Researches on the Coast of Somalia. *Heterocheira martellii* Ardoin, 1974 (*Coleoptera Tenebrionidae*): First Description of the Larva and Pupa. *Italian Journal of Zoology* 1: 1-10. University of Victoria: QL1 M6.

Chelazzi, L., I. Colombini, G. Poggesi and G. Bertin. 1985. Researches on the Coast of Somalia. The Shore and the Dune of Sar Uanle. *Italian Journal of Zoology* 11: 191-210. University of Victoria: QL1 M6.

Covey, C. 1984. The Earth's Orbit and the Ice Ages. *Scientific American* 250 (2): 58-66. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.

Crook, J. 1989. A Diversity of Life Ways: a Review of Man on Earth, by J. Reader. *New Scientist* 1647, 14 January, 1989. p. 63. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.

Crossland, C. 1938. The Coral Reefs at Ghardaqa, Red Sea. *Proc. Zool. Soc., Ser. A*. 34: 513-523. University of Victoria: QL1 Z6.

- Dayton, S. 1988. Geochemists Discover Origin of Monsoons. *New Scientist* 1895, 14 January, 1988. p. 40. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- de Groot, P. and D. Hall. 1989. Back to Grass Roots in Kenya. *New Scientist* 1646, 7 January, 1989. pp. 44-47. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Doubilet, D. 1993. The Desert Sea. *National Geographic* 184 (5): 60-87. University of Victoria: G1 N3.
- Fishelson, L. 1971. Ecology and Distribution of the Benthic Fauna in the Shallow Waters of the Red Sea. *Marine Biology* 10: 113-133. University of Victoria: QH91 A1M3.
- Fishelson, L. 1973. Ecological and Biological Phenomena Influencing Coral-Species Composition on the Reef Tables at Eilat (Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea). *Marine Biology* 19: 183-196. University of Victoria: QH91 A1M3.
- Fishelson, L. 1977. Stability and Instability of Marine Ecosystems, Illustrated by Examples from the Red Sea. *Helgolander wiss. Meeresunters* 30: 18-29. University of Victoria: QH92.8 H4.
- Fishelson, L. 1980. Marine Reserves Along the Sinai Peninsula (Northern Red Sea). *Helgolander meeresunters* 33: 624-640. University of Victoria: QH92.8 H4.
- Forsyth, A. and K. Mitaya. 1984. *Tropical Nature: Life and Death in the Rain Forests of Central and South America*. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York. 248 pp.
- Friedman, G.M. 1968. Geology and Geochemistry of Reefs, Carbonate Sediments, and Waters, Gulf of Aqaba (Eilat), Red Sea. Contribution No. 68-5 of the Department of Geology, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. pp. 895- 919.
- Friedman, H. 1986. *Sun and Earth*. Scientific American Books, Inc. New York. 251 pp.
- Girdler, R.W. ND. The Evolution of the Gulf of Aden and Red Sea in Space and Time. No Source. pp. 747-762.
- Girdler, R.W. and T.C. Southren. 1987. Structure and Evolution of the Northern Red Sea. *Nature* 330: 716-721. University of Victoria: Q1 N2.
- Glantz, M.H. 1987. Drought in Africa. *Scientific American* 256 (6): 34-40. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.
- Gribbin, J. 1989. The End of the Ice Ages? *New Scientist* 122 (1669), 17 June 1989. pp. 48-52. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Guenoc, P., G. Pautot, M. Le Qentrec, and A. Coutelle. 1990. Structure of an Early Oceanic Rift in the Northern Red Sea. *Oceanologica Acta* 13 920: 145-157.
- Hartnoll, R.G. 1975. The Grapsidae and Ocypodidae (Decapoda: Brachyura) of Tanzania. *Journal of Zoology, London* 177 (305-328). University of Victoria: QL1 Z6a.
- Heydorn, A.E.F. and J.R. Grindley, eds. 1982. *Estuaries of the Cape, Part II: Synopses of Available Information on Individual Systems*. Report No. 9, UIKRAALS (CSW 17). CSIR Research Report 408. 37 pp.
- Heydorn, A.E.F. and J.R. Grindley, eds. 1982. *Estuaries of the Cape, Part II: Synopses of Available Information on Individual Systems*. Report No. 10, KOWIE (CSE 10). CSIR Research Report 409. 58 pp.

- Irving, E. and G. Pullaiah. 1976. Reversals of the Geomagnetic Field, Magnetostratigraphy, and Relative Magnitude of Paleosecular Variation in the Phanerozoic. *Earth-Science Reviews* 12: 35-64. University of Victoria: QE1 E14.
- Johns, C. 1990. Africa's Great Rift. *National Geographic* 177 (5): 2-41. University of Victoria: G1 N3.
- Kassas, M. 1955. On the Ecology of the Red Sea Coastal Land. No Source. pp. 187-203.
- Kurten, B. ND. Continental Drift and Evolution. *Scientific American*: 54-64. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.
- Lawson, G.W. 1966. The Littoral Ecology of West Africa. *Oceanographic Marine Biology Annual Review* 4: 405-448.
- Lewinsohn, C. and L. Fishelson. 1965. The Second Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1965, (General Report). *Israel Journal of Zoology* 16: 59-68. University of Victoria: QL1 I8.
- Lovelock, J. 1990. *The Ages of Gaia: a Biography of Our Living Earth*. Bantam Books. New York. 252 pp. University of Victoria: QH331 L688.
- Loya, Y. 1976. Recolonization of Red Sea Corals Affected by Natural Catastrophes and Man-Made Perturbations. *Ecology* 57: 278-289. University of Victoria: QH540 E3.
- MacKenzie, D. 1987. How the Pacific Drains the Nile. *New Scientist* 116 (1556), 16 April 1987. pp. 15-17. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Maslin, M. 1994. Rift Where Humans Began. *New Scientist* 1928, 4 June 1994. pp. 24-27. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Menard, H.W. 1986. *Islands*. Scientific American Books, Inc. New York. 230 pp.
- Moore, H.B. 1972. Aspects of Stress in the Tropical Marine Environment. *Adv. mar. Biol.* 10: 217-269. University of Victoria: QH91 A1A22.
- Nield, T. 1988. The Myth of the Proto-Atlantic. *New Scientist* 120 (1640): 26. University of Victoria: Q1 N5.
- Ronchetti, L., I. Colombini and L. Chelazzi. 1986. Researches on the Coast of Somalia, the Shore and the Dune of Sar Uanle. *Italian Journal of Zoology* 10: 169-184. University of Victoria: QL1 M6.
- Sanders, M.J. and S.M. Kedidi. 1981. Summary Review of Red Sea Commercial Fisheries Catches and Stock Assessments Including Maps of Actual and Potential Fishing Grounds. Project for the Development of Fisheries in Areas of the Red Sea & Gulf of Aden. 49 pp.
- Seagrief, S.C. 1967. The Seaweeds of the Tsitsikama Coastal National Park. National Parks Board of the Republic of South Africa. 147 pp. University of Victoria: QK 576 S654.
- Smith, A. 1988. *The Great Rift: Africa's Changing Valley*. Sterling Publishing Co., Inc. New York. 224 pp.
- Sultan, S. and F. Ahmad. 1990. Geostrophic Currents in the Central Part of the Red Sea During Early Summer. *Oceanologica Acta* 13 (3): 397-401.
- Tietz, R.M. and G.A. Robinson. 1974. *Tsitsikama Shore*. National Parks Board of Trustees of the Republic of South Africa. 115 pp. University of Victoria: QL135 T54.
- Vannini, M., G. Chelazzi, L. Chellazi, A. Ercolini, F. Ferrara, G. Messina, P. Messeri and L. Pardi. 1977. Researches on the Coast of Somalia, the Shore and the Dune of Sar Uanle. *Italian Journal of Zoology* 11 (249-271). University of Victoria: QL1 M6.

Van Noten, F. and J. Raymaekers. 1988. Early Iron Smelting in Central Africa. *Scientific American* 258 (6): 104-111. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.

Venema, S.C. 1984. Fishery Resources in the North Arabian Sea and Adjacent Waters. *Deep-Sea Research* 31 (6-8A): 1001-1018. University of Victoria: GC1 D252a.

Webb, J.E. 1958. The Ecology of Lagos Lagoon, Vol. 241, B. 683. pp. 307-419.

Wheeler, M. 1956. *Archaeology from the Earth*. Penguin Books, Ltd. Middlesex. 252 pp. University of Victoria: CC75 W5.

White, R.S. and D.P. McKenzie. 1989. Volcanism at Rifts. *Scientific American* 261 (1): 62-71. University of Victoria: Q1 S7.



## Limited Distribution Documents

### Part 1: Pulp & Paper Mills

#### 1.1 Crofton

Anderson, E.P. 1975. Condition and Zinc Content of Oysters in the Crofton Area, 1975. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to British Columbia Forest Products. 16pp., BOX: 1.

Anderson, E.P. 1977. Zinc Content and Condition of Pacific Oysters (*Crassostrea gigas*) in the Crofton Area, 1977. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to British Columbia Forest Products. 14pp., BOX: 1.

Anon. ND. Zinc levels in Oysters. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to British Columbia Forest Products. 8pp., BOX: 1.

Balch, N. 1973. Environmental Data Relevant to Gold Vs. British Columbia Forest Product Ltd. et al. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to British Columbia Forest Products. 26pp., BOX: 1. Abstract

Balch, N. 1973. Monitoring the Marine Receiving Area for the B.C. Forest Products Ltd. Crofton Mill Outfalls. Dobrocky SeaTech Progress Report to British Columbia Forest Products., BOX: 1.

Balch, N. 1974. Monitoring the Marine Receiving Area for the British Columbia Forest Product Ltd., Crofton Mill Outfalls. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to British Columbia Forest Products. 40pp., BOX: 1. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. 1970. Marine Sediment and Associated Biological Surveys around the Crofton Mill Outfall. British Columbia Forest Products Report. 16pp., BOX: 1. Summary of Results

Ellis, D.V. 1972. Appendix X. Survey of the Marine Receiving Area for the Crofton Mill Outfall May 26, 1972. British Columbia Forest Products Report. 35pp., BOX: 1. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. 1972. Proposal for Monitoring the Marine Receiving Area for the Crofton Mill Outfalls. University of Victoria. 23pp., BOX: 1. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. 1975. Proposal for Monitoring the Marine Receiving Area at the Crofton Pulp Mill in the Context of the Forestry Industry Tabulated Objectives. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to British Columbia Forest Products. 10pp., BOX: 1.

Ellis, D.V. and A.A. Jones. 1974. Progress Report on Investigations in 1974 on Water Quality and Initial Dilution Zone at the Crofton Mill Marine Receiving Area. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to British Columbia Forest Products. 18pp., BOX: 1. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. and A.A. Jones. 1974. Water Quality Assessment in the Crofton Mill Receiving Area and Recommendations on a Routine Monitoring Program. 1974. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to British Columbia Forest Products. 63pp., BOX: 1. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. and A.A. Jones. 1974. Water Quality Assessment in the Crofton Mill Receiving Area, 1974. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to British Columbia Forest Products. 41pp., BOX: 1. Abstract

Ellis, D.V., P. Gee and S. Cross. 1981. Recovery from Zinc Contamination in a Stock of Pacific Oyster *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). Water Pollution Research Journal of Canada 15 (4): 303-310., BOX: 1. Abstract

Gibson, T. 1972. SeaTech Offshore Survey-May 26, 1972. British Columbia Forest Products Report. 6pp., BOX: 1.

Hill, D.A. 1973. Zinc in Oysters. British Columbia Forest Products Report. 13pp., BOX: 1.

Jones, A.A. and D.V. Ellis. 1974. Distribution of Fibre on the Sea-Bed in the Crofton Mill Receiving Area, 1974; and Recommendations on a Routine Monitoring Program for Deposited Fibre. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to British Columbia Forest Products. 23pp., BOX: 1. Abstract

Jones, A.A. and D.V. Ellis. 1975. A Technique for Measurement of Wood-Fiber Deposits Around Pulp-Mill Outfalls. Journal of the Technical Association of the Pulp & Paper Industry 58(11): No pp., BOX: 1.

Jones, A.A. and D.V. Ellis. 1975. Benthic Community Composition in the Crofton Mill Receiving Area, 1974; and Recommendations on a Routine Monitoring Program for Benthic Assessment. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to British Columbia Forest Products. 58pp., BOX: 1. Abstract

Kelley, R.N., M.J. Ashwood-Smith and D.V. Ellis. 1982. Duration and timing of spermatogenesis in a stock of the mussel *Mytilus californianus*. Journal of the Marine Biological Association U.K. 62: 509-519., BOX: 1. Abstract

Porter, R.P.R. 1969. Pulp Mill Waste and Oyster Farming at Osborn Bay, B.C.: A Case Study in Marine Resource Use Conflicts and Decisions. M.A. Thesis. University of Calgary. 164pp., BOX: 1. Abstract

Quayle, D.B. 1964. The effect of kraft mill effluent on the Pacific Oyster *Crassostrea gigas* with Particular Reference to Crofton, B.C. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Biological Station, Nanaimo, B.C. 30pp., BOX: 1.

Reynolds, W.S. 1972. British Columbia Forest Products Limited Crofton Pulp & Paper Division: Air and Water Discharge Permit. British Columbia Forest Products Report., BOX: 1.

Waldichuk, M. 1964. Dispersion of Kraft-Mill Effluent from a Submarine Diffuser in Stuart Channel, British Columbia. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 21 (5): 1289-1315., BOX: 1. Abstract

## **1.2 Port Alice**

Anon. 1978. Appendices: Hydrographic and Biological Data. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 3-A. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 1.

Anon. 1978. Appendices: Hydrographic and Biological Data. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 3-B. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 1.

Anon. 1978. Appendices: Hydrographic and Biological Data. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 3-C. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 1.

Anon. 1980. Appendices to Volume 2. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 2A. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 1.

Anon. 1980. Appendices to Volume 4. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 4A. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 1.

Anon. 1982. Appendix I to III: Zooplankto Counts, 1980 and Primary Productivity Study. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 1A. Western Forest Products Ltd., Vancouver, British Columbia., BOX: 1.

- Anon. 1982. Appendix IV to VII: Periphyton Counts, 1980 and Artificial Substrate Study. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 1B. Western Forest Products Ltd., Vancouver, British Columbia., BOX: 1.
- Anon. ND. Hydrography 1978, Diagrams. No Source., BOX: 1.
- Anon. ND. Hydrography 1978, Statistical Summary of Water Quality Data. No Source., BOX: 1.
- Anon. ND. Hydrography 1978, Tables. No Source., BOX: 1.
- Anon. ND. Water Quality Data on Neroutsos Inlet 1976-1979. No Source., BOX: 1.
- Corbett, P.G. and J.P. Campbell. 1980. An Assessment of the Impact of Sulfite Mill Effluent on Neroutsos Inlet. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 2. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 1. Summary and Conclusions
- Corbett, P.G., J.P. Campbell and S.H. Olsen. 1978. Water Quality and Biological Studies in Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 2. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 1. Summary and Conclusions
- Cross, S.F. 1979. First Interim Report (1979) on the Port Alice Shoreline Rehabilitation Monitoring Program: Results of April Shoreline Survey and Status of Monitoring Techniques. University of Victoria Report to Rayonier Canada. 19pp., BOX: 2. Summary
- Cross, S.F. 1980. Assessment of Shoreline Rehabilitation At The Port Alice Pulp Mill: 1978-1980 Review. Prepared for Western Forest Products Ltd. (Formerly Rayonier Canada (B.C.) Ltd.) Biology Department, University of Victoria., BOX: 2. Summary
- Cross, S.F. 1981. A Study on the Mutagenicity of a Surface-Discharged Sulfite Mill Pulping Effluent. University of Victoria Manuscript Report. 12pp., BOX: 2. Abstract
- Cross, S.F. 1981. Assessment of Shoreline Rehabilitation at the Port Alice Pulp Mill: 1981. Prepared for Western Products Ltd. Biology Department, University of Victoria. 31pp., BOX: 2. Summary
- Cross, S.F., D.V. Ellis and K. Coates. 1980. Assessment of Shoreline Rehabilitation At The Port Alice Pulp Mill: 1979. Biology Department, University of Victoria., BOX: 2. Summary
- Davis, J.C. and I.G. Shand. 1978. Port Alice Area-Head of Neroutsos Inlet Chum Salmon Fry Distribution Studies. Pacific Environment Institute, West Vancouver. 13pp., BOX: 2.
- Davis, J.C., I.G. Shand, G. Christie and G. Kosakoski. 1978. Biological and oceanographic observations in the Neroutsos Inlet area with emphasis on the effect of sulfite pulp mill waste on Pacific salmon. 1973-1977. Fisheries and Marine Services MS Report No. 1447. 88pp., BOX: 2.
- Ellis, D.V. 1978. Interim Report on Port Alice Shoreline Monitoring. University of Victoria Report to Rayonier Canada., 15pp. BOX: 2. Summary
- Ellis, D.V. 1978. Second Interim Report on Port Alice Shoreline Monitoring. University of Victoria Report to Rayonier Canada. 5pp., BOX: 2. Summary
- Ellis, D.V. and S.F. Cross. 1978. Third Interim Report on Shoreline Monitoring Field Survey July 27-28, 1978. University of Victoria Report to Rayonier Canada. 5pp., BOX: 2.
- Ellis, D.V. and S.F. Cross. 1979. Winter Shoreline Monitoring at Port Alice December 12-14, 1978. Report to Rayonier Canada (B.C.) Ltd. Biology Department, University of Victoria. 11pp., BOX: 2.

Ellis, D.V., S.F. Cross, K. Coates and S. McKinnell. 1978. Assessment of Shoreline Rehabilitation at the Port Alice Pulp Mill. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol.4. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia. 92pp., BOX: 2. Summary

Farrell, M. and G. Vigers. 1980. Interlaboratory Bioassay Comparisons Using Sulfite Mill Effluent. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 3. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia. In folder with S.H. Olsen., BOX: 2. Summary

McGeer, E.R., G.A. Vigers and D.R. Munday. 1980. Assessment of the Impact of Sulfite Mill Effluent on Fish Avoidance Behavior in Neroutsos Inlet. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 7. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Summary

McGreer, E.R., D.R. Munday and G.A. Vigers. 1980. Acute Toxicity and Fish Avoidance Behaviour Studies in Neroutsos Inlet, 1980. E.V.S. Consultants Report to Rayonier Canada. Project No. 602. 47pp., BOX: 2. Summary

Olsen, S.H. 1980. Pt. Alice Slide Rack Data. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 3. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Summary and Conclusions

Olsen, S.H. 1980. Pt. Alice Water Quality Data. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 3. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Summary and Conclusions

Olsen, S.H. 1982. Water Quality in Neroutsos Inlet. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 2. Western Forest Products Ltd., Vancouver, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Summary and Conclusions

Pennimpede, W.J. and P.G. Corbett. 1982. An Assessment of the Impact of Sulphite Mill Effluent on Neroutsos Inlet. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 1. Western Forest Products Ltd., Vancouver, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Summary and Conclusions

Poulin, V.A. and C. Rice. 1982. Adult Enumeration Studies in Major Chum Salmon Spawning Streams Entering Neroutsos Inlet, 1980. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 5. Part 1. Western Forest Products Limited, Vancouver, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Summary

Poulin, V.A. and E. Oguss. 1982. Migration Characteristics of Juvenile Chum Salmon in Neroutsos Inlet with Particular Emphasis on the Effects of Sulphite Mill Effluent on Migratory Behaviour, 1980. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 4. Western Forest Products Limited, Vancouver, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Summary

Poulin, V.A. and G.E. Rosberg. 1978. Migratory Studies of Juvenile Salmonids in Upper Neroutsos Inlet, 1978. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 5. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Summary

Poulin, V.A. and G.E. Rosberg. 1980. Adult Enumeration Studies in Major Chum Salmon Spawning Streams in Neroutsos Inlet, 1978. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 6. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Summary

Poulin, V.A. and G.E. Rosberg. 1980. Adult Enumeration Studies in Major Chum Salmon Spawning Streams in Neroutsos Inlet, 1979. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 6. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Summary

Poulin, V.A. and G.E. Rosberg. 1980. Migratory Studies of Juvenile Salmonids in Neroutsos Inlet, 1979. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 5. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 2.

Rosberg, G.E., D. Davies and C.W. Rice. 1982. Adult Enumeration Studies in Major Chum Salmon Spawning Streams Entering Neroutsos Inlet, 1981. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 5. Part 1. Western Forest Products Ltd., Vancouver, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Summary

Stoll, R.K. 1975. Biological and Hydrological Studies in Neroutsos Inlet and Surrounding Adjacent Waters. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia. 78pp., BOX: 2. Abstract

Tokar, E.M. and R. Tollefson. 1980. Summary Report. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 1. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Abstract

Tollefson, R. 1982. Summary Report. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. No Vol. Western Forest Products Ltd., Vancouver, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Abstract

Tollefson, R. and E. Tokar. 1978. Summary Report. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 1. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 2. Abstract

Vigers, G. 1979. Preference Avoidance Studies and Fish Larvae Studies at Port Alice. E.V.S. Consultants Report. 12pp., BOX: 2.

Vigers, G., W. Cave and R. Janssen. 1978. Acute and Chronic Effects of Port Alice Sulfite Mill Effluent to Fish. Environmental Improvement at Neroutsos Inlet, B.C. Vol. 6. Rayonier Canada, Port Alice, British Columbia., BOX: 2.

### **1.3 Harmac**

Anon. ND. Brochure: MacMillan Bloedel Limited, Harmac., BOX: 2.

Ellis, D.V. 1982. Data Report on Surveys in Northumberland Channel, August 31-September 3, 1982. Report to I. Ostrovsky. 20pp., BOX: 2.

Ellis, D.V. and I. Ostrovsky. 1982. Preliminary Review of Benthos and Fishery Feed-Stocks in Northumberland Channel, and Potential Impact from the Harmac Mill. University of Victoria Report No. 211 to Harmac Division, MacMillan Bloedel. 70pp., BOX: 2. Summary

Ellis, D.V. and I. Ostrovsky. 1983. The Bacterial Sulphuretum: Does it Exist at Harmac? Manuscript. No. 220. University of Victoria. 18pp., BOX: 2. Summary

Ellis, D.V. and I. Ostrovsky. 1984. Report on Marine Benthic Investigations in Northumberland Channel, 1982-1984. University of Victoria Report to Harmac Division, MacMillan Bloedel. 31pp., BOX: 2. Summary

Ostrovsky, I.M. 1983. Data Report on Submersible Surveys in Northumberland Channel: March 15-17, 1983. Report to Supervisory Committee. University of Victoria. 19pp., BOX: 2. Summary

Ostrovsky, I.M. 1983. Supplement to M.Sc. Research Proposal. University of Victoria. 15pp., BOX: 2.

Waldichuk, M. 1965. Estimation of Flushing Rates from Tide Height and Current Data in an Inshore Marine Channel of the Canadian Pacific Coast. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Biological Station, Nanaimo, B.C. 133-166pp., BOX: 1.

Waters, R. 1975. Five Finger Island Outfall Monitoring Programme, March 7-September 19, 1974. Pre-Operational Data Report. Malaspina College. 111pp., BOX: 2.

Young, R.H. 1981. A Qualitative Biological Survey of Intertidal Communities within the Harmac Receiving Waters, 1980. MacMillan Bloedel Report to Waste Management Branch. 39pp., BOX: 2. Summary

Young, R.H. 1986. Receiving Water Responses to Dispersion of Kraft Mill Effluent from a Submarine Diffuser in Northumberland Channel, British Columbia: A Review. Environmental Control Department. MacMillan Bloedel Report to BC Water & Waste Association. 22pp., BOX: 2. Abstract

#### **1.4 Annat Point, Scotland**

Ellis, D.V. 1983. Review of an Extended Investigation of Marine Waste Disposal from a Pulp & Paper Mill at Annat Point, Scotland, 1963-1983. University of Victoria. Manuscript Report No. 222. 19pp., BOX: 2. Summary

Pearson, T.H. 1980. Marine Pollution Effects of Pulp and Paper Industry Wastes. Helgoländer Meeresunters 33: 340-365., BOX: 2. Abstract

Pearson, T.H., I. Stanley and S.O. Stanley. 1982. Degradation of Organic Pollutants in Near Shore Marine Sediments: Part 1: Breakdown of Pulp Mill Fibre. Marine Environmental Research 7: 195-210., BOX: 2. Abstract

Stanley, S.O., T.H. Pearson and C.M. Brown. 1978. Marine Microbial Ecosystems and the Degradation of Organic Pollutants. Chapter 6. Unknown. 60-79pp., BOX: 2.

#### **1.5 Other Mills**

Ellis, D.V. 1975. Other Mills: Woodfibre Mill. Pollution Control Permit with Monitoring Program., BOX: 2.

EVS Consultants Ltd. 1982. Biological Monitoring Program for Powell River Mill, Powell River, B.C., 1981. Project 404 for Mr. R.H. Young. 36pp., BOX: 2. Summary

Young, R.H. 1979. Biological Monitoring Programs Within the Powell River Division Receiving Waters. MacMillan Bloedel Report to Pollution Control Branch. 77pp., BOX: 2.

#### **1.6 Logging & Log Transport**

Conlan, K.E. 1975. The Biological Effects of Log Dumping and Storage in Southern British Columbia. Report 2. Literature Review and M.Sc. Thesis Progress Report. University of Victoria. 22pp., BOX: 2.

Freese, J.L. and C.E. O'Clair. 1987. Reduced Survival and Condition of the Bivalves *Protothaca staminea* and *Mytilus edulis* Buried by Decomposing Bark. Marine Environmental Research 23: 49-64., BOX: 2. Abstract

Freese, J.L., R.P. Stone and C.E. O'Clair. 1988. Factors Affecting Benthic Deposition of Bark Debris at Log Transfer Facilities in Southeastern Alaska: A Short-Term Retrospective Evaluation. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS F/NWC-136. 74pp., BOX: 2. Abstract

Gibbons, D.R. and E.O. Salo. 1973. An Annotated Bibliography of the Effects of Logging on Fish of the Western United States and Canada. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report No. PNW-10. 145pp., BOX: 2.

Pease, B.C. 1973. Effects of Log Rafting and Dumping on the Marine Environment of Southeast Alaska. M.Sc. Thesis. University of Washington. 68pp., BOX: 2.

## **1.7 Other Related Documents**

Anon. 1972. Environmental Aspects of the Pulp and Paper Industry in Quebec. 2nd edition. Terra Nova, Montreal. 239pp., BOX: 3.

Anon. 1989. The Social and Economic Importance of the Forest Industry to the People of British Columbia. Truck Loggers Association. 32pp., BOX: 3.

Bernard, D.P., D.R. Marmorek and G. Sutherland. 1987. Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program: Design and Evaluation for Pacific Coastal Pulp Mills. Environment Canada ME-2. 107pp., BOX: 3. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. 1977. Pollution Control Regulations and Monitoring Technology: A Review of Research and Development from the Pulp and Paper Industry. Prog. Wat. Tech. 9: 673-682., BOX: 3.

## **Part 2: Toxicology**

### **2.1 Minamata**

- Anon. ND. Original Data on Minamata in Japanese. Obtained from A. Kudo, NRC., BOX: 3.
- Anon. ND. Several Chapters from a book on Minamata. No Source., BOX: 3.
- Cross, M. 1991. Minamata and the Search for Justice. *New Scientist* 1756: 50-51., BOX: 3.
- De Silva, D. and others. 1986. Minamata Disease Strikes Jakarta Bay. *Apen* 7-9., BOX: 3.
- Hosokawa, Y. 1993. Remediation Work for Mercury Contaminated bay- Experiences of Minamata Bay Project, Japan. *Water Science and Technology* 28 (8-9): 339-348., BOX: 3. Abstract
- Irukayama, K. 1966. The Pollution of Minamata Bay and Minamata Disease. *Advanced Water Pollution Research* 3: 150-165., BOX: 3. Abstract
- Ishikawa, T. and Y. Ikegaki. 1980. Control of Mercury Pollution in Japan and the Minamata Bay Cleanup. *J. WPCF* 52 (5): 1013-1018., BOX: 3. Summary
- Kiyoura, R. 1964. Water Pollution and Minamata Disease. *Advanced Water Pollution Research* 3: 291-308., BOX: 3.
- Kudo, A. 1992. Natural and Artificial Mercury Decontamination- Ottawa River and Minamata Bay (Yatsushiro Sea). *Water Science and Technology* 26 (1-2): 217-226., BOX: 3. Abstract
- Kudo, A. and others. 1990. 15 Year Probe Plots Minamata Bay's Deadly Mercury Movements. *WQI* 3: 35-36., BOX: 2.
- Kudo, A. and S. Miyahara. 1983. Migration of Mercury from Minamata Bay. 265-286pp. In: *Toxic Materials, Methods for Control*. Edited by N.E. Armstrong and A. Kudo. *Water Resources Symposium* No. 10. University of Texas., BOX: 3.
- Kudo, A. and S. Miyahara. 1984. Mercury Dispersion from Minamata Bay to the Yatsushiro Sea during 1975-1980. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 8: 507-510., BOX: 3. Abstract
- Kudo, A. and S. Miyahara. 1991. A case history; Minamata Mercury Pollution in Japan-from Loss of Human Lives to Decontamination. *Water Science and Technology* 23: 283-290., BOX: 3. Abstract
- Kudo, A., S. Miyahara and D.R. Miller. 1980. Movement of Mercury from Minamata Bay into Yatsushiro Sea. *Progress on Water Technology* 12: 509-524., BOX: 3. Abstract
- Kurland, L.T., S.N. Faro and H. Siedler. 1960. Minamata Disease: The Outbreak of a Neurologic Disorder in Minamata, Japan, and its Relationship to the Ingestion of Seafood Contaminated by Mercuric Compounds. *World Neurology* 1: 370-395., BOX: 3.
- Kutsuna, M. (Eds.) 1968. *Minamata Disease*. Kumamoto University, Japan. 325pp., BOX: 3.
- Kuwabara, S. 1987? *In the Wake of Human Tragedy. Minamata Disease 1856-1986*. Komichi Shobou Kageyama Building, Tokyo. In Japanese. With english book review., BOX: 3.
- Price, J. ND. *The Minamata Incident, a Case of Environmental Decision-Making*. No Source. 17pp., BOX: 3.



Tokuomi, H. 1969. Medical Aspects of Minimata Disease. *Rev. Intern. Oceanogr. Med.* 13-14: 5-35., BOX: 3.

Tsubaki, T. and K. Irukayama (Eds.). 1977. *Minamata Disease*. Elsevier Scientific Publishing, New York. 317pp., BOX: 3.

## **2.2 Other Mercury**

Ahlmark, A. 1948. Poisoning by Methyl Mercury Compounds. *British Journal of Industrial Medicine* 5: 117-119., BOX: 3. Summary

Anon. ND. Biological Methylation. In: *Bioassay Techniques and Environmental Chemistry*. 21-39pp., BOX: 3.

Anon. ND. Fact Sheet: Fighting Mercury Pollution. Environment Canada., BOX: 3.

Buffa, L. 1976. Review of Environmental Control of Mercury in Japan. Environment Canada. Economic and Technical Report EPS 3-WP-76-7. 81pp. BOX: 3. Abstract

Colwell, R.R., S.G. Berk, G.S. Saylor, J.D. Nelson, Jr., and J.M. Esser. ND. Mobilization of Mercury by Aquatic Microorganisms. No Source. 831-843., BOX: 3. Abstract

Hecky, R.E. 1987. Methylmercury Contamination in Northern Canada. *Northern Perspectives* 15 (3): 8-9., BOX: 3.

Huckabee, J.W., R.A. Goldstein, S.A. Janzen and S.E. Woock. ND. Methylmercury in a Freshwater Foodchain. No Source. 199-215., BOX: 3. Abstract

Hunter, D., R. Bomford and D.S. Russell. 1940. Poisoning by Methylmercury Compounds. *Quarterly Journal of Medicine* 9: 193-213., BOX: 3.

Kudo, A. and D.C. Mortimer. 1979. Pathways for Mercury Uptake by Fish from Bed Sediments. *Environ. Pollut. NV.* 239-245., BOX: 3. Abstract

Kudo, A., D.R. Miller, H. Agaki, D.C. Mortimer, A.S. DeFreitas, H. Nagase, D.R. Townsend and R.G. Warnock. 1978. The Role of Sediments on Mercury Transport (Total- and Methyl-) in a River System. *Progress on Water Technology* 10 (5-6): 329-339., BOX: 3. Abstract

Salem, A.R. and M.A. Foster. 1972. The Microbial Biosynthesis of Methionine. *Biochemistry Journal* 127: 845-853., BOX: 3. Abstract

Stevenson, J.S. 1940. Mercury Deposits of British Columbia. B.C. Dpt. Mines, Bull. No. 5. 90pp., BOX: 3.

## **2.3 Other Related Topics**

Anon. 1985-1986. Anti-Pollution Organisation Reports "Itai-Itai" Like Outbreak. *Apen* 3 (4): 11-12., BOX: 3.

Kudo, A., Y. Mahara, T. Kauri and D.C. Santry. 1991. Fate of Plutonium Released from the Nagasaki A-Bomb, Japan. *Water Science and Technology* 23: 291-300., BOX: 3. Abstract

Wood, J.M., H.J. Segall, W.P. Ridley, A. Cheh, W. Chudyk and J.S. Thayer. ND. Metabolic Cycles for Toxic Elements in the Environment. No Source: 49-68., BOX: 3. Abstract

## 2.4 Tributyltin (TBT) and Neogastropod Imposex

Allen, G. ND. A Test of Normality for the Female Penis Length Measures taken on a Population of Neogastropod Whelks (*Nucella canaliculata*) Exhibiting Tri-n-butyl tin (TBT) Contamination. Report to Dr. D.V. Ellis., BOX: 3.

Anon. 1986. Volume 4 of 5: Organotin Symposium. Oceans 86 Washington, D.C., BOX: 3.

Anon. 1988. Report of the Working Party Reviewing the Use of Antifoulants Containing Organotins in New Zealand. Ministry for the Environment, New Zealand., BOX: 3. Summary and Recommendations

Campbell, E. 1990. Critical Appraisal of Neogastropod Imposex as a Biological Indicator of Tri-butyltin Contamination. B.Sc. (Honours) thesis, Queen's University. 41pp., BOX: 3. Abstract

Dawson, J. ND. A Review of the Status of *Nucella* and Thais: A Possible Revision for the Local Muricid Westcoast Forms. Report to Dr. D.V. Ellis. University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 3.

Dushenko, W.T., H.E. Poll and K. Johnston (eds.). 1994. Environmental Impact Assessment and Remediation: Towards 2000. Proceedings of the 34th Annual Meeting of the Canadian Society of Environmental Biologists, Royal Roads Military College, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada, June 1-4, 1994. 192pp., BOX: 3.

Ellis, D.V. 1989. Imposex Investigations Conducted at National University of Singapore, March 7 - June 1, 1989. Report to C.L. Ming and J. Sigurdsson, Zoology Department, National University of Singapore, Singapore., BOX: 3.

Garrett, C.L. and J.A. Shrimpton. 1996. Organotin Compounds. Summary Report: Chemicals in the Environment. Environment Canada, Environmental Protection Branch, Pacific and Yukon Region. Regional Program Report No. 95-06. 59pp., BOX: 3. Abstract

Harding, L. and B. Kay. 1988. Levels of Organotin in Water, Sediments and Oysters (*Crassostrea gigas*) from Nanoose Bay, B.C. Environment Canada Conservation and Protection Pacific and Yukon region, West Vancouver, B.C. File Report., BOX: 3. Abstract

Hillman, R.E. 1988. Tributyltin and Imposex. Report to Envirosphere Company. 9pp., BOX: 3.

Maguire, R.L., Y.K. Chau and J.A.J. Thompson. 1996. Proceedings of the Workshop on Organotin Compounds in the Canadian Aquatic Environment. National Water Research Institute Contribution No. 96-153. Sidney, British Columbia. 52pp. BOX 3. Abstract

Maguire, R.J., G. Long, M.E. Meek and S. Savard. 1993. Canadian Environmental Protection Act Priority Substances List Assessment Report - Non-Pesticidal Organotin Compounds. Department of the Environment, Ottawa 32+pp., BOX: 3. Synopsis

Mitchell, R.L. 1989. Aspects of the Biology of Intertidal Mud-Snails of the Genus *Nassarius* (family Nassariidae, order Neogastropoda). B.Sc. (Honours) thesis, James Cook University of North Queensland., BOX: 3. Abstract

Morrison, F.J. and J. Seeto. ND. Tributyltin (TBT) Compounds in the Marine Environment around Suva. A report prepared for the Fiji Environmental Management Committee. 7pp., BOX: 3.

Pattisina, L.A. 1988. Prediction of Neogastropod Genera for TBT-Induced Imposex Measures in Indonesia. Report for Biol 530, University of Victoria, British Columbia., BOX: 3.

Pattisina, L.A. and D.V. Ellis. 1988. The Neogastropod Genus *Nucella* in British Columbia and Alaska. A Report for Biol. 530: Principles of Taxonomy. University of Victoria. 24pp., BOX: 3. Abstract

Pearson, R.G. and J.P. Beumer. 1988. The Use of Antifouling Paints. A Situation Report: Queensland Dept. of Primary Industries. 5pp., BOX: 3.

Saavedra Alvarez, M.M. 1989. Documentation on Indo-Pacific Neogastropods to Support a TBT- Imposex Study 1989. Report, Biology Department, University of Victoria., BOX: 3. Abstract

Stroben, E., J.V. Oehlmann and P. Fioroni. 1989. Der Pseudohermaphroditismus bei *Nucella lapillus* (Prosobranchia, Stenoglossa), eine Morphologische und Histologische Analyse. (The Pseudohermaphroditism of *Nucella lapillus* (Prosobranchia, Stenoglossa), a Morphological and Histological analysis.) In German with English Summary. Zoologischen Beiträge N.F., 32 (1): 1-16., BOX: 3.  
Summary

Watson, J. 1983. Developments in the British Columbia Ferry Corporation and Savings with Self Polishing Copolymer Paint. A Report for the British Columbia Ferry Corporation for "Maritech 83" Victoria B.C., BOX: 3.

## **Part 3: Victoria Sewage**

### **3.1 Macaulay Point**

\*See also Section 3.10\*

Anon. 1989. Capital Regional District Environmental Monitoring 1970 to 1989. No Source. 14pp., BOX: 3.

Balch, N., E. Marles, D.V. Ellis and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program- Annual Report 1971-1972. Submitted to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 3. Abstract

Balch, N., E. Marles, D.V. Ellis and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program- Eighth Quarterly Data Report March through to May, 1972. Submitted to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 3. Abstract

Capital Regional District. 1974. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program, November 1972- September 1973. Engineering Department, Capital Regional District., BOX: 3.

Drinnan, R.W., D.V. Ellis, J.L. Littlepage, E. Marles, L.M. Coon and N. Balch. 1971. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program Fifth Quarterly Data Report June through August, 1971. Department of Biology, University of Victoria. 115pp., BOX: 3. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. 1970. Interim Report on Water Quality at the Macaulay Point Outfall Site with Recommendations for Modifications of the Specified Program. Report to the Capital Regional District. Biology Department, University of Victoria., BOX: 4.

Ellis, D.V. 1970. Interim Report on Water Quality at the Macaulay Point Outfall Site with Recommendations for Expansion of the Specified Program. Report to the Capital Regional District. Biology Department, University of Victoria. 12pp., BOX: 4.

Ellis, D.V. 1970. Second Quarterly Data Report on Water Quality at the Macaulay Point Outfall Site with Recommendations for Expansion of the Specified Program. Report to the Capital Regional District. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 4.

Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1971. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program Fourth Quarterly Data Report March 1971 through May 1971. Report to the Capital Regional District. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 4.

Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1971. The Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program Statement of Sampling Procedures. Department of Biology, University of Victoria. 6pp., BOX: 4.

Ellis, D.V., J.L. Littlepage, and E. Marles. 1971. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program Third Quarterly Data Report December 1970 through February 1971. Report to the Capital Regional District. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 4.

Ellis, D.V., J.L. Littlepage and W. Drinnan. 1971. Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program Annual report 1970-1971- Predischarge Environmental and Biological Data. Submitted to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 4. Abstract

Ellis, D.V., M.M. Saavedra Alvarez and P.M. Hoover. 1991. Data Analysis of Marine Benthos at the Macaulay and Clover Point Outfall Sites. A Report to the Capital District of British Columbia., BOX: 4. Executive Summary

Ellis, D.V., N. Balch and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Proposal for a Continuing Monitoring Program at the Marine Receiving Area for the Macaulay Point Outfall. Report to the Capital Regional District. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 4.

EVS Consultants. 1994. Data Analysis of 1993 Sediment Chemistry Off the Macaulay Point Outfall and Recommended Sediment Monitoring Program Sampling Design. Draft Report for the Capital Regional District., BOX: 4. Executive Summary

Goyette, D., M. Thomas and B. Kay. 1988. Marine Environmental Assessment of the Macaulay Point Sewage Outfall Victoria, B.C. Draft. Environmental Protection Service, Pacific region. Environment Canada., BOX: 4. Abstract

Vassos, T. 1980. An Assessment of the Frequency Distribution of Samples for the Macaulay Point Outfall Monitoring Program. Student Report Submitted to a Simulated Public Inquiry. University of Victoria., BOX: 4.

### **3.2 Clover Point**

\*See also Section 3.10\*

Associated Engineering Services. 1974. Clover Point Outfall Oceanographic Study. Conceptual Design Overflow Supplement. Report to the Capital Regional District. 25pp., BOX: 4.

CH2M Hill Canada Ltd (ed). 1979. Clover Point Outfall. Length Evaluation., BOX: 4.

Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Clover Point 1971, An Investigation of the Accumulated Effects of the Clover Point Sewer on the Local Marine Ecosystem; Including the Shoreline. Report on Schedule A to Minister of Lands, Forest and Water Resources, University of Victoria. 195pp., BOX: 4. Summary

Ellis, D.V., J.L. Littlepage, L.M. Coon and R.W. Drinnan. 1972. The Clover Point Investigation, Final Report. Experimental Analyses of the Effects of Untreated Domestic Sewage on Marine Primary Production. Report to Pollution Control Branch. University of Victoria. 73pp., BOX: 4. Abstract

EVS Consultants (ed). 1994. Monitoring Methods for Marine Sewage Outfalls Discharging Over Subtidal Hard Substrates: A Review with Application to Clover Point Outfall. Final Report, Project #3/073-18. 29pp., BOX: 4. Executive Summary

MacDonald, E. ND. A Reevaluation of the Vertical Zonation of Clover Point, with a Comparative Survey of Two Adjacent Rocky Shore Systems. Student Paper, Biol 314. University of Victoria., BOX: 4.

O'Connell, G.W. and S.C. Byers. 1982. Species and Sediment Composition of the Benthos in the Vicinity of Clover Point Victoria, British Columbia. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to the Capital Regional District. 42pp., BOX: 4.

Ross, V.J. 1980. Comparison of Rocky Shore Faunas on a Sewage-Impacted and Clean Shore. Student Paper, Biol 314. University of Victoria. 40pp., BOX: 4.

Vassos, T. 1982. Clover Point Outfall Performance. 1981-82 Coliform Monitoring Program Status Review. J.E. Anderson and Associates Report to the Capital Regional District. 17pp., BOX: 4. Summary

### **3.3 McMicking Point**

\*See also Section 3.10\*

Anderson, E.P. 1978. Contribution to the Design of a Biological Program Related to the McMicking Point Sewage Outfall. Submitted to the Capital Regional District of B.C. Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd., Victoria, B.C., BOX: 4.

Anderson, E.P. 1978. Contribution to the Design of a Chemical Program Related to the McMicking Point Sewage Outfall. Submitted to the Capital Regional District of B.C. Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd., Victoria, B.C., BOX: 4.

Bierhuizen, J. 1982. Environmental Impact Assessment of the Intertidal *Fucus* Epifauna in the McMicking Point Area, Victoria, B.C.: Sewage Effects and Seasonal Effects on the Composition of this Community. Department of Nature Conservation. University of Wageningen, The Netherlands. 65pp., BOX: 4. Summary

Brown, D.A., M.E. McFarland and K.A. Thompson. 1980. McMicking Point Predischarge Monitoring of Sediments and Mussels, April, 1980. Seakem Oceanography Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia., BOX: 4. Summary

Capital Regional District. 1982. Staff Information Report to the Community Health and Social Services Committee, Wednesday, September 1, 1982. Capital Regional District Community Health Services. 6pp., BOX: 4.

Daniel, Mann, Johnson & Mendenhall (ed). 1979. Hydraulic Performance and Data Collection Programme Oceanographic Studies for the McMicking Point Outfall Victoria, British Columbia. Report to the Capital Regional District and Willis, Cunliffe, Tait and Company., BOX: 4. Abstract

Daniel, Mann, Johnson & Mendenhall (ed). 1979. Interim Report. McMicking Point Outfall Enterprise Channel Hydraulic Performance and Data Collection Programme. Report. 18pp., BOX: 4.

Drinnan, R.W. 1981. A Subtidal Biological Survey of the McMicking Point- Enterprise Channel Area. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 4. Summary and Conclusions

Drinnan, R.W. 1982. A Proposal to Measure Effluent Dispersion at McMicking Point, Vancouver Island. Dobrocky SeaTech Report. 6pp., BOX: 4.

Ellis, D.V. 1978. Recommended Environmental Impact Assessment. McMicking Point Outfall Study. Capital Regional District of British Columbia. Report No. 1. 150pp. BOX: 4. Summary

Ellis, D.V. 1978. Supplement to the Recommended Environmental Impact Assessment. McMicking Point Outfall Study. Capital Regional District of British Columbia. Report No. 1 (Supplement). 8pp., BOX: 4. Summary

Ellis, D.V. 1979. The Mussel Watch: A Program in Environmental Toxicology, Collected Abstracts from the Sixth Benthos Workshop, Held at the University of Victoria, March 20, 1979. McMicking Point Outfall Assessment Rpt. No. 5, Capital Regional District of British Columbia., BOX: 4. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. 1980. Monitoring Program Results to December 1979, and Recommended Program Revisions. McMicking Point Outfall Assessment Rpt. No.7, Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 94pp., BOX: 4. Summary

Ellis, D.V. 1980. Recommendations on Post-Extension Monitoring. McMicking Point Outfall Assessment Rpt. No. 8, Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 144pp., BOX: 4. Summary

Ellis, D.V. 1981. Supplementary Pre-Extension Report for 1980-81. McMicking Point Outfall Assessment Rpt. No. 11. Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 49pp., BOX: 4. Summary

Ellis, D.V. and J. Dempsey. 1982. Final Pre-Extension Data Gathering. McMicking Point Outfall Assessment Rpt. No. 12, Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 98pp., BOX: 4. Summary

Emerson, B.P. and D.V. Ellis. 1979. Environmental Impact Assessment of the Shoreline and Sub-Tidal Ecosystem in the McMicking Point Area, Volume I Text. McMicking Point Outfall Assessment Rpt. No. 6, Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 98pp., BOX: 5. Executive Summary

Emerson, B.P. and D.V. Ellis. 1979. Environmental Impact Assessment of the Shoreline and Sub-Tidal Ecosystem in the McMicking Point Area, Volume II Photographs. McMicking Point Outfall Assessment Rpt.No.6, Capital Regional District of British Columbia., BOX: 5.

Gee, P.A. and D.V. Ellis. 1981. Collated Marine Toxin Data. McMicking Point Outfall Assessment Rpt. No. 10. Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 138pp., BOX: 5.

Green, D.R. and M. van Zinderen Bakker. 1981. McMicking Point Outfall. Predischarge Environmental Monitoring Toxin Testing of Sewage and Mussels. Seakem Oceanography Report to the Capital Regional District. 19pp., BOX: 5. Summary

Kashino, R. 1980. Subtidal Biological Survey in the McMicking Point Area. Dobrocky SeaTech Draft Report to D.V. Ellis. 7pp., BOX: 5.

Legg, S. and J. Dempsey. 1981. Survey of Fish Fin-Rot near the McMicking Point Outfall. Report to Dr. D.V. Ellis, University of Victoria for the Capital Regional District of British Columbia., BOX: 5.

McFarland, M.E. 1980. McMicking Point Predischarge Monitoring for Selected Organic Contaminants, and Recommendations for Further Monitoring. Seakem Oceanography Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 21pp., BOX: 5. Summary

McFarland, M.E. and B. Fowler. 1979. McMicking Point Outfall Predischarge Monitoring for Hydrocarbons and Chlorinated Hydrocarbons. Seakem Oceanography Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia.14pp., BOX: 5. Summary

Vassos, T. 1983. McMicking Point Outfall Environmental Program Post-Extension Fecal Coliform Assessment. Draft of Williams Sigma Consultants Report to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 5. Summary

Willis, Cunliffe, Tait & Company Ltd (ed). 1978. McMicking Point Marine Outfall Hydraulic Performance. Report to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 5.

Willis, Cunliffe, Tait & Company Ltd (ed). 1979. McMicking Point Marine Outfall Enterprise Channel Hydraulic Performance and Data Collection- Proposed Program. Report to the Capital Regional District. 28pp. BOX: 5.

### **3.4 Finnerty Cove**

\*See also Section 3.10\*

Dobrocky, J.J. and J.M. Goddard. ND. Continuous Measurement of Physical Oceanographic Parameters Near a Sewage Outfall. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to the Public Enquiry into Municipal Type Waste Discharges., BOX: 5.

Ellis, D.V., J.L. Littlepage and W. Drinnan. 1971. The Finnerty Cove Outfall. Interim Report on a Biological and Environmental Monitoring Program 1971. Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia., BOX: 5. Abstract

Lewis, M. and K. Seaman. 1983. Intra and Intersite Temporal Stormwater Coliform Enumeration: Comparisons Between Septic Tank and Sewered Regions of Ten Mile Point and Environs. Biol 408 Student Paper. University of Victoria. 22pp., BOX: 5. Abstract

Whalen, D. 1972. Original Copy of a Report on Finnerty Cove, Title page missing., BOX: 5. Abstract

### **3.5 Ganges**

\*See also Section 3.10\*

Anon. 1974. Pollution Control Board Public Hearing, Ganges, B.C. September 9th, 1974. 109pp., BOX: 5.

Capital Regional District. 1974. A Brief. Presenting Technical Evidence for Consideration at the Public Hearing on 7th March, 1974 into the Matter of an Application Pursuant to the Pollution Control Act, 1967 and Dated 21st December 1972 on Behalf of the Capital Regional District to Discharge Treated Effluent by Marine Outfall into Ganges Harbour, Ganges, B.C., BOX: 5.

Dobrocky SeaTech. 1973. Coliform & Pesticide Levels in Shellfish Samples Collected Intertidally in Ganges Harbour, B.C. February 12, 1973. Report to Dr. D.V. Ellis. 7pp., BOX: 5.

Dobrocky SeaTech. 1973. Shoreline Coliform Values in Ganges Harbour, September, 1973. Report to D.V. Ellis., BOX: 5.

Ellis, D.V. 1973. Ganges Harbour as a Receiving Area for Effluent from a Sanitary Sewage Treatment Plant. Report to Ker, Priestman, Keenan and Associates. 21pp., BOX: 5.

Ker, Priestman, Keenan & Associates (ed). 1972. Review of Feasibility Study for the Sanitary Sewerage of the Ganges Area. Job No. 662/1. 10pp., BOX: 5.

Seaconsult Marine Research (ed). 1994. Wastewater Dilution and Dispersion for the Ganges Treatment Plant Outfall. Report to the Capital Regional District Engineering. 97pp., BOX: 5. Executive Summary

Simons, H.A.(International). 1978. Ganges Harbour Study. Proposal for Services May 1978. Simons Consulting Engineers Report to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 5.

Simons, H.A.(International). 1979. Biological Studies for an Outfall and Diffuser System at Ganges Harbour. Envirocon Report to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 5. Summary

Simons, H.A. (International). 1979. Oceanographic /Environmental Study and Conceptual Design for an Outfall and Diffuser System at Ganges Harbour. Report to Capital Regional District. Oversize, BOX: 21.

SPEC (ed). 1974. Application Pursuant to Pollution Control Act on Behalf of the Capital Regional District for Discharge of Effluent (Sewage) into Ganges Harbour. Canadian Scientific Pollution & Environmental Control Society., BOX: 5.

### **3.6 Portage Inlet**

\*See also Section 3.10\*

Anon. 1982. Report on Gorge Survey 1. No Source., BOX: 5.

Brown, S., D. Gray and P. Lambert. 1966. An Ecological Survey of Portage Inlet. Student Report. Biology 320-Ecology. University of Victoria., BOX: 5.



Ellis, D.V. 1965. Biological Effects on Portage Inlet of Damming the Gorge. Biology Department, University of Victoria. 3pp., BOX: 5.

Ellis, D.V. 1968. Brief on Control of Portage Inlet and the Gorge. Biology Department, University of Victoria. 3pp., BOX: 5.

Ellis, D.V. 1972. Biology of the Gorge Waterway System. Volume 1. A Summary of Data Available and Interpretation of the Significance of the Data to Management of the Waterway. Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. University of Victoria, Biology Department. 26pp., BOX: 5. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. 1972. Biology of the Gorge Waterway System. Volume 2 (Part 1 of 2). University Reports on Portage Inlet and the Gorge 1965-6. Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 5.

Ellis, D.V. 1972. Biology of the Gorge Waterway System. Volume 2 (Part 2 of 2). University Reports on Portage Inlet and the Gorge 1966-8. Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 5.

Ellis, D.V. 1972. Biology of the Gorge Waterway System. Volume 3. University Reports on Portage Inlet and the Gorge 1968-1971. Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 5.

Ellis, D.V. 1972. Biology of the Gorge Waterway System. Volume 4. Copies of Reports by Agencies Other than the University of Victoria. Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 5.

Ellis, D.V. 1972. Biology of the Gorge Waterway System. Volume 5. Reports on the Colquitz Creek Watershed. Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 5.

Knoke, K.M. and K.E. Rauchert. 1966. Preliminary Study of the Zooplankton and their Distribution with Reference to Salinity in the Waters of Portage Inlet, Gorge Waters, and Victoria Harbours. Student Report. Biology 320-Ecology. University of Victoria., BOX: 5. Summary

Lambert, P. 1967. The Biology and Distribution of the Native Oyster, *Ostrea lurida*, and the Japanese Oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* in Portage Inlet. Student Thesis Zool 449 in Partial Fulfillment for Honours Degree, University of Victoria. 63pp., BOX: 5. Summary

Smith, L. 1968. Update on the Issues Involving the Gorge and the Actions Taken and Anticipated by the Portage Inlet and Gorge Waterway Society. 4pp., BOX: 5.

### **3.7 Albert / William Head / Esquimalt**

\*See also Section 3.10\*

Anderson, E.P. 1976. Letter to A. Duncan, Environmental Protection Service. Concerning Dobrocky SeaTech Evaluation of the Performance of the Temporary Belmont/Royal Roads Sewage Outfall. Dobrocky SeaTech. 3pp., BOX: 6.

Bradshaw, G. 1976. Evaluation of Extended Outfall from Belmont Housing-Royal Roads. Environmental Protection Service., BOX: 6.

Dobrocky SeaTech. 1974. Current Studies Related to Federal Government Wastewater Discharges into Marine Waters in the Esquimalt Area. Report to Offshore Oceanography, Marine Sciences Directorate, Environment Canada. 55pp., BOX: 6. Abstract

Duffus, H.J., J.W. Madill, W.T. MacFarlane and P.J. Schurer. 1978. First Report on Bottom Studies of Esquimalt Harbour. Coastal Marine Science Laboratory, Royal Roads Military College. Manuscript Rpt. No. 78-3. 20pp., BOX: 6. Abstract

Duncan, A.C. 1974. Examination of Present Sewage Outfall from Belmont Park - Royal Roads, CFB Esquimalt. Memorandum. Environment Canada. 4pp., BOX: 6.

Ellis, D.V. 1974. Interim Report on the William Head Effluent Receiving Area. Biology Department, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 6.

Ellis, D.V. and B. Emerson (eds). 1978. A Reconnaissance of the Shellfish Beds at Esquimalt Lagoon. Report by Students of the Biol 314 Class, University of Victoria. 8pp., BOX: 6. Summary

Ellis, D.V., P. Chapman, K. Coates and T. Heming. 1977. An Impact Assessment for the Proposed Outfall Off Esquimalt Lagoon for a 70-Household Existing Subdivision. Report to the Pollution Control Branch of British Columbia and the Capital Regional District, BOX: 6. Abstract

Goddard, J.M. and J.J. Dobrocky. ND. Proposal for Oceanographic and Marine Biological Surveys Near Albert Head, Victoria, B.C. Dobrocky SeaTech Report., BOX: 6.

Ker, Priestman and Associates. 1974. Sewage Disposal Assessment Study, Royal Roads and Belmont Park. Rpt. No. 863 for Department of National Defence. 25pp., BOX: 6. Resumé of Report

Krauel, D.P. 1978. Predictions of Effluent Fields Discharged into Royal Roads. Coastal Marine Science Laboratory, Royal Roads Military College Rpt. No. 78-1. 36pp., BOX: 6. Abstract

Madill, J.W., W.T. MacFarlane and C. Baudat. 1978. A Study of Sediment Distribution in Esquimalt Harbour. Coastal Marine Science Laboratory, Royal Roads Military College Manuscript Rpt. No. 78-4. 26pp., BOX: 6.

Robinson, M.G. and T. Brauser. ND. The Speciation and Succession of Zooplankton in Esquimalt Lagoon, B.C. Coastal Marine Science Laboratory, Royal Roads Military College Manuscript Rpt. No. 79-6. 49pp., BOX: 6.

Schurer, P.J., W.T. MacFarlane and H.J. Duffus. 1979. Sub-Bottom Surveys of Harbours Near Victoria, B.C. Coastal Marine Science Laboratory, Royal Roads Military College Rpt. No. 79-8. 38pp., BOX: 6. Abstract

Watanabe, L.N. and M.G. Robinson. 1979. Red Tide in Esquimalt Lagoon Due to *Gymnodinium sanguineum* Hirasaka. Coastal Marine Science Laboratory, Royal Roads Military College Manuscript Rpt. No. 79-7. 61pp., BOX: 6. Abstract

### **3.8 Saanich Inlet**

\*See also Section 3.10\*

Beak Consultants. 1976. Sampling and Analysis of Marine Benthic Fauna in Saanich Inlet, Summary Final Report. Report to the Department of the Environment Institute of Ocean Sciences. 15pp., BOX: 6.

Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Proposal: Water Quality and Marine Biological Monitoring at Brentwood Bay for 1972. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 8pp., BOX: 6.

Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Water Quality and Biological Surveys, Brentwood Bay Data Report for November 1971-January 1972. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 36pp., BOX: 6. Summary

Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Water Quality Survey. Brentwood Bay. Addendum to Data Report for November 1971-January 1972. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 6.

Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Water Quality Survey. Brentwood Bay Data Report for February-May 1972. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 6. Abstract

McLennan, M.J. 1974. Exploration of a Sub-Tidal Meiofaunal Population Near Victoria, British Columbia. Honours Thesis, University of Victoria. 38pp., BOX: 6. Abstract

Pollution Control Branch. 1971/1973. Provisional Pollution Permits in the Name of Portland Cement Manufacturing Plant to Discharge Effluents into Saanich Inlet., BOX: 6.

Shaw, B. 1978. An Ecological Survey of Sublittoral Flora for Saanich Inlet Adjacent to the Bamberton Cement Plant. Student Paper Biol 411, University of Victoria. 29pp., BOX: 6.

### **3.9 Sidney / Cordova Bay**

\*See also Section 3.10\*

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1972. Proposal for a Marine Monitoring Program at the Island View Beach Outfall to Meet Requirements of Pollution Control Permit No. 437-P. Submission to the Capital Regional District. 11pp., BOX: 6. Abstract

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1972. Water Quality and Biological Surveys Island View Beach. Addendum to Data Report for February - May, 1972. 11pp., BOX: 6.

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1972. Water Quality and Biological Surveys Island View Beach. Data Report for October, 1971 - January, 1972. Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 44pp., BOX: 6. Summary

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1973. Marine Monitoring Programme at Bazan Bay. Pre-discharge Environmental and Biological Resource Data. Report to Ker, Priestman, Keenan and Associates Ltd. 18pp., BOX: 6.

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1973. Marine Monitoring Programme at Bazan Bay. Pre-discharge Environmental and Biological Resource Data. II. Shoreline Coliform Values in Summer. Report to Ker, Priestman and Associates Ltd. 9pp., BOX: 6.

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1973. Marine Monitoring Programme at Bazan Bay. Pre-discharge Environmental and Biological Resource Data. Addendum. Submitted to Ker, Priestman, Keenan and Associates Ltd. 11pp., BOX: 6.

Ellis, D.V. 1972. Proposal for an Environmental Control Program to Monitor the Effects of Sewage Disposal by Means of a Marine Outfall Discharging Secondary Treated Effluent to Bazan Bay. Report to Ker, Priestman, Keenan and Associates Ltd. 6pp., BOX: 6.

Ellis, D.V. 1975. Review of Saanichton Bay Marine Environmental Data. Department of Biology, University of Victoria. 28pp., BOX: 6. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. 1977. A Preliminary Marine Environmental Impact Assessment at Westport Marina. Biology Department, University of Victoria. 16pp., BOX: 6. Summary

Ker, Priestman and Graeme Engineering Ltd. 1969. Feasibility Study on the Provision of Sewage Treatment and Disposal Facilities in the Vicinity of Bazan Bay Road North Saanich, B.C. for Dean Park Estates Ltd. File No. 637/2., BOX: 6. Resumé of Report

Ker, Priestman, Keenan and Associates Ltd. 1971. Capital Regional District Design Memorandum for Central Saanich Sewage Treatment Plant. File No. 635/5/2. 7pp., BOX: 6. Summary

Ker, Priestman, Keenan and Associates Ltd. 1971. Capital Regional District Design Memorandum for Central Saanich Trunk Sewerage System. File No. 635/5. 16pp., BOX: 6. Summary

Pollution Control Branch. 1973. Provisional Pollution Permit File No. AE-2042 in the Name of the Capital Regional District to Discharge Effluent into Bazan Bay., BOX: 6.

Vassos, T. and M.C. Williams. 1981. East Coast Special Coliform Survey Data Analysis. Report to the Capital Regional District. 50pp., BOX: 6. Summary

Vassos, T. and M.C. Williams. 1982. Capital Regional District East Coast Outfalls Performance Evaluations. Report to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 6. Summary

### **3.10 Regional**

Anon. 1982. Analysis of Historical Quality Data for Southern Vancouver Island, Draft Presentation of Coliform Data. Knapp Research and Systems Consulting. 16pp., BOX: 6.

Anon. 1993. Scientific Consensus on the State of the Receiving Environment Around Clover and Macaulay Point Sewage Outfalls: Knowledge and Concerns. Marine Monitoring Advertising Group. 20pp., BOX: 6.

Anon. ND. Oceanographic Sampling Programme for Sewage Outfalls at Clover Point, Macaulay Point and Sidney, British Columbia. Tender for Contract: 78-724. No Source., BOX: 6.

Balch, N. 1973. Municipal Sewage Disposal by Marine Outfalls: Future Planning, Discharge Permit Requirements, Environmental Impact and Monitoring Techniques. Capital Regional District Report Submitted to a Public Inquiry into Municipal Type Waste Discharges., BOX: 6.

Balch, N., D.V. Ellis and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Marine Monitoring of the Victoria Sewerage System. American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings of the 13th Coastal Engineering Conference, July 10-14, 1972, Vancouver, B.C. 2117-2136., BOX: 6. Abstract

Bell, M.A.M. 1969. Sewage and Refuse Disposal on Land. Journal of Environmental Health 32 (2): 183-189., BOX: 6.

Bell, M.A.M. 1970. Interdisciplinary Cooperation Needed for Waste Disposal. Journal of Environmental Health 32 (6)., BOX: 6.

Bell, M.A.M. 1970. Waste Disposal Alternatives May Dispel Urban Crisis. Journal of Environmental Health 32 (4): 389-393., BOX: 6.

Boydell, A.N. 1990. Liquid Waste Management Plan, Stage I, Part 2, Public Comments Received-May 1 to May 7, 1990., BOX: 6.

Boydell, A.N. 1990. Liquid Waste Management Plan Stage I Report, Public Comments Received to April 30, 1990., BOX: 6.

Brand, D.G. 1992. Histopathological Analysis of Liver Tissues From English Sole (*Pleuronectes vetulus*) and Rock Sole (*Lepidopsetta bilineata*) Collected from the Vicinity of Sewage Outfalls at Macaulay Point and Ganges Harbour-A Preliminary Investigation., BOX: 6. Abstract

Bright, D. and D. Ellis. 1986. Environmental Impact Assessment for Sewage Disposal in Greater Victoria: Recommendations for the East Coast Trunk Interceptor. Report to the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 15pp., BOX: 6. Executive Summary

Bright, D. ND. Sewage Disposal From Greater Victoria (British Columbia): Recommendations for an Environmental Impact Assessment Surrounding Implementation of the East Coast Interceptor Trunk Sewer, and for Impact Reduction. Student Report. University of Victoria. 19pp., BOX: 6. Executive Summary

Capital Regional District. 1972. Regulations Governing the Admission of Wastes into Sewers., BOX: 6.

Capital Regional District. 1983. Summary of Major Outfalls in the Capital Regional District., BOX: 6.

Capital Regional District. 1987. East Coast Interceptor Update. C.R.D. Engineering Department 1(1-3), BOX: 6.

Capital Regional District. 1989. Liquid Waste Management Plan. Terms of References. Part A-Sewage Treatment, Part B-Shoreline Pollutant Sources, Part C-Chemical Contaminants., BOX: 6.

Capital Regional District. 1989. Staff Report to the Marine Monitoring Advisory Group, January 16, 1989., BOX: 6.

Capital Regional District. 1990. Victoria's Capital Region: A Statistical Guide. Regional Information Service Brochure, C.R.D., Victoria. 15pp., BOX: 6.

Capital Regional District. 1991. Liquid Waste Management Plan- Stage II. Sewage Treatment Options and Locations of Sites. Summary Report. 8pp., BOX: 6. Summary

Capital Regional District. 1991. News. C.R.D. Engineering Department 3(2), BOX: 6.

Capital Regional District. 1991. Proposed C.R.D. Marine Sediment Guidelines. Appendix 1., BOX: 6.

Capital Regional District. 1992. Liquid Waste Management Plan. Issue No. 1, Information Papers No. 1-8., BOX: 6.

Capital Regional District. 1994. Comments on Draft: Municipal Sewage Discharge Criteria Summary Document. 30pp., BOX: 6.

Capital Regional District. 1995. Seaconsult Proposal and Staff Report Submitted to the Steering Committee., BOX: 6.

Capital Regional District. ND. CRD Request for Proposals, Marine Monitoring Data Review., BOX: 6.

Cliff, D. 1970. The Effects of Organic Enrichment on Zonation and Species Diversity of Intertidal Fauna on Local Shores. Student Paper Zool 414. University of Victoria. 15pp., BOX: 6. Abstract

Coon, L.M. and D.V. Ellis. ND. Sewage Effluent as a Factor Influencing the Local Distribution of Intertidal Macro-Flora. I. Preliminary Studies. II. The Phyllospadix and Red Algal Zones. III. Macro-Phaeophytes. Department of Biology, University of Victoria, BOX: 6. Abstract

- Cross, S.F. 1991. Capital Region Marine Monitoring Program, Sediment Chemistry, Contaminant Bioaccumulation, Benthos Community Structure. Aquametrix Research Report to the Capital Regional District. 27pp., BOX: 6. Executive Summary
- Darling, L. 1983. Position of the Solid Waste and Sewage Disposal Committee. Student Report Submitted to a Simulated Public Inquiry. University of Victoria., BOX: 6.
- Dew-Jones, J.E. 1989. Victoria's Long Sewage Outfalls - A Primer (or How to Save One Hundred Million Dollars). 13pp., BOX: 6.
- Diaz, R.J. and E.A. Power. 1992. Sediment Profile Imaging (SPI) Survey of the Seafloor Off Macaulay and Clover Point Wastewater Outfalls Victoria, B.C. Virginia Institute of Marine Science and EVS Consultants Final Report to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 6. Summary
- Dolling, A. and J. Eert. 1990. A Tidal Current Model for the Waters Off Victoria, B.C. A Feasibility Study Undertaken for the Capital Regional District by Channel Consulting. 30pp., BOX: 6. Executive Summary
- Drinnan, R.W. 1993. A Proposed System to Rank Stormwater Discharges in the Capital Regional District Incorporating Public Health and Environmental Concerns. Aquatic Science Consultants Report to the Capital Regional District, Engineering Division., BOX: 6. Summary and Recommendations
- Ellis, D.V. 1973. Requirements for Environmental Information from Agencies Proposing to Discharge Small Quantities of Sanitary Sewage to the Sea. Manuscript. To be submitted to the Public Inquiry into Municipal-Type Waste Disposal. 18pp., BOX: 7.
- Ellis, D.V. 1980. Monitoring: A Presentation to the Sewage Seminar Held by the Victoria Chamber of Commerce, November 21, 1980. Department of Biology, University of Victoria. 13pp., BOX: 7.
- Ellis, D.V. 1981. Municipal and Other Marine Monitoring Programs in British Columbia. In: Serra, R.E.(Ed.). Report of Northwest Regional Workshop on Ocean Pollution Monitoring, Seattle, Washington, January 6-8 1981. U.S. Dept. C.N.O.A.A., BOX: 7.
- Ellis, D.V. 1983. Effective Sewage Disposal for Oak Bay Municipality. Department of Biology. University of Victoria., BOX: 7.
- Ellis, D.V. 1983. Provisional Listing of Seabed Monitoring for Capital Regional District Outfalls, 1970-1981. Manuscript. Department of Biology, University of Victoria., BOX: 7.
- Ellis, D.V. 1983. Recommendations on Marine Monitoring 1984 to Support the Sewage Disposal Policy of the Capital Regional District. Manuscript Rpt. #232 to Capital Regional District., BOX: 7.
- Ellis, D.V. 1984. Victoria's Marine Discharge System: 13 Years of Impact Assessment. Presented at the Workshop on Municipal Marine Discharge, Feb 14-15, 1984, Vancouver, B.C., BOX: 7. Summary
- Esmonde, P., S. Varley, L. Barlott and I. Falkowski. 1983. Study of Sewage Disposal in the Capital Regional District of B.C. A Community Recovery Program Project, March 1983. 56pp., BOX: 7.
- EVS Consultants (ed). 1991. Final Report, Proposed Capital Regional District Marine Studies Monitoring Program. Project No. 3/073-09. Report to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 7.
- EVS Consultants (ed). 1992. Effluent Toxicity Testing Program. Laboratory Report Project No. 9/073-15 to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 7.
- Goddard, J.M., P.M. King, T. Frewing. 1971. Report of the Victoria District Sea-Bed Survey, "Opportunities for Youth" Summer Project, 1971. Submitted to the Office of the Secretary of State of Canada., BOX: 7. Abstract

Grace, R.A. 1985. Sea Outfalls - A Review of Failure, Damage, and Impairment Mechanisms. Proc. Instrn. Engrs. Part 1. 77: 137-152., BOX: 7. Abstract

Hal Knight, A. 1982. Some Different Thoughts on Sewage Disposal. Report to Mayor and Council of the District of Saanich., BOX: 7.

Hardy, B. 1980. Recommendations for the Control and Evaluation of the Ocean Disposal of Man-made Organic Chemicals and Heavy Metals From the Sewer System of Greater Victoria. Student Report Submitted to a Simulated Public Inquiry. University of Victoria., BOX: 7.

Hoff, J. 1979. A Review of the Capital Regional Districts' Marine Monitoring Programs. Department of Biology, University of Victoria. 29pp., BOX: 7. Summary

Hoff, J. 1980. A Survey of Organic Constituents and Sulfide in Sediments Near Major Capital Regional District Wastewater Discharges. Report No. 3 for the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 29pp., BOX: 7. Summary

Hoff, J. 1980. Recommended Sediment Surveys. Monitoring Review Report No. 1 for the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 17pp., BOX: 7.

Hoff, J. 1981. An Analysis of C.R.D. Monitoring Data for the Period of 1970-1979. Monitoring Review Report No. 5 for the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 89pp., BOX: 7.

Hoff, J. 1981. Recommended Monitoring Program for 1982. Monitoring Review Report No. 6 for the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 17pp., BOX: 7.

James F. Maclaren Ltd, Ker, Priestman, Keenan & Associates Ltd. and Associated Engineering Services Ltd. (ed). 1972. Technical Discussion on the Victoria and Oak Bay, South Coast Sewerage Study., BOX: 7.

Lomas, N.T. and R.W. Warman. 1983. Capital Regional District Shoreline Discharge Survey. Report No. 1 Ogden Point to Gonzales Point. Capital Regional District. 13pp., BOX: 7.

Low, C. 1990. Data Assembly, Data Base Structure and Data Assessment Methodology. Seakem Oceanography Progress Rpt. No. SKW-417-01. Not Published. 40pp., BOX: 7.

Low, C. 1990. Marine Monitoring Data Review. The SeaKem Group Aquatic Sciences Consultants Proposal SKW-100-417 to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 7.

Marine Monitoring Advisory Group. 1993. Scientific Consensus on the State of the Receiving Environment Around the Clover and Macaulay Point Sewage Outfalls: Knowledge and Concerns. No Source. 20pp., BOX: 7.

McGill, L.H. 1972. Victoria and Oak Bay South Coast Sewage Study. James F. MacLaren Ltd. Letters to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 7.

McNeely. M. and S. Bannerman. 1983. Notice of Adverse Affect, Medical Society's Position. Student Report Submitted to a Simulated Public Inquiry. University of Victoria., BOX: 7.

Murphy, D. and G. McKay. 1980. Submission to the Public Inquiry into the Environmental Impact Assessment of Clover Point Outfall: An Economic Assessment. Student Report Submitted to a Simulated Public Inquiry. University of Victoria., BOX: 7.

Nelson, H. ND. Fecal Coliform Contamination in Georgia Strait. Environment Canada Shellfish Water Quality Protection Program. 5pp., BOX: 7.

Newcomb, J. 1983. Sierra Club-Submission to McMicking Point Meeting Concerned with an Application to Discharge Sewage at McMicking Point, Oak Bay. Student Report Submitted to a Simulated Public Inquiry. University of Victoria., BOX: 7.

O'Connell, G. 1977. Species and Sediment Composition of the Benthos in the Vicinity of Clover and Macaulay Points Victoria, British Columbia. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to the Capital Regional District. 221pp., BOX: 7.

Olmstead, M.E. 1988. Capital Regional District Summary of Marine Outfall Monitoring Programmes. Capital Regional District Engineering., BOX: 7. Summary

Olmstead, M.E. and R.W. Warman. 1989. Report on 1988 Waste Management Branch Permit Monitoring Data. Engineering Dpt., Capital Regional District., BOX: 7.

Peck, S.H.S. 1991. Increased Sewage Treatment-A Healthy Public Policy? 3pp., BOX: 7.

Peck, S.H.S. 1992. Increased Sewage Treatment-A Healthy Public Policy? Part II (October, 1992). Address to: A Conference on Liquid Waste Issues in Greater Victoria, Ramada Inn October 28th and 29th, 1992. 6pp., BOX: 7.

Pettachunk, D. 1983. Ad Hoc Committee on Sewerage Submission. Student Report. University of Victoria., BOX: 7.

Pym, R.V. 1992. 1991 Waste Management Permit Monitoring for Outfalls Operated by the Capital Regional District of British Columbia, Canada. Engineering Dpt., CRD Report., BOX: 7.

Reeves, W. 1984. Assessing the Environmental and Social Impact of Diverting Sanitary Sewage from Finnerty Cove and McMicking Point to Clover Point by Means of the East Coast Interceptor Trunk Sewer. Student Report Submitted to a Simulated Public Inquiry, University of Victoria., BOX: 7. Executive Summary

Rogers, V.J. 1995. Wastewater treatment utilizing submarine outfalls: the role of science, communications and public involvement in the decision-making process. Water Science and Technology 32 (2): 1-8., BOX: 7. Abstract

Saunders, M. 1980. Brief to the Public Inquiry to Review the Gamut of Impacts Associated with the Greater Victoria Sewerage System. Student Report Submitted to a Simulated Public Inquiry. University of Victoria., BOX: 7.

Seaconsult Marine Research Ltd. 1995. Saanich Peninsula Unified Treatment Plant Wastewater Outfall: A Review, Documentation and Assessment of Existing Receiving Environment and Public Use Information. Report for the Capital Regional District Engineering Department. 21pp., BOX: 7.

Seakem Oceanography. 1988. Analysis of Marine Sediments for Trace Contaminants. Seakem Oceanography Report. 14pp., BOX: 7.

Spruit-Ros, A. 1984. Proposal to Assess the Environmental and Social Impact of Diverting Sanitary Sewage from Finnerty Cove and McMicking Point to Clover Point by Means of the East Coast Interceptor Trunk Sewer. Student Report Submitted to a Simulation Public Inquiry, University of Victoria., BOX: 7.

Stoner, J. 1980. Environmental Impact Assessment Model For Critical Path Method. Student Report Submitted to a Simulated Public Inquiry. University of Victoria., BOX: 7.



Thurber Environmental Consultants (ed). 1992. Capital Regional District Source Sampling Project. Report to the Capital Regional District. File #17-210-39., BOX: 7. Executive Summary

Vassos, T. 1980. Assessment of a Critical Path Precedence Network for Sewerage Projects in the Capital Regional District of British Columbia. Student Report Submitted to a Simulated Public Inquiry. University of Victoria., BOX: 7.

Vassos, T., P. Eng and M.C. Williams. 1982. Capital Regional District Marine Monitoring Data 1973-1979 Volume I Review. J.E. Anderson and Associates Report to the Capital Regional District., BOX: 7. Abstract

Warman, R.W. and R.A. Miller. 1984. Report on Shoreline Litter of Sewage Origin, Albert Head to Cadboro Bay. Capital Regional District. 20pp., BOX: 7. Abstract

Whitehead, P. 1993. Organochlorine Residues in Double-Crested Cormorants Nesting on Chain Island in the Strait of Georgia; 1990. Student Report. University of Victoria., BOX: 7.

Williams, M.C. and T.D. Vassos. 1982. 1982 Marine Monitoring Program Details. Draft. J.E. Anderson & Associates Report to the Capital Regional District. 20pp., BOX: 7. Introduction and Summary

Wright, R.H. 1980. Sewage Treatment for the Capital Region: The Task and the Challenge. Solid Waste Management and Sewage Disposal Committee, Capital Regional District., BOX: 7.

### **3.11 Other Related Documents**

Anon. 1978. Urban Stormwater Run-Off - Sources of Pollutants. Open Days 1978, Exhibit No. 24/2. Water Research Centre., BOX: 8.

Anon. ND. Hamilton Harbour. Remedial Action Plan, Ontario. Brochure., BOX: 8.

Bascom, Willard (ed). 1979-1980. Coastal Water Research Project. Biennial Report for the Years 1979-1980. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. 363pp., BOX: 8.

British Columbia Ministry of Environment. 1990. Reynolds Releases Non-Compliance/Pollution List. News Release., BOX: 8.

Capital Regional District Engineering District. 1993. Solid Waste Division, 1992 Annual Report. Capital Regional District of British Columbia. 14pp., BOX: 8.

Dayton & Knight Ltd (ed). 1993. Municipal Sewage Discharge Criteria, Technical Assessment Rpt. No. 5. Financial Impact of Undertaking Best Available Control Technology. Report to Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks., BOX: 8.

Ellis, D.V. and V. Ross. 1980. Proposal for Initial Baseline Monitoring at the Cape Lazo Outfall July-August 1980. report to the Regional District of Comox-Strathcona., BOX: 8. Summary

Engineering Institute of Canada. 1983. Stormwater Management Seminar. Papers Presented at the Seminar., BOX: 8.

Federal-Provincial Recreational Water Quality Working Group. 1989. Guidelines for Canadian Recreational Water Quality. Draft. Federal-Provincial Advisory Committee on Environmental and Occupational Health. 116pp., BOX: 8.

Flynn, M.J. and D.K.B. Thistlethwayte. 1965. Sewage Pollution and Sea Bathing. Advanced Water Pollution Research 3: 1-24., BOX: 8.

- Gameson, A.L.H. and R.N. Davison. 1962. Storm-Water Investigations at Northampton. Presented at the Institute of Sewage Purification Annual Conference, Llandudno, 19th-22nd June, 1962. Conference Paper No.5. 28pp., BOX: 8.
- Healthy Saanich 2000. 1991. Recommended Environmental Policy Guidelines and Suggested Actions for the Municipality of Saanich. Submitted to Mayor and Council, Municipality of Saanich. 17pp., BOX: 8.
- Jones, M.B. and I. Johnson. 1991. Effects of Saline Sewage on the Biological Community of a Percolating Filter. NATO ASI Series Vol. G 25: 131-141., BOX: 8.
- Lindstrom, K.P. 1990. The Status of Section 301(h) Waiver Applications. Water Environment and Technology. 2 (1): 13,16., BOX: 8.
- Loffmark, R.R. and J.A. Taylor. 1969. Recommended Water Quality Standards. Department of Health Services and Hospital Insurance. 13pp., BOX: 8.
- MacKay, D.L. 1991. Report of the Review of Capital Regional District Solid Waste Management Plan. 57pp., BOX: 8. Summary and Recommendations
- Pravoshinsky, N.A. and P.D. Gatillo. 1968. Determination of the Pollutational Effect of Surface Runoff. Section I, Paper 11. Fourth International Conference on Water Pollution Research, Prague, 2-6 September 1968. Pergamon Press. 9pp., BOX: 8.
- Price, R.K. and G. Mance. ND. A Suspended Solids Model for Storm Water Runoff. No Source., BOX: 8. Abstract
- SAIC (ed). ND. Technical Description of the REMOTS (Remote Ecological Monitoring Of the Seafloor) Camera Used for Sediment-Profile Photography. 2pp., BOX: 8.
- Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. 1973. The Ecology of the Southern California Bight: Implications for Water Quality Management. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, PB-274 462. 531pp., BOX: 8.
- State Water Quality Control Board. 1964. An Investigation of the Effects of Discharged Wastes on Kelp. State of California. Publication No. 26. 125pp. BOX: 8. Abstract
- Tsai, Chu-fa. 1975. Effects of Sewage Treatment Plant Effluents on Fish: A Review Literature. Chesapeake Research Consortium, Incorporated. Smithsonian Institution and Virginia Institute of Marine Science. 229pp., BOX: 8.
- Water Pollution Control Federation. 1985. Nature's Way: How Wastewater Treatment Works for You. Brochure. Public Education Department., BOX: 8.

## **Part 4: Coastal & Island Mines**

### **4.1 South Pacific**

#### **4.1.1 Namosi, Fiji 1982-1994**

Ellis, D.V. and G.E. Wheller. 1994. Report of the Workshop "Submarine Tailings Disposal at Island and Coastal Mines: Application to the Proposed Namosi Copper Mine" Held in Suva, 9-13 May, 1994. Mineral Resources Department Note 71/2. 34pp., BOX: 8. Summary

Grynberg, R. 1994. The Namosi Mine - Fiji's Lottery? Higher Values. The Minewatch Bulletin No. 5 April 1994: 6-7., BOX: 8.

McShane, F. 1994. The Namosi Mine - Current status. Higher Values. The Minewatch Bulletin No. 6 August 1994: 13., IN SECTION 4.1.2., BOX: 8.

NSR Environmental Consultants Pty Ltd. 1993. Namosi Copper-Gold Prospect, Viti Levu, Fiji. Final Environmental Inception Report. Placer Pacific Limited CR 622/3. 41pp., BOX: 8.

NSR Environmental Consultants Pty Ltd. 1993. Namosi Prospect Environmental Program. Data Status Report March 1993. Placer Exploration Limited CR 622/5. 13pp., BOX: 8.

NSR Environmental Consultants Pty Ltd. 1994. Namosi Prospect Environmental Program. Progress Data Report August 1992 - December 1993. Placer Exploration Limited CR 622/6., BOX: 8.

Rizer, J.P., J. Lin, M. Waqavonovono, S. Saumatua and A.G. Marjoram. 1982. The Potential Impacts of a Namosi Copper Mine: A Case Study of Assimilation Planning. Centre for Applied Studies in Development, The University of the South Pacific. 602pp., BOX: 8.

#### **4.1.2 Indonesia 1982-1999**

Anon. 1982. Act of the Republic of Indonesia No. 4 of 1982 Concerning Basic Provisions for the Management of the Living Environment. Office of the Minister of State for Development Supervision and the Environment. 29pp., BOX: 8.

Anon. 1987. Indonesian Mining Yearbook, 1987. Buku Tahunan Pertambangan Indonesia. Departemen Pertambangan Dan Energi R.I. 193pp., BOX: 8. Summary

Anon. 1992. Freeport's Extension of Gloom for the Amungme. TAPOL Bulletin No. 109, February 1992: 15-22., BOX: 8.

Anon. 1993. Indonesian Mining: The Regional Context. Minewatch Briefing Sheet No. 22., BOX: 8.

Anon. 1999. Jadwal Seminar Penempatan Tailing Di Dasar Laut (Submarine Tailing Placement Seminar). Manado, July 15-16, 1999. Summary, Program, and Notes for a Presentation by D.V. Ellis. BOX 8. Summary

Baker, D.A. 1999. A New Model for Developing Social Responsibilities and Good Community Relations: The Newmount Experience. Presented to: Prospectors & Developers Association of Canada, 1999 International Convention - Joint CIM/PDAC Luncheon, March 17, 1999. BOX 8.

Conover, S.A.M. and A.J. Hanson. 1988. The Development of Amdal in Indonesia. Second Draft. Environmental Management Development in Indonesia (EMDI) Project. 54pp., BOX: 8. Summary

Ellis, D.V. 1998. The Development of Screening Procedures for Appraising Submarine Tailings Placement (STP). A Discussion Paper for the Department of Mines and Energy, Bureau of Environment and Technology, Indonesia. For Presentation at a Workshop on Submarine Tailings Placement. 17+ pp. BOX 8. Abstract

EMDI. 1986-1987. Documents Relating to the Process of Environmental Impact Analysis in Indonesia. Unofficial Translations. Environmental Management Development in Indonesia., BOX: 8.

EMDI. 1988. Decree Number II/MPR/1988 Concerning Broad Guidelines for State Policy (Selected Excerpts Regarding Environmental Management). Preliminary, Unofficial Translation. EMDI Project. 8pp., BOX: 8.

Freeport-McMoRan Copper & Gold Inc. 1994. 1994 Annual Report. 36pp., BOX: 8.

Gulf Canada Resources Limited. 1988. Annual Report 1988., BOX: 8.

Hardjasoemantri, K. 1987. Environmental Legislation in Indonesia. 2nd Edition. Gadjah Mada University Press, Indonesia. 23pp., BOX: 8. Abstract

Office of the Ministry of State for Population and Environment. 1986. Government Regulation of the Republic of Indonesia, Number 29 Year 1986, Pertaining to Analysis of Impacts Upon the Environment. Unofficial Translation. 43 pp. BOX 8.

PARTIZANS. 1990. Some Matters of Concern for the RTZ AGM 1990...Indonesia. Briefing Sheet., BOX: 8.

Pemul, C. and N. Adityo. 1994. Kelian: The Golden Mask of CRA. Higher Values. Minewatch Bulletin No. 6 August 1994: 16-18., BOX: 8.

Wright, P. 1995. The Treasure House of Grass Mountain. RTZ Review 34: 10-14., BOX: 8.

#### **4.1.3 Misima, Papua New Guinea 1987-1999**

Anon. 1997. Misima Island SST Images. Placer Pacific Limited. Report and article to Arthur Hood., BOX: 8.

Ellis, D.V. 1996. Proposal: An Environmental Procedural Audit of Submarine Tailings Disposal Systems in Operation or Under Consideration. Proposal Submitted to Gavin Murray, Manager-Environmental Affairs. Placer Pacific Ltd. 3pp., BOX: 8.

Ellis, D.V. 1996. Report on Submarine Tailings Disposal. Report from a Procedural Audit at the Misima Mine, Oct 7-10, 1996. Review of Related Documents, Attendance at the Environmental Workshop of the Minerals Council of Australia Oct 13-18, 1996 and visit to the University of Wollongong, Oct 22-24, 1996. Report to Placer Pacific Pty. Ltd., BOX: 8.

Hughes, P.J. 1989. The Effects of Mining on the Environment of High Islands: A Case Study of Gold Mining on Misima Island, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Case Studies, South Pacific Study 5., BOX: 8.

Hughes, P.J. and M.E. Sullivan. 1991. The Environmental Effects of Mining and Petroleum Production in Papua New Guinea. No Source. 31pp., BOX: 8.

Misima Mines Pty Limited. 1989. Official Misima Mine Opening 27 June, 1989. Booklet. 13pp., BOX: 8.

NSR Environmental Consultants Pty Ltd. 1987. Misima Project Environmental Plan. Volume B: Main Report. Report to Placer (P.N.G.) Pty. Limited. CR 206/5., BOX: 8.

NSR Environmental Consultants Pty Ltd. 1996. Review of Effects on the Marine Environment. Misima Mine, Papua New Guinea. Report to Misima Mines Pty Limited and Placer Pacific Limited. CR 206/19/v5. 44pp., BOX: 8. Executive Summary

NSR Environmental Consultants Pty Ltd. 1997. Misima Mine, Papua New Guinea: Review of Submarine Tailing Disposal. Report to Misima Mines Pty. Limited and Placer Pacific Limited. 37 pp. and Appendices. BOX 9. Executive Summary

NSR Environmental Consultants Pty Ltd. 1999. Review of the Coral Reef and Nearshore Environment: Misima Mine, Papua New Guinea. 34 pp. and Appendices. BOX 9.

#### **4.1.4 Bougainville, Papua New Guinea 1977-1993**

Anon. 1992. 'The Enemy Must Leave'. Pacific Islands Monthly. August 62 (8): 26., BOX: 9.

Anon. 1992-1993. Various Articles on Bougainville. Islands Business Pacific July 1992, August 1993 and September 1993., BOX: 9.

Anon. ND. Revegetation at Bougainville Copper. No Source. 7pp., BOX: 9.

Applied Geology Associates Limited. 1989. Environmental, Socio-Economic and Public Health Review of Bougainville Copper Mine Panguna. Technical Report., BOX: 9.

Batley, G.E. and T.M. Florence. 1984. Restricted Investigation Report EC/IROO6R: Speciation and Toxicity of Copper in Seawater Sampled Near a Tailings Delta (Bougainville Island, PNG). Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization. 14pp., BOX: 9. Summary

Bougainville Copper Ltd. 1977. Untitled Report on River Fish., BOX: 9. Abstract

Bougainville Copper Ltd. 1979. Environmental Planning and Research at the Bougainville Copper Limited Panguna Mine., BOX: 9.

Bougainville Copper Ltd. 1989. Annual Report. 24pp., BOX: 9.

Burton, J.R. 1984. Bougainville Copper's Environmental Management Program - A Review and Appraisal. Draft Report No. C84/2 for NAT-Research Pty. Ltd. 92pp., BOX: 9.

CRA. 1989. CRA Limited Report to Shareholders. 56pp., BOX: 9.

Ellis, D.V. 1983. Draft of the Marine Section of the Aquatic Resources Paper. No Source. 37pp., BOX: 9. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. 1984. The Aquatic Resource Programme at Bougainville Copper Mine; An Environmental Audit, Review and Preliminary Assessment of Environmental Impact (on Aquatic Resources) Potentially Arising from Modifications to the Existing Tailings Disposal System. A Report to Bougainville Copper Ltd. 121pp., BOX: 9. Executive Summary

Jeffery, J.J. 1983. Tailings Disposal and Water Quality: An Assessment of Proposed Tailings Disposal Options on the Quality of Jaba River water and Empress Augusta Bay Seawater. 37pp., BOX: 9. Summary

Jeffery, J.J. 1984. A Survey of Heavy Metal Concentrations in Empress Augusta Bay. 14pp., BOX: 9.

- Kabutaulaka, T.T. 1992. The Nation Next Door: The Bougainville Crisis and Soloman Islands. Unpublished work. 24pp., BOX: 9.
- Meier, H.R. 1981. Determination of Total Mercury in Biological Samples by Flameless Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. Bougainville Copper Limited. Report No. BCL/88. 7pp., IN SAME FOLDER WITH OTHER MEIER DOCUMENT., BOX: 9.
- Meier, H.R. 1983. Determination of Zinc, Copper, Lead and Cadmium in Biological Samples by Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. Bougainville Copper Limited. Report No. BCL/89. 8pp., BOX: 9.
- Nittim, R. 1984. Bougainville Copper Ltd. Review of the Jaba River Sediment Transport Model and Proposal for River Rehabilitation. Tech. Report No. 84/11. 17pp., BOX: 9.
- Patchett, M.A. and J.E. Dent. ND. Development of a National Policy for Water Quality Monitoring in Papua New Guinea. Water Quality Bulletin 10 (3):126-132., BOX: 9.
- Powell, J.H. 1977. The Bathymetry and Water Quality of Empress Augusta Bay with Notes on the Sediment Plume. Tech. Report No. ED77/MB3. 19pp., BOX: 9. Abstract
- Powell, J.H. 1978. The Effect of Marine Tailings Disposal on Fish Community Structure on Bougainville Island. Tech. Report No. ED78/MB2. 40pp., BOX: 9. Abstract
- Powell, J.H. 1979. The Toxicity of Six Mining Processes Floatation Reagents to the Marine Mullet (*Valamugil buchanni*): I Potassium Amyl Xanthate (PAX). Tech. Report No. ED80/MB1. 18pp., BOX: 9.
- Powell, J.H. 1981. A Research Proposal for the Investigation of Marine Benthic Communities on the West Coast of Bougainville Island. Prepared for Bougainville Copper Ltd. 12pp., BOX: 9.
- Powell, J.H. 1981. A Statistical Comparison of Trace Elements in Fish from the East and West Coasts of Bougainville Island. Tech. Report 23 July 1981. Prepared for Bougainville Copper Ltd. (Tables and Figures missing), BOX: 9. Abstract
- Powell, J.H. 1981. The Effect of Tailings Disposal on Benthic Communities in Empress Augusta Bay: I. Analysis of Preliminary Surveys 1979. Tech. Report 26 October 1981. Prepared for Bougainville Copper Ltd. 22pp., BOX: 9. Abstract
- Powell, J.H. 1982. A Review of Toxicity of Copper to Aquatic Organisms. Tech. Report 13 April 1982. Prepared for Bougainville Copper Ltd. 24pp., BOX: 9. Abstract
- Powell, J.H. 1982. The Effect of Marine Tailings Disposal on Fish Communities on Bougainville Island. Prepared for Bougainville Copper Ltd. With Update from October 19, 1982. 81pp., BOX: 9. Abstract
- Powell, J.H. 1983. Interim Diversity Update. Prepared for Bougainville Copper Ltd. Report No. RC087., BOX: 9.
- Powell, J.H. 1983. Marine Environmental Impact Assessment of Tailings Disposal at Bougainville Island. Prepared for Bougainville Copper Ltd. 38pp., BOX: 9. Abstract
- Powell, J.H. 1984. Trace Element Concentrations (Cu, Pb, Zn, Cd, Hg and As) in Marine Fish Species from the West Coast of Bougainville Island. Prepared for Bougainville Copper Ltd. 11pp., BOX: 9.
- Powell, J.H. and J. Simiha. 1979. Deposition Patterns of Tailings in Empress Augusta Bay and the Morphology of the Delta. Report No. ED79/MB1. 14pp., BOX: 9.
- Powell, J.H. and R.E. Powell. 1984. Rationale for Marine Pollution Monitoring at Bougainville Island, Papua New Guinea. Prepared for Bougainville Copper Ltd. 38pp., BOX: 9.

Powell, J.H. and R.E. Powell. 1984. Toxic Trace Elements and Human Health. Prepared for Bougainville Copper Ltd. 16pp., BOX: 9.

Powell, J.H. ND. Compensation for Loss of Fish in the Pangara River System. No Source., BOX: 9. Abstract

Powell, J.H. ND. Marine Environmental Studies at Bougainville Island: Tailings Disposal Effects on Benthic Communities. Environmental Management and Planning Services. 100pp., BOX: 9. Abstract

Riedel & Byrne Consulting Engineers. 1984. Draft Report: Bay Geomorphology Environmental Review. Prepared for Bougainville Copper Ltd. Report No. R112. 55pp., BOX: 9. Summary and Conclusions

Riedel & Byrne Consulting Engineers. 1984. Interim Report: Coastal Engineering. Prepared for Minenco Pty Limited. 38pp., BOX: 9. Summary and Conclusions

RTZ Corporation PLC. 1990. Annual Report and Accounts 1990. 66pp., BOX: 9.

Salomons, W. 1984. Geochemical Environmental Problems Associated with Tailings Disposal (Bougainville Copper Ltd): Review of Research by Bougainville Copper Ltd. First Draft. No. R 1608-03. Delft Hydraulics Laboratory. 35pp., BOX: 9.

Tiffany, M. 1992. Politics or Humanity? In: Pacific Islands Monthly. August 62 (8): 23-26., BOX: 9.

Wasi, J.W. 1993. An Internal Conflict, a Regional Problem? The Case of the Bougainville Crisis. Student Research Project. 28pp., BOX: 9.

Wesley-Smith, T.A. and M.P. Hamnett. 1984. A Melanesia Bibliography; Selected References for Fiji, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, New Caledonia and Irian Jaya. Pacific Islands Development Program, Hawaii. 45pp., BOX: 9.

#### **4.1.5 Ok Tedi / Lihir / Porgera 1978-2000**

Anon. 1992. Minewatch Action Briefing. Various Articles. BOX 9.

Anon. 1993. "Development" by Invasion: Mining and Human Rights in Melanesia. Minewatch Briefing Sheet No. 23. 5pp., BOX: 9.

BHP. 1990-1996. Reports to Shareholders, Direction articles and updates., BOX: 9.

Broken Hill Proprietary Company Limited. 1999. OK Tedi. Direction: Letter to Shareholders. November, 1999. pp. 6-8. BOX 9.

Broken Hill Proprietary Company Limited. 2000. Direction: Letter to Shareholders: BHP and OK Tedi. 8pp., BOX 9.

CSIRO Environmental Projects Office. 1996. Review of Riverine Impacts. Porgera Joint Venture., BOX: 10. Executive Summary

Davis, M. 1996. A Golden Outlook for Lihir Island. RTZ Review 37: 16-19., BOX: 10.

Eagle, A.M. and R.J. Higgins. 1988. An Example of Modern Environmental Impact Assessment. Ok Tedi Mining Limited. 12pp., BOX: 10.

Hughes, P.J. and M.E. Sullivan. 1991. The Environmental Effects of Mining and Petroleum Production in Papua New Guinea. No Source. 19pp., BOX: 10.

Ok Tedi Environmental Task Force. 1978. Ok Tedi Project Star Mountains, P.N.G. Environmental Data Report., BOX: 10.

Pernetta, J.C. (Ed). 1988. The Fly River: A Case Study of Potential Mining Impacts in a Tropical River System. UNEP Regional Seas Reports and Studies and SPREP Topic Review. Prepared for Fourth Consultative Meeting of SPREP, Environmental Research and Training Institutions. 119pp., BOX: 10. Abstract

Petr, T. 1978. Environmental Aspects of River Basin Management in a Tropical Humid Country: Papua New Guinea. Progress on Water Technology 10 (3/4): 335-338., BOX: 10. Abstract

Petr, T. 1979. Possible Environmental Impact on Inland Waters of Two Planned Major Engineering Projects in Papua New Guinea. Environmental Conservation 6 (4): 281-286., BOX: 10. Abstract

Pintz, W.S. 1984. Ok Tedi: Evolution of a Third World Mining Project. Mining Journal Books, London. 206pp., BOX: 10.

Sakulas, H. and L. Tjamei. 1991. Ecological Damage Caused by the Discharges from the Ok Tedi Copper and Gold Mine, Papua New Guinea. Case Document on the Ok Tedi Mine for the International Water Tribunal. 27pp., BOX: 10.

#### **4.1.6 New Caledonia 1984-1992**

Bird, E.C.F., J.P. Dubois and J.A. Iltis. 1984. The Impacts of Opencast Mining on the Rivers and Coasts of New Caledonia. The United Nations University, Tokyo. 53pp., BOX: 10.

Chardy, P., C. Chevillon and J. Clavier. 1988. Major Benthic Communities of the South-West Lagoon of New Caledonia. Coral Reefs 7: 69-75., BOX: 10. Abstract

Chevillon, C. 1990. Sedimentology of the Great Northern Lagoon of New Caledonia: Description of Depositional Environments Using a Principal Component Analysis. Proceedings ISRS, Nouméa 1990: 165-172., BOX: 10. Abstract

Chevillon, C. and B. Richer de Forges. 1988. Sediments and Bionomic Mapping on Soft Bottoms in the South-Western Lagoon of New Caledonia. Proceedings of the 6th International Coral Reef Symposium, Australia, 1988. Vol. 2: 589-594., BOX: 10. Abstract

Chevillon, C. and J. Clavier. 1990. Preliminary Sedimentological Results on Chesterfield Lagoon (New Caledonia). Proceedings ISRS, Nouméa 1990: 173-178., BOX: 10. Abstract

Chevillon, C., J. Clavier and C. Garrigue. 1992. Preliminary Data on the Sediments of the Uvea Lagoon (New Caledonia). Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reef Symposium, Guam, 1992. 10pp., BOX: 10. Abstract

Christian Mainot et Services. ND. Le Nickel en Nouvelle-Calédonie: II de la Mine au Métal. Société Métallurgique le Nickel, Nouméa. Document in French. 46pp., BOX: 10.

Danloux, J. and R. Laganier. 1991. Classification et Quantification des Phénomènes d'Érosion, de Transport et de Sédimentation sur les Bassins Touchés par l'Exploitation Minière en Nouvelle Calédonie. Rapports Scientifique et Technique: Science de la Terre: Hydrologie No. 2. 21pp., BOX: 10. Abstract

Duhet, D. 1992. Metals in the Marine Environment of New Caledonia: Literature Review and Synthesis of Research. ORSTOM Document in French with English Summary. 128pp., BOX: 10.



Dupon, J.F. 1986. The Effects of Mining on the Environment of High Islands: A Case Study of Nickel Mining in New Caledonia. Environmental Case Studies: South Pacific Study 1., BOX: 10.

Fromaget, M. and B. Richer de Forges. 1992. Bibliographic Catalogue with Index of Work on the Marine Environment of New Caledonia. Sciences de la Mer. 2nd Edition. 274pp., BOX: 10.

Galinié, C. 1992. Development of Shrimp Aquaculture in New Caledonia. Also Article: Bru, H. Fisheries in the Northern Province of New Caledonia. SPC Fisheries Newsletter #63-Oct/Dec 1992: 19-25., BOX: 10.

Garrigue, C. 1991. Biomass and Production of Two Halimeda Species in the Southwest New Caledonian Lagoon. Oceanologica Acta 14 (6): 581-588., BOX: 10. Abstract

Jaffré, T. and B. Pelletier. 1992. Plantes de Nouvelle Calédonie Permettant de Revégétaliser des Sites Minières. La Société Métallurgique le Nickel, Nouméa. 114pp., BOX: 10.

Laganier, R. 1992. Erosion, Transport and Sedimentation Processes Associated with Opencast Mining in New Caledonia: Interactions with Weather and Climate. Proceedings of the conference: South Pacific Environments Interactions with Weather and Climate, Auckland, New Zealand: 83-85. BOX: 10.

Pelletier, B. 1990. Le Nickel en Nouvelle-Calédonie: De la Prospection à la Mine. Société Métallurgique le Nickel. Document in French. 46pp., BOX: 10.

Pelletier, B. 1990. Nickel Mining Techniques and Environmental Protection in New Caledonia. Proceedings ISRS, Nouméa 1990: 27-34., BOX: 10. Abstract

Richer de Forges, B. and J.L. Menou. 1988. The Echinoderms of the Soft Bottoms of the South-Western Lagoon of New Caledonia. Proceedings of the 6th International Coral Reef Symposium, Australia, Vol. 2: 31-35., BOX: 10. Abstract

Richer de Forges, B. ND. Les Fonds Meubles des Lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie: Généralités et Échantillonnages par Dragages. ORSTOM Dragages dans les Lagons. 148pp., BOX: 10. Abstract

Thollot, P., M. Kulbicki and L. Wantiez. 1990. Temporal Patterns of Fish Populations in Three Habitats of the St. Vincent Bay Area (New Caledonia): Coral reefs, Soft Bottoms and Mangroves. Proceedings ISRS Congress, Nouméa 1990: 127-136., BOX: 10. Abstract

#### **4.1.7 Other South Pacific 1980-1999**

Alino, P.M. 1984. The Effect of Mine Tailings on the Structure of Coral Communities at Toledo, Cebu. Paper Presented During the Third Symposium on our Environment, Singapore, March 27-29, 1984. 1 p. (incomplete). BOX 10. Abstract

Anon. 1990. Solomon Islanders Say No to Clear Felling. Appen 18. 4pp., BOX: 10.

Anon. 1992. A Porgera Record with More to Come. Pacific Islands Monthly., March 62 (3): 16. BOX: 10.

Anon. 1992. Guide for Mining Guerillas. Pacific Islands Monthly. March 62 (3): 20., BOX: 10.

Anon. 1992. Nauru... After the Phosphate. Pacific Islands Monthly. March 62 (3): 20., BOX: 10.

Anon. 1992. Waiting for Oil Taps to Turn On. Pacific Islands Monthly. March 62 (3): 17., BOX: 10.

Anon. 1992. When the Sheriff Came. Pacific Islands Monthly. March 62 (3): 21., BOX: 10.

- Dira, D.C. and A.V. Canete. 1980. ACMDCOs Tailings Disposal Today. Sixth Symposium on Mineral Resources Development and the 27th Annual Mine Safety Conference, Baguio City, November 27-29, 1980. BOX 10.
- Dupon, J.F. 1989. Pacific Phosphate Island Environments Versus the Mining Industry: An Unequal Struggle. Environmental Case Studies: South Pacific Study 4., BOX: 10.
- Ellis, D.V. 1997. Comment on Environmental Issues Arising from the Proposal for Boac Spill Clean-up Work 1997. Summary Report to the Director, Mines and Geosciences Bureau, Department Environment and Natural Resources, Republic of the Philippines. 7 pp. BOX 10. Executive Summary
- Ellis, D.V., C.A. Pelletier and A.J. Jordan. 1981. Marcopper Marine Tailings Discharge Assessment. Report for Rescan Environmental Services Ltd. BOX 10. Executive Summary
- Ellis, D.V. and J. Connolly. 1995. Guidelines for Assessment of Environmental Impact from Tailings Disposal at Tropical Coastal Mines. Draft Copy. 29pp., BOX: 10.
- Gauss, G.A. 1982. Sea Bed Studies in Nearshore Areas of Rarotonga, Cook Islands. South Pacific Marine Geological Notes 2 (9): 131-154., BOX: 10. Abstract
- Gauss, G.A., J. Eade and K. Lewis. 1983. Geophysical and Sea Bed Sampling Surveys for Constructional Sand in Nuku'alofa Lagoon, Tongatapu, Kingdom of Tonga. South Pacific Marine Geological Notes 2 (10): 155-185., BOX: 10. Abstract
- Hughes, P.J. and M.E. Sullivan. 1989. Environmental Impact Assessment in Papua New Guinea: Lessons for the Wider Pacific Region. Pacific Viewpoint 30 (1): 34-55., BOX: 10.
- Marcopper Mining Corporation. 1997. Application for a Permit to Redredge the Boac Channel with Managed Submarine Placement of Dredgate. 26+ pp. BOX 10. Executive Summary
- Mineral Policy Institute. 1999. Environmental Risks Associated with Submarine Tailings Discharge in Astrolabe Bay, Madang Province, Papua New Guinea. Includes Personal Correspondences. 11+ pp. BOX 10. Summary
- Paulay, G. and T. Spencer. 1992. Niue Island: Geologic and Faunatic History of a Pliocene Atoll. Pacific Science Association Information Bulletin 44 (3-4): 21-23., BOX: 10.
- Ramos, H.C. ND. Environmental Issues Facing the Mining Industry in the Phillipines. 14+ pp. BOX 10.
- Rubio, R.R. ND. Tax Regime in Relation to FTAA. No Source. BOX 10.
- Salazar, R.C. ND. The Tailings Disposal System of Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation. Presentes at the 5<sup>th</sup> Symposium on Mineral Resources Development and the 24th Annual Mine Safety Conference. 19 pp. BOX 10.
- Sharma, D. 1992. Where the Money Goes. Pacific Islands Monthly. March 62 (3): 13-14., BOX: 10.
- Tiffany, M. 1992. Bright Prospects for Gold. Pacific Islands Monthly. March 62 (3): 15-16., BOX: 10.
- Various. 1992. File on Benguet International Water Tribunal. Phillipines, February 17-21, 1992. Contains Relevant Newsletters, Papers, Notes, and Communications. BOX 10.
- Various. 1997. Mining: Phillipines '97 Conference. International Exhibitions for the Phillipines, a Member of the Montgomery Network. BOX 10.

Various. 1997. Seminar/Workshop on Mining and Environment - Principles and Practices. Quezon City, March 17-20, 1997. BOX 10.

## **4.2 South America**

### **4.2.1 Southern Peru Copper Corporation 1986-1992**

Anon. 1990. Peru: Economic and Social Development Based on its Mining Industry. A Proposal Prepared by the Mining Industry of Peru and the Mining Commission of the Ministry of Energy and Mines. 84pp., BOX: 10. Abstract

Anon. ND. Appendix 2-7: Marine Benthos Evaluation. Rescan. No Source. 10pp., BOX: 10.

Anon. ND. Southern Peru Copper Corporation: Various Documents., BOX: 10.

Campos Espinoza, J. 1991. Campaña de Mediciones Hidrometricas y Toma de Muestras de Agua en el Rio Callazas y Laguna Aricota. Asociacion Civil Labor. Lima, Peru., BOX: 10.

Dames & Moore, 1986. Environmental Effects of Mine Tailings Discharged into the Coastal Zone Near Ite, Peru. 1986 Field Study for Southern Peru Copper Corporation., BOX: 10. Executive Summary

Diaz, D.B., J.B. Reyes, J.R.T. Huaman and F.C. Ramos. 1991. The Irrational Water Management by the Mining Industry in the South of Peru. Draft Case Document with Appendices: Southern Peru Copper Corporation., BOX: 10. Summary

Echegaray, M., I. Hinojosa, D. Ormeño, W. Zambrano and L. Taype. 1990. Copper Contamination in the Southern Coast of Peru. Boletin de Lima 72: 23-27. In Spanish with English Translation., BOX: 10.

Rescan Environmental Consultants Inc. 1991. Tailings Disposal Offshore Feasibility Study February 1991. Report for Southern Peru Copper Corporation., Oversize, BOX: 21. Executive Summary

Rescan Environmental Services Ltd. 1989. Offshore Tailings Disposal Feasibility Study. Proposal Prepared for Southern Peru Copper Corporation New York, U.S.A., BOX: 10.

Rescan Environmental Services Ltd. 1992. Environmental Impact Statement of Proposed Submarine Tailings Disposal off Punta San Pablo. Proposal to Southern Peru Copper Corporation Lima, Peru., BOX: 10.

### **4.2.2 Other South America 1977-1992**

Anon. 1991. Escondida Copper Mine. Articles in: Direction November and June, 1991. The Broken Hill Proprietary Company Limited., BOX: 10.

Castilla, J.C., M. Sánchez and O. Mena. 1977. Estudios Ecologicos en la Zona Costera Afectada por Contaminacion del "Northern Breeze". I. Introduccion General y Comunidades de Playas de Arenas. Medio Ambiente 2 (2): 53-64. Abstract in English., BOX: 10. Abstract

Crawford, L. 1991. Escondida. RTZ Review 17: 6-8., BOX: 10.

Hulme, K., D. Jain, A. Kiss, M. Lubis, M. Okelo, O. Vasiliev and G. Winter. 1992. International Water Tribunal 17-21 February, 1992. Amsterdam., BOX: 10.

Santelices, B. and J.C. Castilla. 1977. Estudios Ecologicos en la Zona Costera Afectada por Contaminacion del "Northern Breeze". III. Informe de daños Ecologicos y Destruccion de Recursos. Medio Ambiente 2 (2): 84-91. Abstract in English., BOX: 10. Abstract

Vermeer, K., Castilla, J.C. and P.M. Whitehead. 1984. Trace Metals in the Marine Bird Food Chain Down-Stream the El Salvador Copper Mine, Chile. Manuscript submitted for publication and letter of review by Dr. Ellis., BOX: 10. Abstract

### **4.3 Southeast Asia**

#### **4.3.1 Southeast Asia 1976-1990**

Anon. 1984. Tin Mining in Malaysia. The Publicity Management Committee Tin Industry (Research and Development) Board, Malaysia. 71pp., BOX: 11.

Anon. 1985. Malaysian Tin Vol 12(2). Magazine of the Publicity Management Committee, Tin Industry (Research and Development) Board. 20pp., BOX: 11.

Anon. 1985-1986. Charter Annual Report for Malaysia Mining Corporation Berhad (MMC). Clippings Only, Booklets Missing., BOX: 11.

Anon. 1988. International Conference on the Marine Environment: Challenges & Opportunities. Abstracts. Organised by ENSEARCH in Collaboration with ISIS, PETRONAS and ESSO. 22pp., BOX: 11.

Anon. 1990. Sabah Mining Pollution: Part one: Villagers Demand US \$6 Million Compensation. Part two: Another Copper Mine to Pollute Sabahans? Appen: 20 and 21., BOX: 11.

Anon. ND. Section on "Tin" from unknown source. pp. 109-117., BOX: 11.

Boonprakob, U. 1981. Phuket Marine Biological Center. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin No. 28. 17pp., In same folder with Wium-Andersen, Bussarawich, Limpsaichol., BOX: 11.

Brown, B.E. and M.C. Holley. 1982. Metal Levels Associated With Tin Dredging and Smelting and Their Effect Upon Intertidal Reef Flats at Ko Phuket, Thailand. Coral Reefs 1: 131-137., BOX: 11. Summary

Bussarawich, S., A. Nateewathana and J. Hylleberg. 1984. Distribution of Marine Benthic Amphipods Off Phuket Island, With Emphasis on Tin Mining and a Model of Species-Individual Relationships. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin No. 32. 21pp., In same folder with Boonprakob, Wium-Andersen, Limpsaichol., BOX: 11. Abstract

Charoenpanich, K. and J. Hylleberg. 1988. Scope of Activity and the PMBC History. Thai-Danish Foundation for PMBC. 48pp., BOX: 11.

CIDA. 1990. Country Profile: Thailand (Draft). Public Affairs Branch. Canadian International Development Agency, Quebec. 14pp., BOX: 11.

Gayman, W. 1983. An Investigation of Turbidity Control Methods for use on Tin Dredges Operating off the West Coast of Thailand. United Nations Environment Programme. Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific. Bangkok, Thailand., BOX: 11. Abstract

Ichikawa, T. 1986. Particulate Organic Carbon in the Waters off the Terengganu Coast. pp. 87-92. In: Matahari Expedition, 1985. Mohsin et al.(ed). 233pp., In same folder with Law and Shazili articles., BOX: 11. Abstract

Law, A.T. and R.B. Yusof. 1986. Hydrocarbon Distribution in the South China Sea. pp. 93-100. In: Matahari Expedition, 1985. Mohsin et al.(ed). 233pp., In same folder with Shazili and Ichikawa articles., BOX: 11. Abstract

Limpsaichol, P. and T. Poopetch. 1984. The Effect of Dumping Suspended Solids at Sea on Chlorophyll a Concentrations and Primary Production Values. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin No. 33. 15pp., In same folder with Boonprakob, Wium-Andersen, Bussarawich., BOX: 11. Abstract

Ludwig, H.F. and Southeast Asia Technology Co. Ltd. 1976. Environmental Guidelines for Coastal Zone Management in Thailand Zone of Phuket. Prepared for Environmental Impact Evaluation Division. National Environment Board With the Co-operation of the U.S. Agency for International Development (Thailand). 30pp. BOX: 11.

Mahmud, A.A. 1988. Protection of Malaysia's Marine Environment: Challenges and Opportunities for the Petroleum Industry. From a Seminar on the Marine Environment: Challenges and Opportunities 31st March - 2nd April, Kuala Lumpur, 1988. 25pp., BOX: 11. Abstract

Moor, K. ND. Tin: Past Perfect, Present Tense, Future...Hopeful. Malaysian Landscape. pp. 10-18., BOX: 11.

OMO. ND. Offshore Mining Organization Booklet. 26pp., BOX: 11.

Shazili, N.A.M., M.L. Husain and R. Yaacob. 1986. Heavy Metal Content of Sediments in the South China Sea. pp. 113-116. In: Matahari Expedition, 1985. Mohsin et al.(ed). 233pp., In same folder with Law and Ichikawa articles., BOX: 11. Abstract

Stubbs, R.C. 1981. Section on Mining Environmental Administration. pp. 50-63. In: Environmental Administration in Thailand. East-West Environment and Policy Institute Research Report No. 5., BOX: 11.

Suwanasing, P. 1981. The Environmental Management on Mineral Resources Development in Thailand. Working Group Meeting on Environmental Management in Mineral Resources Development 14-19 June, 1981, Phuket, Thailand. 19pp., BOX: 11.

Valencia, M.J. and J.B. Marsh. ND. Southeast Asia: Marine Resources, Extended Maritime Jurisdiction and Development. No Source. 39pp., BOX: 11.

Valencia, M.J. ND. Malaysia and Extended Maritime Jurisdiction: The International Issues. No Source. 35pp., BOX: 11. Abstract

Wium-Andersen, G. 1977. Marine *Nerita* Species from Phuket Island and Their Chromosome Numbers (Gastropoda: Neritidae). Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin No. 15. 9pp., In same folder with Boonprakob, Bussarawich, Limpsaichol., BOX: 11. Abstract

Yassin, A.A. 1988. Marine Environmental Management in the Upstream of the Malaysian Oil and Gas Industry: Old and New Challenges. From a Seminar on the Marine Environment: Challenges and Opportunities 31st March - 2nd April, 1988., Kuala Lumpur. 10pp., BOX: 11. Abstract

Yukai, L. ND. The Major Environmental Issues Facing the Minerals Industry and its Control Strategies in China. National Environment Protection Agency, Beijing, China. 5pp., BOX: 11.

#### **4.3.2 India 1985**

Parulekar, A.H., Z.A. Ansari and B.S. Ingole. 1985. Effect of Mining Activities on the Clam Fisheries and Bottom Fauna of Goa Estuaries. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Anim. Sci), Vol. 95, No. 3, June 1986. pp. 325-339. BOX 11. Abstract

#### **4.4 British Columbia**

##### **4.4.1 Kitsault / Anyox / Hecate Strait 1974-1995**

Amax of Canada Limited. 1981. Kitsault Mine: Environmental Monitoring Program (AATDR, PE-4335). Annual Report Volume 1: Discussion. 86pp., BOX: 11. Abstract

Amax of Canada Limited. 1982. Kitsault Mine: Environmental Monitoring Program (AATDR, PE-4335). Annual Report Volume 1: Discussion. 82pp., BOX: 11. Abstract

Amax of Canada Limited. 1982. Kitsault Mine: Environmental Monitoring Program (AATDR, PE-4335). Annual Report Volume 2: Appendices. 377pp., BOX: 11.

Amax of Canada Limited. ND. A Perspective on Mill Tailing Disposal at Kitsault, British Columbia. Booklet. 5pp with Pamphlet., BOX: 11.

Amax Scientific Review Panel. 1981. Interim Report. Report to Romeo LeBlanc, Minister, Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa. 2pp., BOX: 11.

Amax Scientific Review Panel. ND. Correspondence and Documents Lists., BOX: 11.

Anderson, E.P. and D.L. Mackas. 1986. Lethal and Sublethal Effects of a Molybdenum Mine Tailing on Marine Zooplankton: Mortality, Respiration, Feeding and Swimming Behavior in *Calanus marshallae*, *Metridia pacifica* and *Euphausia pacifica*. Marine Environmental Research 19: 131-155. BOX: 11. Abstract

Born, C.A. and W.D. Lenton. 1979. The Kitsault Project: Climax Molybdenum Corporation of British Columbia, Limited. Presented at the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 81st Annual General Meeting Montreal, Quebec, April 25, 1979. 15pp., BOX: 11.

Burd, B.J. and R.O. Brinkhurst. 1990. Benthic Infaunal Survey of Alice Arm and Hastings Arm, British Columbia - October, 1989. Canadian Data Report of Hydrography and Ocean Sciences No. 82. 23pp., BOX: 11. Abstract

Dorcey, A.H.J. and B.R. Martin. 1986. Reaching Agreement in Impact Management: A Case Study of the Utah and Amax Mines. Revised After Presentation at Follow-up/Audit of Environmental Assessment Results Conference October 13-16, 1985. The Banff Centre, Banff, Alberta. 39pp., BOX: 11.

Ellis, D.V. 1974. Recommendations for an Examination of the Benthos as Part of an Environmental Investigation at the Location of Tailings Discharge from the Kitsault Mine-site. Department of Biology, University of Victoria. 8pp., BOX: 11.

Ellis, D.V. 1975. Alice Arm Project, Infaunal Benthos Proposal 1975. Department of Biology, University of Victoria. 2pp., BOX: 11.

Ellis, D.V. 1980. Initial Environmental Evaluation for the Queen Charlotte Sound and Hecate Strait Areas. Benthos Volume I-Text Appendices 1, 2, 4, 5., BOX: 11. Summary

Ellis, D.V. 1980. Initial Environmental Evaluation for the Queen Charlotte Sound and Hecate Strait Areas. Benthos Volume II-Appendix 3 B.C. Fishery Catch Statistics., BOX: 11.

- Ellis, D.V. 1980. Initial Environmental Evaluation for the Queen Charlotte Sound and Hecate Strait Area. Benthos Volume III-Addendum., BOX: 11.
- Ellis, D.V. 1981. The Amax Molybdenum Mine at Kitsault, B.C. and its Marine Tailings Disposal System. Report on the Public Meetings at Prince Rupert May 27-29, 1981., BOX: 11. Abstract
- Ellis, D.V. 1981. The Amax Molybdenum Mine at Kitsault, B.C. and its Marine Tailings Disposal System. Volume II, Appendices 4 and 5. Report on a Public Meeting at Vancouver June 10, 1981., BOX: 11.
- Ellis, D.V. and A.A. Jones. 1975. Alice Arm Project, Review of Benthic Infauna Data. A Report to Dr. J.L. Littlepage, University of Victoria. 28pp., BOX: 11. Abstract
- Goddard, J.M. 1975. Oceanographic and Marine Biological Surveys in Alice Arm and Hastings Arm, B.C. Dobrocky SeaTech Data Report to Dr. J.L. Littlepage. 41pp., BOX: 11.
- Harding, L., M. Thomas and L. Grooms. 1985. Data Report: Sediment and Tissue Trace Metals in Hecate Strait, British Columbia March 1984. Environmental Protection Service Pacific and Yukon Region. Regional Data Report: DR 86-01. 27pp., BOX: 11.
- Jewett, S.C., N.A. Sloan and D.A. Somerton. 1985. Size at Sexual Maturity and Fecundity of the Fjord-Dwelling Golden King Crab *Lithodes aequispina* Benedict from Northern British Columbia. Journal of Crustacean Biology 5 (3): 377-385., BOX: 11. Abstract
- LGL Limited and ESL Environmental Sciences Ltd. 1980. In the Matter of the National Energy Board Act and in the Matter of a Pipe Line Application by Trans Mountain Pipe Line Company Ltd. for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity Authorizing the Construction and Operation of a Parallel 762mm Diameter Pipeline to Accomodate Eastward Flow of Crude Oil. Volume 16 for Trans Mountain Pipe Line Company Ltd. Part 3: Impact Assessment. 73pp., BOX: 11.
- Littlepage, J.L. 1974. Oceanographic and Marine Biological Surveys in Alice Arm and Hastings Arm, B.C.: Summary, Analysis and Conclusions 1974 Alice Arm Program. 46pp., BOX: 11. Abstract
- Littlepage, J.L. 1978. Oceanographic and Marine Biological Surveys Alice Arm and Hastings Arm, British Columbia 1974-1977. Prepared for Climax Molybdenum Corporation. 78pp., BOX: 11.
- Littlepage, J.L. ND. Heavy Metals in a Northern Inlet. Draft report. No Source. 3pp., BOX: 11.
- Macdonald, R.W. and M.C. O'Brien. 1995. The Transport of Tailings in Alice Arm, British Columbia. Draft Report., BOX: 11. Abstract
- Mackas, D.L. and E.P. Anderson. 1983. Effects of Suspended Mine Tailings on Zooplankton Physiology and Distribution in the Alice Arm Fjord System. A Summary Progress Report to the McInerney Panel 22 April, 1983., BOX: 11.
- Mackas, D.L. and E.P. Anderson. 1986. Small-Scale Zooplankton Community Variability in a Northern British Columbia Fjord System. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 22: 115-142., BOX: 11. Abstract
- Meyer, C. and D.A. Brown. 1984. Uptake and Detoxification of Trace Metals by the Brown King Crab (*Lithodes aequispina*) in a Fjord Impacted by Mine Tailings. Presented at the 5th International Ocean Disposal Symposium, Oregon, September 10-14, 1984. 25pp., BOX: 11.
- Odhiambo, B.K. 1995. Sediment Accumulation, Transport and the Fate of Mine Tailings Disposed of in a Coastal Fjord, Alice Arm, B.C. MSc Thesis, University of Nairobi. 95pp., BOX: 11. Abstract
- Odhiambo, B.K. ND. Summary of MSc. Thesis Proposal. University of Nairobi. 10pp., BOX: 11.

Parsons, T.R. and T.A. Kessler. 1986. An Ecosystem Model Analysis of the Effect of Mine Tailings on the Euphotic Zone of a Pelagic Ecosystem. *Acta Oceanologica Sinica* 5 (3): 425-436., BOX: 11. Abstract

Parsons, T.R. and T.A. Kessler. 1986. Computer Model Analysis of Pelagic Ecosystems in Estuarine Waters. NATO ASI Series Vol. G7: 161-181., BOX: 11. Abstract

Parsons, T.R., P. Thompson, W. Yong, C.M. Lalli, H. Shumin and X. Huaishu. 1986. The Effect of Mine Tailings on the Production of Plankton. *Acta Oceanologica Sinica* 5 (3): 417-423., BOX: 11. Abstract

Sloan, N.A. 1985. Life History Characteristics of Fjord-Dwelling Golden King Crabs *Lithodes aequispina*. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 22: 219-228., BOX: 11. Abstract

Sloan, N.A. and S.M.C. Robinson. 1985. The Effect of Trap Soak Time on Yields of the Deep-Water Golden King Crab *Lithodes aequispina* Benedict in a Northern British Columbia Fjord. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 5 (1): 21-23., BOX: 11. Abstract

Various Authors. 1980. Articles on Kitsault. In: *Construction West August 1980*: 18-30., BOX: 11.

Webster, I.T. 1977. Annual Summary of Physical Oceanographic Measurements in Alice Arm - August 1976 to September 1977. Dobrocky SeaTech Draft Data Report to Dr. J.L. Littlepage. 111pp., BOX: 11.

#### **4.4.2 Jordan River, B.C. 1967-1980**

Anon. 1977. Jordan River Mines Case. pp. 201-346. In: *Law and Politics Coursebook*. Faculty of Law, University of Victoria. 346pp., BOX: 11.

Bridges, G. 1978. A Presentation of Objections and Recommendations to the Pollution Control Board's Hearing on the Jordan River Mines Application for a Pollution Discharge Permit. Student Report for a Simulated Public Hearing, University of Victoria. 11pp., BOX: 11.

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1973. Diver Inspection of the Seabottom, and Flora and Fauna Near the Jordan River Mines Tailings Discharge Pipe. Report to Jordan River Mines Ltd., BOX: 11. Abstract

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1973. Water Quality and Heavy Metal Analyses: Jordan River. Data Report for the Fourth Quarterly Sampling Period Following Commencement of Regular Tailings Discharge May - July 1973. Report to Jordan River Mines Ltd. 94pp., BOX: 11. Abstract

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1973. Water Quality and Heavy Metal Analyses: Jordan River. Data Report for the Fifth Quarterly Sampling Period, July - October, 1973. Report to Jordan River Mines Limited. 28pp., BOX: 11. Abstract

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1974. Water Quality and Heavy Metal Analyses: Jordan River. Data Report for the Sixth Quarterly Sampling Period, November 1973 to January 1974. Report to Jordan River Mines Limited. 71pp., BOX: 11. Abstract

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1974. Water Quality and Heavy Metal Analyses: Jordan River. Data Report for the Eighth Quarterly Sampling Period May to July, 1974. Report to Jordan River Mines Limited. 25pp., BOX: 11. Abstract

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. and D.V. Ellis. 1972. Environmental Data to Support the Application to Amend Pollution Control Permit No. 427-P Held by Jordan River Mines Ltd., BOX: 11.

Ellis, D.V. 1973. Environmental Effects at the Jordan River Mine Outfall. Report to Jordan River Mines Ltd. 54pp., BOX: 11.



- Ellis, D.V. 1974. Jordan River Mine Monitoring and Surveillance Program. Special Report on the Biological Program, January to May, 1974. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to Jordan River Mines Ltd., BOX: 11. Abstract
- Ellis, D.V. 1974. Water Quality and Heavy Metal Analyses: Jordan River. Data Report for the Seventh Quarterly Sampling Period February 1974 to May 1974. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to Jordan River Mines Ltd. 44pp., BOX: 11. Abstract
- Ellis, D.V. 1975. Rehabilitation of the Marine Receiving Area at Jordan River Mine: Report 1975 and Assessment Proposal 1976. Report to the Pollution Control Branch. 38pp., BOX: 11.
- Ellis, D.V. 1977. Effectiveness of Existing Pollution Controls as Shown by Four Case-Histories; and Recommendations for Future Control. Submission to the Public Inquiry into Pollution Control Objectives for the Mining, Mine-Milling and Smelting Industries, 23pp., BOX: 11. Abstract
- Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1971. Proposal for Monitoring Mine Wastes and the Receiving Environment at the Jordan River Mine. Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 21pp., BOX: 11.
- Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1972. Water Quality, Sediment Description and Heavy Metal Analyses: Jordan River. Data Report for the Pre-Discharge Period to April 1972. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to Jordan River Mines Ltd. 54pp., BOX: 11. Abstract
- Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1973. First Annual Report of the Monitoring and Surveillance Programme at Jordan River Mine. Data from February 1972 to July 1973. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to Jordan River Mines Ltd. 77pp., BOX: 11. Abstract
- Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1973. Water Quality and Heavy Metal Analyses: Jordan River. Data Report for the Third Quarterly Sampling Period Following Commencement of Regular Tailings Discharge. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to Jordan River Mines Ltd. 30pp, BOX: 11. Abstract
- Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1973. Water Quality, Sediment Description and Heavy Metal Analyses: Jordan River. Data Report for Second Quarterly Sampling Period After Commencement of Regular Tailings Discharge. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to Jordan River, Mines Ltd. 70pp. BOX: 11. Abstract
- Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1975. Projected Ecosystem Consequences Arising from the Discharge of Mine-Tailing to the Sea. Proceedings of the Circumpolar Conference on Northern Ecology. September 15-18, 1975. Ottawa. II99 - II107pp., BOX: 11.
- Ellis, D.V. and J.M. Goddard. 1975. Tailing Disposal to the Sea at the Jordan River Mine; An Environmental Case-History from Pre-Discharge to Rehabilitation. Draft Report., BOX: 11.
- Goddard, J.M. 1975. A Qualitative Species List of Intertidal Macroflora and Macrofauna Near the Former Mine Tailings Discharge Pipe at Jordan River, B.C. Dobrocky SeaTech Report to Dr. D.V. Ellis. 11pp., BOX: 12.
- Johnson, D. 1980. A Final Report to Dr. Ellis Concerning Analysis by X-ray Energy Spectroscopy of Three Species of Shellfish, *Mytilus edulis*, *M. californianus*, and *Protothaca staminea*, Collected 21 March, 1980 from Jordan River Mine Site. 9pp., BOX: 12.
- Littlepage, J.L. 1973. Behavior of Tailings-Derived Sediments in Offshore Areas Near Jordan River. A Brief Submitted to Davis and Company (Mr. J. Pelrine). 14pp., BOX: 12.
- McKean, C. 1978. Objection by the Jordan River Salmon Enhancement Federation to the Application for a Permit Under the Pollution Control Act, 1967 by Enviromines. Student Report for Simulated Submission to the Pollution Control Board Hearing, University of Victoria., BOX: 12.

Meidinger, D. 1978. Assessment of Copper Contamination From Previous Discharges from Jordan River Mine. Student Report for a Simulated Pollution Control Hearing, University of Victoria. 13pp., BOX: 12.

Titus, J. 1978. Jordan River General Social Information. Student Report, University of Victoria., BOX: 12.

#### **4.4.3 B.C. Ferrochromium 1988**

\*See Also University of Victoria Archives: Port Hardy Ferrochromium Review Panel: Accession No. 91-020.\*

Rescan Environmental Services Ltd. 1988. Preliminary Environmental Overview of Proposed Ferrochromium Production Facility Bamberton, B.C. Report Prepared for Ministry of Regional Development Victoria, B.C., BOX: 12. Executive Summary

#### **4.4.4 Buttle Lake, B.C. 1988**

Deniseger, J., L.J. Erickson, A. Austin, M. Roch and M.J.R. Clark. 1988. The Effects of Decreasing Heavy Metal Concentrations on the Biota of Buttle Lake; Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Ministry of Environment and Parks., BOX: 12. Abstract

Pedersen, T.F. and A.J. Losher. 1988. Diagenetic Processes in Aquatic Mine Tailings Deposits in British Columbia. pp. 238-258. In: Chemistry and Biology of Solid Waste. Edited by W. Salomons and U. Forstner. Springer-Verlag, Berlin., BOX: 12.

Westmin Resources Limited. ND. Myra Falls Operations Pamphlet., BOX: 12.

#### **4.4.5 Britannia Beach, Howe Sound 1966-1996**

Anon. 1993. Interim Policy for Acid Rock Drainage at Mine Sites. Issued for Comment and Discussion by the British Columbia Reclamation Advisory Committee. Province of British Columbia Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources. 12pp., BOX: 12.

Anon. ND. Britannia Beach, Howe Sound Bibliography. No Source. 3pp., BOX: 12.

Anon. ND. Historical Information Booklet and The Underground Newsletter. B.C. Museum of Mining National Historic Site. Britannia Beach B.C., BOX: 12.

Carter, L. 1979. Britannia Disaster Town. Western Living August 1979: 22-23., BOX: 12.

Davies, D.L. 1991. The Britannia Copper Mine Railway. B.C. Rail Guide No. 10. Pacific Coast Division. 30pp., BOX: 12.

Ellis, D.V. 1977. Effectiveness of Existing Pollution Controls as Shown by Four Case-histories; And Recommendations for Future Control. Biology Department, University of Victoria. Submission to the Public Inquiry into Pollution Control Objectives. 23pp., BOX: 11, IN SECTION: 4.4.2.

Ellis, D.V. 1984. Problems in Metal Bioaccumulation Arising from Mining Industry Disposal of Tailings to the Sea. Preprint of Paper Presented at the 11th Annual Aquatic Toxicity Workshop, Vancouver, B.C., Canada. November 13-15, 1984. 13pp., BOX: 12. Abstract

Environment and Land Use Committee Secretariat. 1980. Howe Sound: An Overview Study. Province of British Columbia. 131pp., BOX: 12.

Levings, C.D. 1976. River Diversion and Intertidal Benthos at the Squamish River Delta, British Columbia. 193-202pp. Reprint from: Fresh Water on the Sea. Edited by S. Skreslet, R. Leinebo, J.B.L. Matthews and E. Sakshaug. The Association of Norwegian Oceanographers, Oslo, 1976. BOX: 12. Abstract

Levson, V. 1991. Pioneering Geology in the Canadian Cordillera. Proceedings Victoria, British Columbia. B.C. Geological Survey Branch Open File 1992-19. 82pp., BOX: 12.

Mathews, W.H. and J.W. Murray. 1966. Recent Sediments and their Environment of Deposition, Strait of Georgia and Fraser River Delta. Private Report (A Manual for Field Conferences) Tenneco Oil and Minerals, Ltd. Calgary, Alberta. Section IX. 11pp., BOX: 12.

McCandless, R.G. 1995. The Britannia Mine: Historic landmark or environmental liability? The BC Professional Engineer 46 (3): 4-7., BOX: 12.

Mellor, C. 1994. Application of the Ecological Risk Assessment Process to the Britannia Beach Copper Mine Site. Student Report Department of Biology, University of Victoria. 44pp., BOX: 12. Abstract

Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1994-1996. News Release. Latest Noncompliance Reports. (Some missing booklets), BOX: 12.

Munro, R. 1986. A Study of Recolonization of Benthic Fauna in Stabilized Tailing Beds at Britannia Beach, Howe Sound, B.C. Work Term Report for Biology Co-op, University of Victoria. 23pp., BOX: 12. Abstract

Stoll, R. 1975. Biological and Hydrological Studies on Howe Sound October 2-6, 1975 Unpublished Report Woodfibre Pulp Mill., BOX: 12.

#### **4.4.6 Other British Columbia 1956-1993**

Anon. 1978. Public Inquiry into Pollution Control Objectives for Mining, Mine-Milling and Smelting Industries of British Columbia. A brief presented by the Mining Association of British Columbia., BOX: 12.

Duval, D.K. 1993. Mining in B.C.: Doing it Right, Right Here in B.C. The Mining Association of B.C., BOX: 12.

Erickson, L.J. and J.H. Deniseger. 1987. Impact Assessment of Acid Drainage from an Abandoned Copper Mine on Mt. Washington. Ministry of Environment & Parks. 67pp., BOX: 12. Abstract

Hallam, R., R. Kussat and M. Jones. 1974. A Biological Assessment of Benson Lake Following Deep Lake Tailings Disposal. Environment Canada Surveillance Report EPS 5-PR-74-2. 16pp., BOX: 12. Abstract

Harding, L. and M. Thomas. 1987. Baseline Sediment and Tissue Trace Metals in Barkley Sound, Quatsino Sound, Surf Inlet and Laredo Sound, British Columbia. Environment Canada Regional Program Report 87-06. 137pp., BOX: 12. Abstract

Marr, B.E. 1976. Appeal From Pollution Control Permits PE3904, PA4380 and PA4393 Issued to Afton Mines Ltd. (NPL). No Source: 160., BOX: 12.

Mining Association of British Columbia. 1972. "Mining & Milling" Brief. Submission to: Public Inquiry pursuant to section 14 of the Pollution Control Act, 1967., BOX: 12.

Waldichuk, M. 1956. On the Disposal of Tailings from Yreka Mine, Neroutsos Inlet. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Biological Station. 10pp., BOX: 12.

#### **4.5 Deep-Sea Mining**

#### **4.5.1 Gorda Ridge, Oregon 1982-1988**

Anon. 1986. Department of the Interior Minerals Management Service. Federal Register 51 (68): 12163-12166., BOX: 13. Abstract

Anon. ND. Facts Concerning the Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force., BOX: 13.

Baldwin, J.H., M. Axline and M. Rice-Kent. 1985. The Gorda Ridge: Lease Offerings on the Outer Continental Shelf of Oregon and North California for Polymetallic Sulfide Minerals. 124-154pp. In: Proceedings of the Offshore Symposium. Edited by C. Alexander and J.H. Baldwin. BOX: 13. Abstract

Clague, D., W. Friesen, P. Quintero, L. Morgenson, M. Holmes, J. Morton, R. Bouse and A. Davis. 1984. Preliminary Geological, Geophysical, and Biological Data from the Gorda Ridge. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-364. 47pp., BOX: 13.

Drake, E.T. 1982. Tectonic Evolution of the Oregon Continental Margin. Oregon Geology 44 (2): 15-21., BOX: 13.

Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force. 1984. Summary of December 11-12, 1984 Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force Meeting Newport, Oregon., BOX: 13.

Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force. 1985. Summary of November 6-7, 1985 Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force Meeting Monterey, California. 9pp., BOX: 13.

Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force. 1986. Summary of December 13, 1986 Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force Meeting San Francisco, California., BOX: 13.

Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force. 1986. Summary of February 26-27, 1986 Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force Meeting Portland, Oregon. 16pp., BOX: 13.

Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force. 1987. Summary of May 14, 1987 Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force Meeting Portland, Oregon. 24pp., BOX: 13.

Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force. 1987. Summary of November 31-December 2, 1987 Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force Meeting San Diego, California., BOX: 13.

Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force. 1988. Summary of December 9, 1988 Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force Meeting San Francisco, California. 13pp., BOX: 13.

#### **4.5.2 Red Sea 1975-1989**

Amann, H. 1989. The Red Sea Pilot Project: Lessons for Future Ocean Mining. Marine Mining 8: 1-22., BOX: 13. Abstract

Bignell, R.D. 1975. Timing, Distribution and Origin of Submarine Mineralization in the Red Sea. Institution of Mining and Metallurgy. 1-6pp., BOX: 13. Synopsis

Cochran, J.R. 1983. A Model for Development of Red Sea. The American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin 67 (1): 41-69., BOX: 13. Abstract

Fletcher, A.W. and H.E.Z. Mustafa. 1980. Progress on the Exploitation of Metalliferous Sediments of the Red Sea. National and International Management of Mineral Resources London May, 1980. Paper 23: 3-16., BOX: 13. Synopsis

Girdler, R.W., C. Brown, D.J.M. Noy and P. Styles. 1980. Geophysical Survey of the Westernmost Gulf of Aden. No Source., BOX: 13. Abstract

Guney, M., Z. Nawab and M.A. Marhoun. 1984. Atlantis-II-Deep's Metal Reserves and Their Evaluation. Offshore Technology Conference 4780. Presented at the 16th Annual OTC in Houston, Texas, May 7-9, 1984. 33-40pp., BOX: 13. Abstract

Mustafa, Z. and H.M. Amann. 1980. The Red Sea Pre-Pilot Mining Test 1979. Offshore Technology Conference 3874. Presented at the 12th Annual OTC in Houston, Texas, May 5-8, 1980. 197-210pp., BOX: 13. Abstract

Nawab, Z. and K. Luck. 1979. Test Mining of Metalliferous Mud from the Red Sea Bottom. Sonderdruck aus Meerestechnik 10 (6): 181-187., BOX: 13. Abstract

Nawab, Z.A. and Y.A. Gideiri. 1982. Tailing Disposal and Red Sea Environment. Lecture Read at Oceanexpo Middle East, Bahrain, 13-18 February, 1982. 9pp., BOX: 13. Abstract

Thiel, H., O. Pfannkuche, R. Theeg and G. Schriever. 1987. Benthic Metabolism and Standing Stock in the Central and Northern Deep Red Sea. Marine Ecology 8 (1): 1-20., BOX: 13. Abstract

Thisse, Y., P. Guennoc, G. Pouit and Z. Nawab. 1983. The Red Sea: A Natural Geodynamic and Metallogenic Laboratory. Episodes 3: 3-9., BOX: 13. Abstract

#### **4.5.3 Other 1954-1996**

Allen, J.R.L. 1985. Sudden, Strong and Deep. Chapter 12 pp. 223-241. In: Principles of Physical Sedimentology., BOX: 13.

Anon. 1981. Part IV: Department of Commerce. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Deep Seabed Mining Regulations for Exploration Licenses: Final Rules. Federal Register Vols 46 (178) and 47 (110)., BOX: 13.

Anon. 1984. Deep Seabed Stable Reference Areas. National Academy Press. Washington, D.C. 74pp., BOX: 13.

Anon. 1985-1996. Deep-Sea Newsletters., BOX: 13.

Anon. 1987. Part II: Department of the Interior Minerals Management Service. 30 CFR Part 280 Prelease Prospecting for Marine Mining Minerals Other than Oil and Gas; Proposed Rule. Federal Register Vol. 52 (58): 9758-9766., BOX: 13. Summary

Anon. 1988. Fifth Deep-Sea Biology Symposium Programme and Abstracts June 26-July 1, Brest, France., BOX: 13.

Anon. 1993. TUSCH: Research for the Pre-Cautious Environmental Protection of the Deep Sea. 21pp., BOX: 13.

Balzer, S. 1986. Survey of Foreign Offshore Development Activities for Minerals other than Oil and Gas. Resource Evaluation Branch. Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 73pp., BOX: 13. Abstract

Binns, R.A. and D.L Dekker. 1998. The Mineral Wealth of the Bismarck Sea. From Scientific American Presents The Oceans. Vol. 9, No. 3. 7 pp. BOX 13.

Bischoff, J.L. and R.J. Rosenbauer. 1978. Chemical changes in seawater caused by resuspension of deep sea sediments from DOMES sites A, B, and C. Marine Mining 1 (4): 283-304., BOX: 13.

- Brown, G.R. and S.D. Scott. 1994. Scotiabank Marine Geology Research Laboratory. Report 1994. 19pp., BOX: 13.
- Bryan, W.B. 1991. Exploring Pacific Seafloor Ashore: Magadan province, USSR. *Oceanus* 34 (2): 48-61., BOX: 13.
- Burns, R.E., B.H. Erickson, J.W. Lavelle and E. Ozturgut. 1980. Observations and Measurements During the Monitoring of Deep Ocean Manganese Nodule Mining Tests in the North Pacific, March-May, 1978. NOAA Technical Memorandum ERL MESA-47. Marine Ecosystems Analysis Program Boulder, Colorado. 63pp. BOX: 13.
- Caughill, D. 1987. Mining Concepts for Seabed Polymetallic Sulphide Deposits off the West Coast of Canada. Mineral Policy Sector Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 58pp., BOX: 12. Abstract
- Centre for Cold Ocean Resources Engineering. 1996. Proposed Marine Mining Technologies and Mitigation Techniques: A Detailed Analysis with Respect to the Mining of Specific Offshore Mineral Commodities. Contract Report. Prepared for U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. C-CORE Publication No. 96-C15. 280 pp. and Appendices. BOX 13.
- Centre for Cold Ocean Resources Engineering. ND. Detailed Analysis of Available or Proposed Marine Mining Technologies and Mitigation Techniques with Respect to the Mining of Specific Offshore Mineral Commodities. Technical Management Proposal, Vol. 1. Submitted to U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. C-CORE Proposal No. PSO-93-75. BOX 13.
- Chung, J.S. 1996. Deep-Ocean Mining Technology Development Continuing at Slow Pace. *Offshore* January 1996: 56-60., BOX: 13.
- Chung, J.S. and K. Tsurusaki. 1994. Advance in Deep-Ocean Mining Systems Research. *The International Society of Offshore and Polar Engineers* Vol. 1: 18-31., BOX: 13. Abstract
- Clark, A., C. Johnson and P. Chinn. 1984. Assessment of Cobalt-Rich Manganese Crusts in the Hawaiian, Johnston and Palmyra Islands' Exclusive Economic Zones. *Natural Resources Forum* 8 (2): 163-174., BOX: 13. Abstract
- Coastline Surveys Limited. 1997. Marine Aggregates Mining Benthic & Surface Plume Study. Interim Report: Draft for Comment Only. Prepared for U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service and Plume Research Group. Report No. 97/555/02. BOX 13. Abstract
- Commeau, R.F., A. Clark, C. Johnson, F.T. Manheim, P.J. Aruscavage and C.M. Lane. 1984. Ferromanganese Crust Resources in the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. pp. 421-430. In: *Proceedings of Oceans, September 10-12, 1984, Washington, D.C.*, BOX: 13. Abstract
- Congress of the United States Office of Technology Assessment. 1987. *Marine Minerals: Exploring Our New Ocean Frontier: Summary*. 36 pp. BOX 13.
- Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1993. Synthesis and Analysis of Existing Information Regarding Environmental Effects of Marine Mining. Executive Summary. Prepared for U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. OCS Study MMS 93-0005. 38 pp. BOX 13.
- Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1993. Synthesis and Analysis of Existing Information Regarding Environmental Effects of Marine Mining. Final Report. Prepared for U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. OCS Study MMS 93-0005. 38 pp. BOX 13.
- Coombes, D. ND. Plate Tectonics of the Eastern Edge of the Eurasian Plate, with Special Reference to Island Arcs and BackArc Spreading. Student report for EOS 511. 20pp., BOX: 13.

Courtenay, W.R., Jr., B.C. Hartig and G.R. Loisel. 1980. Ecological Evaluation of a Beach Dump at Hallandale (Broward County), Florida. Vol. 1: Evaluation of Fish Populations Adjacent to Borrow Areas of Beach Nourishment Project, Hallandale (Broward County), Florida. Miscellaneous Report No. 80-1(1). Prepared for U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers. 23 pp. BOX 13. Abstract

Cruikshank, M., J.P. Flanagan, B. Holt and J.W. Padan. 1987. Marine Mining on the Outer Continental Shelf. Environmental Effects Overview for U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. OCS Report 87-0035. 66 pp. BOX 13.

Dell, R.K. 1954. Deep-water rock faunas in New Zealand. New Zealand Oceanographic Committee Publication No. 18. New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology, Section B 36 (2): 123-128., BOX: 13. Summary

Department of Planning and Economic Development and U.S. Department of the Interior Minerals Management Service. 1987. Mining Development Scenario for Cobalt-Rich Manganese Crusts in the Exclusive Economic Zones of the Hawaiian Archipelago and Johnston Island. Ocean Resources Branch Contribution No. 38. 326pp., BOX: 13. Executive Summary

Development Planning and Research Associates, Inc. 1985. Economic Impact Analysis of Proposed Effluent Limitations and Standards for the Gold Placer Mining Industry. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Contract No. 68-01-6744, Work Assignment No. 10. BOX 13.

Drinnan, W.R. and D.G. Bliss. 1986. The U.K. Experience on the Effects of Off-Shore Sand and Gravel Extraction on Coastal Erosion and the Fishing Industry. Dobrocky Seatech Limited Reference No. 3-172. 77 pp. and Appendices. BOX 13. Summary and Recommendations

Eade, A. 1990. Marine Mineral Development: An Integrated Approach to Industry and Environment. Work Term Report. 128 pp. BOX 13.

Eade, J.V. 1983. Committee for Co-ordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in South Pacific Offshore Areas (CCOP/SOPAC). Proceedings of the Twelfth Session Nuku'alofa, Tonga 11-20 October, 1983. 119pp., BOX: 13.

Ellis, D.V. and Centre for Earths and Oceans Research. 1992. Environmental Management of Marine Mining. Report on Visit, December 9-13, 1991 Under the German-Canadian Bilateral Agreement on Science and Technology, to Professor H. Thiel. 6 pp. BOX 14. Executive Summary

Ellis, D.V., J.L. Littlepage, T.F. Pedersen and P.M. Hoover. 1996. Environmental Issues in Marine Placer Mining: for Construction Aggregates, Borrow Sand for Beach Maintenance, and Metals. Vol. 2: Appendices. Extracted from a Report Submitted to CCORE, Memorial University, Newfoundland, for Inclusion within a Report to the U.S. Minerals Management Service. BOX 14.

Exon, N.F. 1981. Manganese Nodules in the Cook Islands Region, Southwest Pacific. South Pacific Marine Geological Notes 2 (4): 47-65., BOX: 14. Abstract

Exon, N.F. 1982. Manganese Nodules in the Kiribati Region, Equatorial Western Pacific. South Pacific Marine Geological Notes 2 (6): 77-102., BOX: 14. Abstract

Exon, N.F. 1982. Offshore Sediments, Phosphorite and Manganese Nodules in the Samoan Region, Southwest Pacific. South Pacific Marine Geological Notes 2 (7): 103-120., BOX: 14. Abstract

Fell, H.B. 1958. Deep-Sea Echinoderms of New Zealand. Zoology Publications from Victoria University of Wellington No. 24. 40pp., BOX: 14. Abstract

Florida Institute of Oceanography. 1996. Impacts and Direct Effects of Sand Dredging for Beach Renourishment on the Benthic Organisms and Geology of the West Florida Shelf. Final Report -

Appendices. Report to Minerals Management Service, U.S. Department of the Interior. OCS Report MMS 95-005. BOX 14.

Florida Institute of Oceanography. 1996. Impacts and Direct Effects of Sand Dredging for Beach Renourishment on the Benthic Organisms and Geology of the West Florida Shelf. Final Report. Report to Minerals Management Service, U.S. Department of the Interior. OCS Report MMS 95-005. BOX 14.

Foell, E.J. and D.L. Pawson. 1986. Photographs of Invertebrate Megafauna from Abyssal Depths of the North-Eastern Equatorial Pacific Ocean. *Ohio Journal of Science* 86 (3): 61-68., BOX: 14. Abstract

Foell, E.J., H. Thiel and G. Schriever. 1990. DISCOL: A Long-Term, Large-Scale, Disturbance-Recolonization Experiment in the Abyssal Eastern Tropical South Pacific Ocean. *Offshore Technology Conference Paper 6328*: 497-503., BOX: 14. Abstract

Garner, J., A. Glanville, A. Graham and D. Love. 1963. *Deep Sea Trawling and Wing Trawling*. The Gourock Ropework Co. Ltd. Port Glasgow, Scotland. 109pp., BOX: 14.

Gross, G.A. 1986. The Metallogenic Significance of Iron-Formation and Related Stratafer Rocks. *Journal of the Geological Society of India* 28 (2): 92-108., BOX: 14.

Gross, G.A. 1987. Mineral Deposits on the Deep Seabed. *Marine Mining* 6: 109-119., BOX: 14. Abstract

Gross, G.A. and C.R. McLeod. 1987. Metallic Minerals on the Deep Seabed. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper 86-21*. 65pp., BOX: 14. Abstract

Hale, P.B. and P. McLaren. 1984. A Preliminary Assessment of Unconsolidated Mineral Resources in the Canadian Offshore. *The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, September 1984. 11pp., BOX: 14. Abstract

Helmers, E. 1991. Untersuchungen zur Horizontalen Verteilung Ausgewählter Spurenmetalle im Atlantischen Ozean. 272pp., BOX: 14.

Jenkins, R.W., M.K. Jugel, K.M. Keith and M.A. Meylan. 1981. The Feasibility and Potential Impact of Manganese Nodule Processing in the Puna and Kohala Districts of Hawaii. Department of Planning and Economic Development and U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Summary and Ch. 8., BOX: 14.

Karinen, J.F. 1980. Petroleum in the Deep Sea Environment: Potential for Damage to Biota. *Environmental International* 3: 135-144., BOX: 14. Abstract

Lawless, J.P. 1988. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Summary of Ocean Minerals Activities and Related Research. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 18pp., BOX: 14.

Malahoff, A. 1988. Polymetallic Sulfide Formation and Gold Enrichment on Hydrothermal Vents of Pacific Seamounts. Underwater Mining Institute--October, 1988. Hawaii Undersea Research Laboratory. 4pp., BOX: 14.

Marsh, J.B. 1980. A model of deepsea mining. pp. 210-240. *East-West Environment and Policy Institute Reprint No. 53*. In: *The Law of the Sea in the 1980's*. Proceedings: Law of the Sea Institute Fourteenth Annual Conference. Edited by Choon-ho Park, Hawaii., BOX: 14.

McDougall, J.C. and J.V. Eade. 1981. Manganese Nodules in Western Kiribati (Gilbert Islands). *South Pacific Marine Geological Notes* 2 (5): 67-75., BOX: 14. Abstract



- McGregor, B.A. and M. Lockwood. ND. Mapping and Research in the Exclusive Economic Zone. Department of the Interior U.S. Geological Survey and Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 40pp., BOX: 14.
- McKean, B.A. 1989. Deep Seabed Mining and the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority: A Status Report. World Mineral Notes 5 (2): 11-15., BOX: 14.
- McMurray, G. 1985. Environmental Considerations for the Development of Metalliferous Sulfides. Marine Technology Society Journal 19 (4): 57-61., BOX: 14. Abstract
- Menzies, R.J. 1962. On the Food and Feeding Habits of Abyssal Organisms as Exemplified by the Isopoda. Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol. 47 (3): 339-358., BOX: 14.
- Mero, J.L. 1978. Ocean Mining - An Historical Perspective. Marine Mining 1 (3): 243-255., BOX: 14.
- Minerals Management Service. 1983. Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Proposed Polymetallic Sulfide Minerals Lease Offering. U.S. Department of the Interior/Minerals Management Service. 580pp., BOX: 14. Summary
- Naqvi, S.M. and E.J. Pullen. 1982. Effects of Beach Nourishment and Borrowing on Marine Organisms. Miscellaneous Report No. 82-14. Prepared for U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers. 43 pp. BOX 14. Abstract
- Nautilus Minerals Corporation. 1998. Icebreaker Press Release Media Responses. BOX 14.
- Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management. 1984. Deep Seabed Mining: Draft Environmental Impact Statement on Issuing an Exploration License to Ocean Minerals Company. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 147pp., BOX: 14. Abstract
- Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management. 1985. Deep Seabed Mining: Report to Congress. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 31pp., BOX: 14. Executive Summary
- Office of Ocean Minerals and Energy. 1981. Deep Seabed Mining: Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement Volume I. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 295pp., BOX: 14. Abstract
- Office of Ocean Minerals and Energy. 1981. Deep Seabed Mining: Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement Volume II - Response to Comments. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 104pp., BOX: 14.
- Office of Ocean Minerals and Energy. 1981. Deep Seabed Mining: Report to Congress. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 37pp., BOX: 14. Overview
- Ozturgut, E., J.W. Lavelle and R.E. Burns. 1981. Impacts of Manganese Nodule Mining on the Environment: Results from Pilot-Scale Mining Tests in the North Equatorial Pacific. Marine Environmental Pollution, 2: Dumping and Mining, Chapter 15. pp 437-474. BOX 14.
- Ozturgut, E., J.W. Lavelle, O. Steffin and S.A. Swift. 1980. Environmental Investigations During Manganese Nodule Mining Tests in the North Equatorial Pacific in November 1978. NOAA Technical Memorandum ERL MESA-48. Marine Ecosystems Analysis Program Boulder, Colorado. 50pp., BOX: 14. Abstract
- Pasho, D.W. 1985. Canada and Ocean Mining. Marine Technology Society Journal 19 (4): 26-30., BOX: 14. Abstract

Petersen, C.D., L.D. Kulm, P.D. Komar and M.S. Mumford. ND. Critical Metals, and Gold, May Lie in Them Thar Waters: Marine Placer Studies in the Pacific Northwest. *Oceanus Magazine*. pp. 21-28. BOX 14.

Regier, M. 1991. Optimierung des Küstenschutzes auf Sylt - Phase II. Institut für Hydrobiologie und Fischereiwissenschaft der Universität Hamburg. In German. 20pp., BOX: 14.

Rona, P.A. 1988. Hydrothermal Mineralization at Oceanic Ridges. *Canadian Mineralogist* 26: 431-465., BOX: 14. Abstract

Rowe, G.T. and R.L. Haedrich. 1979. The Biota and Biological Processes of the Continental Slope. *The Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists* 27: 49-59., BOX: 14. Abstract

Rowland, R.W., M.R. Goud and B.A. McGregor. 1984. The U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone - A Summary of its Geology, Exploration, and Resource Potential. United States Department of the Interior. Geological Survey Circular 912. 29pp., BOX: 14.

Saloman, C.H., S.P. Naughton and J.L. Taylor. 1982. Benthic Community Response to Dredging Borrow Pits, Panama City Beach, Florida. Miscellaneous Report No. 82-3. Prepared for U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers. 138 pp. BOX 14. Abstract

Samson, J. 1985. Compilation of Information on Polymetallic Sulfide Deposits and Occurrences off the West Coast of Canada. Draft Working Paper. 58 pp. BOX 14.

Schein, D.B., V.K. Nakahara and H. Zeitlin. 1987. Seawater Leaching of Trace Metals from Processed Ferromanganese Nodule Wastes. *Marine Mining* 6: 71-78., BOX: 14. Abstract

Schneider, J. and H. Thiel. 1988. Environmental problems of deep-sea mining. pp. 222-228. Chapter 9 In: *The Manganese Nodule Belt of the Pacific Ocean: Geological Environment, Nodule Formation, and Mining Aspects*. Edited by P. Halbach, G. Friedrich and U. von Stackelberg. Ferdinand Enke Verlag Stuttgart., BOX: 14.

Schriever, G. 1990. Cruise Report DISCOL 2, Sonne - Cruise 64. *Berichte aus dem Zentrum für Meeres - und Klimaforschung der Universität Hamburg* Nr. 6. 50pp., BOX: 14.

Schriever, G., C. Bussau and H. Thiel. ND. DISCOL - Precautionary Environmental Impact Studies for Future Manganese Nodule Mining and First Results on Meiofauna Abundance. *Advanced Marine Technology Conference, Japan*. No Vol. No pp., BOX: 14.

Shultz, G.P. 1984. Stable Reference Areas. Report to Congress. United States Department of State., BOX: 14. Executive Summary

Thiel, H. 1990. Erfolgreich - auch wenn es ständig abwärts geht. *Uni hh Forschung* Nr. XXIV/1990: 73-82. In German., BOX: 14.

Thiel, H. 1991. Kurs Nord Meeresforschung mit Valdivia. *Westholsteinische Verlagsanstalt Boyens & Co.* In German. 152pp., BOX: 14.

Thiel, H. and E.J. Foell. 1991. Environmental Risk Assessment for Manganese Nodule Mining and the Application of the Precautionary Principle. Presented at: *The Law of the Sea 25th Annual Conference: The Marine Environment and Sustainable Development-Law, Policy and Science* 6-9 August, 1991, Sweden., BOX: 14.

Thiel, H. and G. Schriever. 1989. Cruise Report DISCOL 1, Sonne - Cruise 61. *Berichte aus dem Zentrum für Meeres – und Klimaforschung der Universität Hamburg* Nr. 3. 75pp., BOX: 14.

- Thiel, H. and G. Schriever. 1989. The DISCOL Enigmatic Species: A Deep-Sea Pedipalp? *Senckenbergiana marit* 20 (3): 171-175., BOX: 14. Abstract
- Thiel, H. and J. Schneider. 1988. Manganese Nodule-Organism Interactions. pp. 102-110. Chapter 5 In: *The Manganese Nodule Belt of the Pacific Ocean: Geological Environment, Nodule Formation, and Mining Aspects*. Edited by P. Halbach, G. Friedrich and U. von Stackelberg. Ferdinand Enke Verlag Stuttgart., BOX: 14.
- Thiel, H., E.J. Foell and G. Schriever. 1991. Potential Environmental Effects of Deep Seabed Mining. *Berichte aus dem Zentrum für Meeres - und Klimaforschung* Nr. 26. Report 102 04 246. 243pp., BOX: 14. Abstract
- Thiel, H. ND. Deep-sea Environmental Disturbance and Recovery Potential. *Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol.* No Vol. No pp., BOX: 14. Abstract
- Thiel, H. ND. From MESEDA to DISCOL: A New Approach in Deep-Sea Mining Risk Assessments. *Marine Mining*. No Vol. No pp., BOX: 14.
- Thiel, H., O. Pfannkuche, G. Schriever et al. 1988/1989. Phytodetritus on the Deep-Sea Floor in a Central Oceanic Region of the Northeast Atlantic. *Biological Oceanography* 6: 203-239., BOX: 14. Abstract
- Tilot, V. 1992. La Structure des Assemblages Mégabenthiques d'une Province à Nodules Polymétalliques de l'Océan Pacifique Tropical Est. Thèse de Doctorat en Sciences de L'Université de Bretagne Occidentale. In French. 380pp., BOX: 14.
- Turbeville, D.B. and G.H. Marsh. 1982. Benthic Fauna of an Offshore Burrow Area in Broward County, Florida. *Miscellaneous Report No. 82-1*. Prepared for U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers. 42 pp. BOX 14. Abstract
- U.S. Department of the Interior Minerals Management Service. 1996. *Marine Mining Techniques and Mitigation Techniques: A Detailed Analysis with Respect to the Mining of Specific Offshore Mineral Commodities*. Non-Technical Summary. Contract No. 14-35-0001-30723. 5 pp. BOX 14.
- U.S. Department of the Interior Minerals Management Service. 1996. *Marine Mining Techniques and Mitigation Techniques: A Detailed Analysis with Respect to the Mining of Specific Offshore Mineral Commodities*. Executive Summary. Contract No. 14-35-0001-30723. 21 pp. BOX 14.
- Various Authors. 1954. On the Distribution and Origin of the Deep Sea Bottom Fauna. *International Union of Biological Sciences. Série B*, No. 16. 90pp., BOX: 14.
- Various Authors. 1984. Deep-Sea Hot Springs and Cold Seeps. *Oceanus* 27 (3). 100pp., BOX: 14.
- Vinogradova, N.G. 1962. Some Problems of the Study of Deep-Sea Bottom Fauna. *Journal of the Oceanographical Society of Japan 20th Anniversary Volume*: 724-741., BOX: 15.
- Whelan, T., ed. 1986. *Ambio: A Journal of the Human Environment*. Volume XV, Number 1. Contains Article "Risk Assessment for Mining Metalliferous Muds in the Deep Red Sea" by Thiel et al. pp. 34-41. BOX 15. Abstract
- Zenkevich, L.A. 1955. The Distribution of Sea Floor Fauna in the North-West Pacific. *Proceedings of the Unesco Symposium on Physical Oceanography, Tokyo*: 238-245., BOX: 15.
- Zenkevitch, L.A. ND. Certain Zoological Problems Connected with the Study of the Abyssal and Ultra-Abyssal Zones on the Ocean. *XVth International Congress of Zoology, Section III, Paper 29*. 3pp., BOX: 15.

#### **4.5.4 Related Environmental Studies, Especially Dredging 1975-2000**

Amson, J.E. 1988. The Tampa Harbor Project: A Major Monitoring Success. Marine Pollution Bulletin, Vol. 19, No. 11B. pp. 637-646. BOX 15. Abstract

Cohen, M., ed. 2000. Dredging: the Facts. Booklet Made Through Cooperation of PIANC-PEC Members. BOX 15.

Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1991. Southwest Florida Nearshore Benthic Habitat Study. Narrative Report. OCS Study MMS 89-0080. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. 55 pp. BOX 15. Abstract

Drucker, B.S. 1995. An Evaluation of the Impacts and Direct Effects of Offshore Dredging Activities on Benthic Organisms. Paper Presented at the Bordomer - Coastal Change 95 Conference in Bordeaux, France, February 8, 1995. BOX 15. Abstract

Foell, E.J., H. Bluhm, C. Borowski, H. Thiel, A. Ahnert and G. Shriever. 1997. German Environmental Risk Assessments in the Southeastern Pacific Peru Basin: DISCOL Revisited. Paper Prepared for Presentation at the 1997 Offshore Technology Conference Held in Houston, May 5-8, 1997. pp. 549-566. BOX 15. Abstract

Foell, E.J., H. Thiel and G. Shriever. 1990. DISCOL: A Long-Term, Large-Scale, Disturbance-Recolonization Experiment in the Abyssal Eastern Tropical South Pacific Ocean. Paper Presented at the 22nd Annual OTC in Houston, May 7-10, 1990. pp. 497-503. BOX 15. Abstract

Garrett, C. 1991. Deep-Sea Physical Oceanography and Contaminant Dispersal. Background Paper Prepared for March, 1991, Dahlem Conference on "Use and Misuse of the Seafloor". 18 pp. BOX 15. Abstract

Hilton, S. and T.E. Lisle. 1993. Measuring the Fraction of Pool Volume Filled With Fine Sediment. United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. Research Note PSW-RN-414. 11 pp. BOX 15. Abstract

Marsh, A.M., P.R. Bowen, D.R. Deis, D.B. Turbeville and W.R. Courtenay, Jr. 1980. Ecological Evaluation of a Beach Nourishment Project at Hallandale (Broward County), Florida. Vol. 2: Evaluation of Benthic Communities Adjacent to a Restored Beach. Miscellaneous Report No. 80-1 (II). Prepared for U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center. 32 pp. BOX 15. Abstract

Newell, R.C. and L.J. Seiderer. 1997. The Impact of Dredging Works in Coastal Waters: A Review of the Sensitivity to Disturbance and Subsequent Recovery of Biological Resources on the Sea Bed. Marine Ecological Surveys Limited. 68 pp. Includes Personal Correspondence to D.V. Ellis. BOX 15.

Rice, C.W. 1987. The Predicted Effects of Dissolved Manganese in the Photic Zone. Ocean Resources Branch Contribution No. 49. 44 pp. BOX 15. Summary

Shriever, G. and A. Ahnert. 1997. Results of the Large Scale Deep-Sea Environmental Impact Study DISCOL During Eight Years of Investigation. Proceedings of the Seventh International Offshore and Polar Engineering Conference, Honolulu, May 25-30, 1997. pp. 438-444. BOX 15. Abstract

Sibuet, M. and K. Juniper. 1986. Benthic Ecology of the Abyssal Plain: An Overview. Departement "Environnement Profond", IFREMER. Contrat CEA/SEABED No. MC 15021-861210423 BF. 60 pp. BOX 15.

Snelgrove, P.V.R., J.F. Grassle and R.F. Petrecca. 1992. The Role of Food Patches in Maintaining High Deep-Sea Diversity: Field Experiments with Hydrodynamically Unbiased Colonization Trays. *Limnological Oceanographer* 37(7). pp. 1543-1550. BOX 15. Abstract

Thiel, H. 1992. Deep-sea Environmental Disturbance and Recovery Potential. DISCOL Publication No. 13. pp. 331-339. BOX 15. Abstract

Thiel, H. 1997. Environmental Protection of the Deep Sea: A Challenge for Engineers, Scientists and Politicians. Proceedings of the Seventh International Offshore and Polar Engineering Conference, Honolulu, May 25-30, 1997. pp. 1-5. BOX 15. Abstract

Thiel, H. and A.L. Rice. 1997. The Environmental Consequences of Large-Scale Research in the Deep Ocean. Proceedings of the Seventh International Offshore and Polar Engineering Conference, Honolulu, May 25-30, 1997. pp. 434-437. BOX 15. Abstract

Thiel, H., M.V. Angel, E.J. Foell, A.L. Rice and G. Shriever. 1997. Environmental Risks from Large-Scale Ecological Research in the Deep Sea. Prepared for Commission of the European Communities Directorate - General for Science, Research and Development Under Contract No. MAS2-CT94-0086. 210 pp. BOX 15. Executive Summary

Thiel, H. ND. Marine Biology: Its Accomplishment and Future Prospect: The Requirement for Additional Research in the Assessment of Environmental Disturbances Associated with Deep Seabed Mining. pp. 134-144. BOX 15.

U.S. Army Engineer District, Corps of Engineers. 1975. Dredge Disposal Study: San Francisco Bay and Estuary. Appendix 1: Pollutant Availability Study. 305 pp. BOX 15.

U.S. Army Engineer District, Corps of Engineers. 1975. Dredge Disposal Study: San Francisco Bay and Estuary. Appendix H: Pollutant Uptake Study. 89 pp. and Appendices. BOX 15.

Various. 1989. The 20th Annual Underwater Mining Institute. October 1-4, 1989, Madison, Wisconsin. Contains Program, Papers, and Other Relevant Documents. BOX 15.

Various. 1990. The 21st Annual Underwater Mining Institute. September 23-26, 1990, Victoria, B.C. Contains Program, Papers, and Other Relevant Documents. BOX 15.

Various. 1994. The 25th Annual Underwater Mining Institute. December 1-4, 1994, Monterey Bay, California. Contains Program, Papers, and Other Relevant Documents. BOX 15.

Various. 1995. The 26th Annual Underwater Mining Institute: Advancement of Marine Mineral Studies and Technology with Emphasis on Marine Aggregates and Placers on the Continental Shelf. October 29 to November 1, 1995, St. John's, Newfoundland. Contains Program, Papers, Notes and Other Relevant Documents. BOX 15.

Various. 1996. Transactions of the ISOPE. International Journal of Offshore and Polar Engineering. Feature Issue on Deep-Ocean Technology. Vol. 6, No. 4. pp. 241-319. BOX 15.

Various. 1997. Proceedings of the Seventh International Offshore and Polar Engineering Conference, Honolulu, May 25-30, 1997. Various Abstract from Articles. BOX 15.

Various. 1997. The 28th Annual Underwater Mining Institute: Advancement of Marine Mineral Studies and Technology with Emphasis on Technological Developments. November 2-5, 1997, Seattle, Washington. Contains Program, Papers, and Other Relevant Documents. BOX 15.

Various. 2000. The 30th Annual Conference of the Underwater Mining Institute: Pacific Minerals in the New Millennium: The Role of Marine Minerals in the Development of the Pacific Basin and Rim. January 23-26, 2000, Honolulu, Hawai'i. Contains Papers, Newsletters, Pamphlets and Schedules. BOX 15.

Wolff, T., ed. 1999. Deep-Sea Newsletter. No. 28. BOX 15.

Zenkevitch, L.A. ND. Certain Zoological Problems Connected with the Study of the Abyssal and Ultra-Abyssal Zones on the Ocean. XVth International Congress of Zoology, Sect. III, Paper 29. 3 pp. BOX 15.

## **4.6 Europe**

### **4.6.1 Turkey 1992-1996**

Cominco Ltd. 1996. 1996 Annual Report., BOX: 13.

International Finance Corporation of the World Bank. 1992. Environmental Assessment Summary for the Cayeli Bakir Isletmeleri Copper-Zinc Mining Project. World Bank/International Finance Corporation. 7pp., BOX: 15.

Ozturk, I., V. Eroglu and A. Akkoyunlu. 1992. Marine Outfall Applications on the Turkish Coast of the Black Sea. Water Science and Technology 25 (9): 203-210., BOX: 15. Abstract

Rescan Consultants Inc. 1992. Submarine Tailings Pipeline: Potential Sources of Damage, Repair Methods and Advisability of Providing a Backup Pipeline. Cayeli Bakir Project prepared for Cayeli Bakir Isletmeleri, A.S. 3pp., BOX: 15.

### **4.6.2 United Kingdom 1972-1992**

Anon. 1992. Cornish Metals Continue to Pour Into Estuary. WQI 1: 6., BOX: 15.

Charter Consolidated. 1986. Annual Reports., BOX: 15.

Green, D.W. 1972. An Investigation of the Disposal of Micaceous Residue through a Sea Outfall. Proceedings Institution of Civil Engineers. Part 2: 127-145., BOX: 15. Abstract

Holme, N.A. 1972. Disposal of China Clay Waste in the English Channel. Mem. Bureau Recherches Geolog. Minières (France) 79: 269-270., BOX: 15. Abstract

Morris, A.W., A.J. Bale, R.J.M. Howland, G.E. Millward, D.R. Ackroyd, D.H. Loring and R.T.T. Rantala. 1986. Sediment Mobility and its Contribution to Trace Metal Cycling and Retention in a Macrotidal Estuary. Water Science and Technology 18: 111-119., BOX: 15. Abstract

### **4.6.3 Norway 1972-1988**

Anon. 1972. Fosdalens Bergverks - Aktieselskab. No Source., BOX: 15.

Holmen, S.A., Tryland and L.A. Kirkerud. 1977. Resipientundersøkelse i Ranafjorden Forurensningstilførsler (foreløpig rapport). Rapport nr. 1. Norsk Institutt for Vannforskning, Blindern, Norway. 76pp., BOX: 15.

Holthe, T. 1977. A Quantitative Investigation of the Level-Bottom Macrofauna of Trondheimsfjorden, Norway. Gunneria No. 28., BOX: 15. Abstract

Kirkerud, L.A., T. Bokn, J. Knutzen, K. Kvalvågnes, J. Magnusson and J. Skei. 1977. Resipientundersøkelse i Ranafjorden. Rapport nr. 2. Innledende hydrografiske, geokjemiske og biologiske undersøkelser. Norsk Institutt for Vannforskning, Blindern, Norway, 141pp., BOX: 15.

Rye, H., J. Nilsen and D.M. Licata. 1988. Measurement and Analysis of the Spreading of a Slurry Released Along the Southern Coast of Norway. pp. 1929-1938. In: XVI International Mineral Processing Congress. Edited by E. Forssberg. Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., Amsterdam., BOX: 15. Summary

Rygg, B. and J. Skei. 1984. Correlation Between Pollutant Load and the Diversity of Marine Soft-Bottom Fauna Communities. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Biological Testing of Effluents (and Related Receiving Waters). Sept. 10-14, 1984. Minnesota, U.S.A. pp. 153-183., BOX: 15. Abstract

Skei, J.M. and J. Molvaer. ND. Pollution of the North Sea: An Assessment. Draft reports. Sections 1.6 and 3.1.7. No Source., BOX: 15. Summary

Tesaker, E. 1978. Sedimentation in Recipients. Disposal of Particulate Mine Waste. Royal Norwegian Council for Scientific and Technical Research. 72pp., BOX: 15. Summary

## **4.7 Alaska**

### **4.7.1 Westgold, Alaska 1985-1994**

Crecelius, E.A. 1990. Review of the WestGold Monitoring Program. Prepared for Western Gold Exploration and Mining Company. 10pp., BOX: 16.

Demlow, T., C. Sweeney, N. Shi, M. Robb and L. Gardner. 1989. Nome Offshore Placer Project. Annual Report Volume II 1988. Prepared for Western Gold Exploration and Mining Company. Draft and Final Copy (missing some pages)., BOX: 16. Executive Summary

EHI. 1990. DIFCD Modeling Analysis of the BIMA Discharge System for Purposes of DPDES Permit Mixing Zone Evaluation. Project No. 3730-012 for Western Gold Exploration and Mining Co. (Defective Copy with Corrected Copy)., BOX: 16. Executive Summary

Ellis, D.V. 1990. The Environmental Protection Program at the WestGold Marine Placer Mining Operation, at Nome, Alaska; In the Context of Future Canadian Marine Placer Mining. A Report for the Ocean Mining Division, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 31,pp. BOX: 16. Executive Summary

ENSR Consulting and Engineering. 1989. Supplemental ODCE Information Data Base for Norton Sound 45. Nome Offshore Placer Project Submitted to U.S. EPA, Region X., BOX: 16.

ENSR Consulting and Engineering. 1992. Regulatory Processes Associated with Metal-Mine Development in Alaska: A Case Study of the WestGold BIMA. Final Report OFR 88-92 Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Mines. 34pp., BOX: 16. Abstract

Gardner, L.A. and S.C. Jewett. 1994. To Evaluate the Suitability of a Coarse-Grain Hydraulic Bucket Sampler for Marine Placer Deposits and Mine Tailings Sites. 1993 Benthic Monitoring Results Final Report. Document No. 6938-001-400., BOX: 16. Executive Summary

Jewett, S.C., L.A. Gardner and P. Athey. 1989. Nome Offshore Placer Project. Annual Report Volume I 1988. Prepared for Western Gold Exploration and Mining Company., BOX: 16. Executive Summary

Jewett, S.C., L.A. Gardner, C. King, C. Richardson, A. Hartshorn, G. Colonius, C.E. Sweeney, C. Rieg and T. Demlow. 1990. Nome Offshore Placer Project. Final Annual Report 1989. ENSR Document No. 7235-007 for Western Gold Exploration and Mining Company., BOX: 16.

Jewett, S.C., L.A. Gardner, C. Richardson, G. Malinky, A. Hartshorn, J. Moore, P.C. Garvin and C.E. Sweeney. 1991. Nome Offshore Placer Project. Final Annual Report 1990. Prepared for Western Gold Exploration and Mining Company., BOX: 16.

Mineral Management Service. 1990. The Offshore Environmental Studies Program (1973-1989): A Summary of Minerals Management Service Research Conducted on the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf. OCS Report 90-0095., BOX: 16. Report Contents

Parkin, R. 1985. ODCE Information Data Base for Norton Sound 45. Nome Gold Project AK 841023-08F. NORTEC Report Submitted to U.S. EPA, Region X., BOX: 16.

Parkin, R. 1986. ODCE Information Data Base Supplemental Report for Norton Sound 45. Nome Gold Project AK 004319-2. NORTEC Report Submitted to U.S. EPA, Region X. 68pp., BOX: 16.

Pederson, T.F. ND. Opinion on the WestGold Documentation: Seabed Chemical Properties and Bioaccumulation. 2pp., BOX: 16.

Rusanowski, P.C. 1989. Nome Offshore Placer Project, Issues and Answers - A Three Year Perspective. Presented at 11th Annual Conference on Placer Mining March 29-April 1, 1989 Fairbanks, Alaska. 23pp., BOX: 16.

Rusanowski, P.C. 1990. BIMA Discharge Configuration Analysis Summary. Western Gold Exploration and Mining Company. 18pp., BOX: 16.

Rusanowski, P.C. and C.L. MacCay. 1990. Nome Offshore Placer Project. 1989 Synthesis Report. ENSR Document No. 7235-007 for Western Gold Exploration and Mining Company. 48pp., BOX: 16.

Rusanowski, P.C. and L.A. Gardner. 1989. Nome Offshore Placer Project. Synthesis Report 1988. Prepared for Western Gold Exploration and Mining Company. 38pp., BOX: 16.

Rusanowski, P.C., L.A. Gardner and S.C. Jewett. 1986. Nome Offshore Placer Project. Data Report and Proposed Long-Term Monitoring Plan AK 004319-2. NORTEC Report Prepared for Inspiration Mines, Inc., BOX: 16.

Rusanowski, P.C., L.A. Gardner and S.C. Jewett. 1987. Nome Offshore Placer Project. Annual Report 1986. Prepared for Inspiration Gold, Inc., BOX: 16.

Rusanowski, P.C., L.A. Gardner and S.C. Jewett. 1988. Nome Offshore Placer Project. Annual Report 1987. Prepared for Western Gold Exploration and Mining Company., BOX: 16.

#### **4.7.2 Quartz Hill, Alaska 1952-1989**

Ackerman, R.E. and J.D.Gallison. 1981. Archaeological Survey, Quartz Hill Project (United States Borax and Chemical Corporation and Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company): Misty Fjords National Monument, Southeastern Alaska. Report for VTN Consolidated. 50 pp. BOX 17.

American Mining Congress. ND. What Mining Means to Americans. 16 pp. BOX 17.

Anon. 1980. Responses to National Marine Fisheries Service (Alaska Region) Comments on the Environmental Baseline Data Collection Program 1979 Report, Quartz Hill Project. 22 pp. BOX 17.

Anon. 1982. Ketchikan Gateway Borough Resident Survey: Summary. BOX 17.



Bailey, J.E., J.J. Pella and S.G. Taylor. 1976. Production of Fry and Adults of the 1972 Brood of Pink Salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, from Gravel Incubators and Natural Spawning at Auke Creek, Alaska. Fishery Bulletin: Vol. 74, No.4. pp.961-971. BOX 17. Abstract

Bouchard, L.G. and C.R. Mattson. 1959. Southeast Alaska Salmon Investigations. Field Operations Report, Pink Salmon Fry Enumeration Studies for the Department of the Interior United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Region. 8+ pp. BOX 17.

Burrell, D.C. 1981. Marine Environmental Studies in Boca de Quadra and Smeaton Bay: Chemical and Geochemical, 1980. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation and Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 272 pp. BOX 17.

Burrell, D.C. 1982. Marine Environmental Studies in the Wilson Arm-Smeaton Bay System: Chemical and Geochemical, 1981. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation and Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 285 pp. BOX 17.

Burrell, D.C. and H.J. Niebauer. 1979. Marine Environmental Studies in Boca de Quadra: Physical and Chemical. Interim Report. 63pp. BOX: 17. Abstract

Burrell, D.C., H.J. Niebauer and D. Nebert. 1980. Marine Environmental Studies in Boca de Quadra and Smeaton Bay: Physical and Chemical, 1979. Prepared for U.S. Borax and Chemical Corporation. 134 pp. BOX 17.

Burrell, D.C. ND. Patterns of Carbon Supply and Distribution and Oxygen Renewal in Two Alaskan Fjords. Contribution No. 521, Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska. 32 pp. BOX 17. Abstract

Calvin, N.I. 1976. A Qualitative Description of the Intertidal Plants and Animals of Berners Bay, Southeastern Alaska. Syesis, Vol. 10. pp.11-24. BOX 17. Abstract

College of Fisheries. 1980. 1979 Research in Fisheries, Annual Report. Contribution No. 515. University of Washington. 100 pp. BOX 17.

Crone, R.A and C.E. Bond. 1976. Life History of Coho Salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, in Sashin Creek, Southeastern Alaska. Fishery Bulletin: Vol. 74, No. 4. pp.897-923. BOX 17. Abstract

Edgington, J. and R. Larson. 1977. Revised Andromous Stream Catalog of Southeastern Alaska. Appendix A - District 1, Vol. 1: Portland Canal - Boca de Quadra (including Duke Island) Area Survey Data. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Technical Data Report No. 30. pp.364-377. BOX 17.

Edgington, J. and R. Larson. 1977. Revised Andromous Stream Catalog of Southeastern Alaska. Appendix A - District 1, Vol. II: Eastern Behm Canal Area Survey Data. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Technical Data Report No. 30. pp.115-134. BOX 17.

Ellis, D.V. 1954. Summary of Small Fish Study 1950 to 1953. Fisheries Research Institute Southeastern Alaska Branch. BOX 17.

Ellis, D.V. 1979. Review of the Environmental Program at Boca de Quadra, Alaska. For U.S. Borax. 7pp. BOX: 17.

Ellis, D.V. 1981. Review of Draft Mining Developments Concept Analysis Document for the U.S. Borax Molybdenum Claims at Quartz Hill. Report to the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 6 pp. BOX 17.

Ellis, D.V. 1982. Notes on the 1981 Annual Report by VTN on Boca de Quadra. Report to U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation. BOX 17.

Ellis, D.V. 1982. Review of 1981 Reports for the Quartz Hill Project by VTN Environmental Sciences. A Report to U.S. Borax and Chemical Corporation Ltd. 4 pp. BOX 17.

Ellis, D.V. and C.A. Pelletier. 1982. Long-term Considerations in Environmental Impact Assessment at a Coastal Mine Utilising Marine Tailings Disposal. A Report to U.S. Borax and Chemical Corporation Ltd. Preliminary Draft for Discussion Purposes. BOX 17. Summary

Ellis, D.V., C.A. Pelletier and M.L. Wells. 1982. Long-Term Considerations in Environmental Impact Assessment for the Quartz Hill Submarine Tailing Disposal System. Draft Report to U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation Ltd. 13pp. BOX: 17. Summary

EVS Consultants. 1984. Draft Interim Report on Acute, Chronic and Sublethal Bioassays and Bioaccumulation Studies. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation. 46 pp. and Appendices. BOX 17. Abstract

EVS Consultants. 1984. Report on Acute, Chronic and Sublethal Bioassays and Bioaccumulation Studies for the Quartz Hill Project, Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation. BOX: 17. Executive Summary

Findikakis, A.N., P.J. Ryan and J.F. Kerl. 1986. A Study of Marine Disposal of Mine Tailings. For Presentation at the SME-AIME Annual Meeting, New Orleans, March 2-6, 1986. BOX 17.

Findikakis, A.N., P.J. Ryan and J.F. Kerl. 1986. A Study of Marine Disposal of Mine Tailings. Society of Mining Engineers of AIME for Presentation at the SME-AIME Annual Meeting New Orleans, Louisiana-March 2-6, 1986. BOX: 17.

Gordon, V. ND. 20 Mules in the Kitchen. RTZ Review. No Volume: 20-22. BOX: 17.

Hesse Associates. 1993. Regulatory Aspects of Submarine Tailings Disposal: The Quartz Hill Case History. Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Mines, Alaska Field Operations Center. 85 pp. and Appendices. BOX 17. Abstract

Hong, G.H. 1984. Sedimentation Dynamics in Boca de Quadra Fjord, Southeast Alaska. A Report to U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation, Graduate Fellowship Fund, University of Alaska Foundation. 17+ pp. BOX 17. Abstract

Institute of Marine Science. 1980. Marine Environmental Studies in Boca de Quadra and Smeaton Bay: Physical and Chemical. Data Appendices I-III. Prepared for U.S. Borax and Chemical Corporation. 165 pp. BOX 17.

Jones, D. and G. Thomason. ND. Forecasts of Pink Salmon Returns Use Environmental Data and Fry Length. BOX 17.

Jorgensen, E.P., S. Elgie and S.S. La Pierre. 1989. Appeal to the Chief of the United States Forest Service. Appellants' Statements of Reasons, Appeal No. 3080. 123 pp. BOX 17.

Jorgensen, E.P., S. Elgie and S.S. La Pierre. 1989. Appeal to the Chief of the United States Forest Service. Appellants' Statements of Reasons, Exhibits, Appeal No. 3080. BOX 17.

Logan, R. 1980. Communication to Kit Kitasaki Re. Baseline Study Program for Quartz Hill. From Department of Fish and Game, Office of the Commissioner. 2 pp. BOX 17.

Loggy, W.D. ND. Stability Analysis for Mass Movements Along the Proposed Keta River and Blossom River Road Routes. Appendix to the Supplement Deis: Quartz Hill Access. BOX 17.

Martin, J.W., ed. 1959. Stream Catalog of Eastern Section of Ketchikan Management District of Southeastern Alaska. Contribution No. 48, College of Fisheries, University of Washington. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Special Scientific Report - Fisheries No. 305. BOX 17.

McNeil, W.J. 1966. Distribution of Spawning Pink Salmon in Sashin Creek, Southeastern Alaska, and Survival of Their Progeny. United States Fish and Wildlife Services Special Scientific Report - Fisheries No. 538. BOX 17. Abstract

McVey, R.M. 1980. Comments Concerning the Environmental Baseline Data Collection Program 1979 Report. Report by U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service. 9 pp. BOX 17.

Nebert, D.L. 1984. The Physical Oceanography of Boca de Quadra: Marine Environmental Studies in Boca de Quadra 1983 Year End Report. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation. 223pp. BOX: 17.

Parsons, T.R. ND. Review of "Ocean Discharge Criteria Evaluation: Quartz Hill Mine Tailings Disposal in Boca de Quadra" by Jones and Stokes Associates. 25 pp. BOX 17.

Pelletier, C.A., G.W. Poling and D.V. Ellis. 1983. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project: Comparative Environmental Assessment of Tailings Disposal Alternatives. Appendix E: Canadian Experience with Submarine Tailings Disposal. Draft Report for Bechtel Civil & Mineral Inc. BOX: 17.

Reim, K.M. 1983. Regulatory Changes, Delays and Associated Costs: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. For Presentation at the Annual AIME Meeting, Atlanta, March 6-10, 1983. 10+ pp. BOX 17.

Reim, K.M., F.A. Leonard and R.B. Ellingsen. 1988. Planning Considerations for Quartz Hill Mine: Southeast Alaska. For Presentation at the SME Annual Meeting, Phoenix, January 25-28, 1988. Preprint Number 88-53. 9 pp. BOX 17. Abstract

Rescan Environmental Services Ltd. 1984. Assessment of Three Submarine Disposal Site Alternatives for the Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. BOX: 17. Executive Summary and Conclusions

RTZ Borax. 1982. Quartz Hill Moly. Booklet Reprinted from TEAM volume 6, number 4 by Borax Consolidated Limited. BOX 18.

Tetra Tech, Inc. 1982. Bathymetric Survey of Boca de Quadra Fjord, Southeast Alaska: U.S. Borax Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project. Survey Report. Prepared for: Bechtel Civil and Minerals, Inc. 18 pp. and Appendix. BOX 18.

Thorsteinson, F.V. 1962. Herring Predation on Pink Salmon Fry in a Southeastern Alaska Estuary. Reprinted from Transactions of the American Fisheries Society Vol. 91, No. 3. pp. 321-323. BOX 18.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1987. Public Notice of Application for Permit. Revision. NPACO No. 071-0YD-2-840015. U.S. Borax on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 2 pp. BOX 18.

U.S. Borax. 1984. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project in Southeast Alaska: 1974-1984 - A Decade of Progress. Fifth Edition. BOX 18.

U.S. Borax. 1987. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project - An Investment in Alaska's Future: the Decision Phase. Sixth Edition. BOX 18.

U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation. 1982. Quartz Hill: A Mineral Milestone for Alaska. Fourth Edition - Development Phase. BOX 18. Abstract

U.S. Borax Public Relations Department. 1985. Quartz Hill Update. Fact Sheet. 6 pp. BOX 18.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1980. Quartz Hill Tailing Disposal: EPA Tentative Denial of Permit Application for Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay and U.S. Borax Rebuttal. Includes Personal Correspondences. 27+ pp. BOX 18.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1980. Response to Comments: Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company, Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project. NPDES Application No. AK-004043-6. Includes Personal Correspondences to D.V. Ellis and G.L. Toll. 41+ pp. BOX 18.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1984. Notice of Proposed Issuance of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit to Discharge to Waters of the United States, Notice of Public Workshop and Hearing, Notice of State Certification, and Notice of State Determination of Consistency with the Alaska Coastal Zone Management Program. BOX 18.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Jones & Stokes Associates, Inc. ND. A BPJ Evaluation Using the Ocean Discharge Criteria for Mill Tailings Disposal from the Proposed Quartz Hill Molybdenum Mine. Final Report. EPA Work Assignment No. 8. 168 pp. and Appendices. BOX 18.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10 and Jones & Stokes Associates, Inc., 1985. Ocean Discharge Criteria Evaluation: Quartz Hill Mill Tailings Disposal. Final Preliminary Report. 148 pp. and Appendices. BOX 18. Executive Summary

United States Borax & Chemical Corporation. 1979. U.S. Borax - Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project: A Conceptual Plan for Mineral Development. BOX 18. Abstract

United States Borax & Chemical Corporation and Kaiser Engineers. 1981. Development Concepts for the Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, First Judicial District, Alaska. Prepared for U.S. U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service on behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. Report No. 81-8-R. BOX 18.

United States Department of Agriculture. 1982. Appendix to the Final Environmental Impact Statement: Road Access and Bulk Sampling at the U.S. Borax Quartz Hill Molybdenum Claims, Tongass National Forest, Alaska. Alaska Region Report 166. BOX: 18. Abstract

United States Department of Agriculture. 1982. Final Environmental Impact Statement: Road Access and Bulk Sampling at the U.S. Borax Quartz Hill Molybdenum Claims, Tongass National Forest, Alaska. Alaska Region Report 165. BOX: 18. Abstract

United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service. 1984. Environmental Impact Statement: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Mine Development. Draft. Administrative Document Number 133. BOX 18. Abstract

United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Alaska Region. 1981. Final Mining Development Concepts Analysis Document for the U.S. Borax Molybdenum Claims at Quartz Hill, Misty Fjords National Monument, Tongass National Forest, Alaska. Report No. 150. BOX 18.

United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Alaska Region. 1981. Mining Development Concepts Analysis Document: U.S. Borax Molybdenum Claims at Quartz Hill Mist Fjords National Monument: Tongass National Forest, Alaska. Report Number 129. BOX 18.

United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service. ND. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Mine Development: Appendices to DEIS. Administrative Document Number 133A. BOX 18.

United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service. ND. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Mine Development Final Environmental Impact Statement: Comments and Responses, Vol. 3. Report No. R10-MB-41c. BOX 18.

United States Department of Agriculture. ND. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Mine Development: Final Environmental Impact Statement. Tongass National Forest R10-MB-41a. BOX: 18. Abstract

United States Department of Agriculture. ND. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Mine Development: Final Environmental Impact Statement. Appendices. Tongass National Forest R10-MB-41b. BOX: 18.

United States Department of Agriculture. ND. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Mine Development: Revised Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Comments and Responses. Tongass National Forest R10-MB-7c. BOX: 19.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1988. Ecological Risk Assessment. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Mining Project Final Draft. BOX: 19. Executive Summary

United States Environmental Protection Agency, Jones & Associates, Inc. and Tetra Tech, Inc. 1984. Ocean Discharge Criteria Evaluation: Quartz Hill Mine Tailings Disposal in Boca de Quadra. Preliminary Draft. BOX 19. Abstract

USDA Forest Service. 1988. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project: Mine Development Final Environmental Impact Statement. Record of Decision No. R10-MB-45. 17 pp. BOX 19.

Verhoeven, L.A. 1952. A Report to the Salmon Fishing Industry of Alaska on the Results of the 1947 Tagging Experiments. BOX 19.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1979. Environmental Baseline Data Collection Program: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Part I. Report to U.S. Borax. BOX 19.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1979. Environmental Baseline Data Collection Program: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Part II. Report to U.S. Borax. BOX 19.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. 1982 Air Resources: Annual Environmental Report: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 80 pp. and Appendices. BOX 19. Summary

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. Distribution, Abundance and Food Habits of Juvenile Salmon at the Heads of Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay Boca de Quadra. Annual Environmental Report. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. BOX 19.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. Distribution, Abundance and Quality of Salmon Spawning Habitat in the Rivers of Wilson Arm, Bakewell Arm and Boca de Quadra Basins During 1982. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. BOX: 19.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. Distribution and Abundance of Adult Salmon in the Rivers of the Wilson Arm, Bakewell Arm and Boca de Quadra Basins During 1982. Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project Southeast Alaska. Prepared for United States Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. BOX: 19.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. Herring Studies, Boca de Quadra And Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay: Annual Environmental Report: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 64 pp. and Appendices. BOX 19.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. Nursery Studies - Shellfish, Boca de Quadra and Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 58 pp. and Appendices. BOX 19.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. Soils Program, Annual Environmental Report: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 33 pp. and Appendices. BOX 19.

VTN Environmental Sciences. 1982. Surface Hydrology and Water Quality, Annual Environmental Report: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 54 pp. and Appendices. BOX 19.

VTN Environmental Services. 1981. 1981 Aquatic Biology. Annual Environmental Report: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 83 pp. and Appendices. BOX 19.

VTN Environmental Services. 1981. Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay Baseline Report Coastal and Marine Biology Program: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 233 pp. and Appendices. BOX 19.

VTN Environmental Services. 1982. Boca de Quadra and Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay Monitoring Study: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. BOX 19.

VTN Environmental Services. 1982. Boca de Quadra Monitoring Study: Coastal and Marine Biology Program, Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 79 pp. and Appendix. BOX 20.

VTN Environmental Services. 1983. Environmental Impact Assessment, Appendix D. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 79 pp. and Appendix. BOX 20.

VTN Oregon, Inc. 1981. Distribution, Abundance and Food Habits of Juvenile Salmon at the Heads of Boca de Quadra and Wilson Arm/Smeaton Bay During 1981: Quartz Hill Molybdenum Project, Southeast Alaska. Prepared for U.S. Borax & Chemical Corporation on Behalf of Pacific Coast Molybdenum Company. 44 pp. and Appendices. BOX 20.

Winiacki, C.I. and D.C. Burrell. 1985. Benthic Community Development and Seasonal Variations in an Alaskan Fjord. Proceedings of the 19th European Marine Biology Symposium. pp 299-309. BOX 20. Abstract

Zaelke, D.J., Jr. 1984. Help Save Misty Fjords. Airborne Magazine March/April 1984. BOX 20.

#### **4.7.3 AJ Mine, Echo Bay 1988, 1993-1997**

Anon. 1995-96. Portal to Portal Alaska. Echo Bay Mines Alaska Volumes 2 and 3., BOX: 20.

CH2MHill. 1995. Scope of Work (For Contract Purposes). Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement Phase 1. Resource Characterization Data Collection and Modeling. AJ Mine Project Juneau, Alaska. Submitted to EPA Region X and Echo Bay Alaska., BOX: 20.

CH2MHill. 1996. Scoping Document for AJ Mine Project Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. AJ Mine Project Juneau, Alaska. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10. 31pp., BOX: 20.

CH2MHill. 1996. Scoping Responsiveness Summary. AJ Mine Project Juneau, Alaska. Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10. 71pp., BOX: 20.

CH2MHill, Glatzel and Associates. 1996. Literature Review Report. Task 1.2 Review of Island Copper Mine and Kitsault Mine Submarine Tailings. AJ Mine Project Juneau, Alaska. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10., BOX: 20.

Christianson Communications. ND. Alaska-Juneau Mine: The Permitting Process. Echo Bay Mines Alaska Booklet. 9pp., BOX: 20.

Echo Bay Mines Ltd. 1994. Annual Report. 60pp., BOX: 20.

Ellis, D.V. 1996. A Preliminary Review of: Literature Review Report. Task 1.2 Review of Island Copper Mine and Kitsault Mine Submarine Tailings Disposal Database May, 1996 by CH2MHill, Glatzel and Associates. Biology Department, University of Victoria. 10pp., BOX: 20. Executive Summary

Maas, K. 1988. Mineral Investigations in the Juneau Mining District, Alaska, 1984-1988. Volume 3: Industrial Minerals. U.S. Bureau of Mines. 115pp., BOX: 20. Abstract

McDowell Group. 1995. Stephens Passage and Taku Inlet Area Seafood Harvest Trends. Prepared for Echo Bay Alaska, Inc. 26pp., BOX: 20.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1996. Update. AJ Mine Project Newsletters., BOX: 20.

#### 4.7.4 Other Alaska 1976-1994

Anon. 1988. Alaska Outer Continental Shelf: OCS Mining Program Norton Sound Lease Sale. Draft Environmental Impact Statement. U.S. Department of the Interior, Alaska OCS Region., BOX: 20. Summary

Baer, R.L., G.E. Sherman and P.D. Plumb. ND. Submarine Disposal of Mill Tailings from On-Land Sources: An Overview and Bibliographic Compilation of References on the Biological, Chemical, Environmental and Technical Aspects. Engineering and Economic Analysis Section, Alaska Field Operations Center. 102 pp. BOX 20. Abstract

Baggs, D.W., M.J. Northam, M.P. Meyer and K.M. Maas. 1988. Selected Significant Mineral Deposits in Alaska: A Mineral Availability System Overview. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 9177. 124pp., BOX: 20. Abstract

Barker, J.C., M.S. Robinson and T.K. Bundtzen. 1989. Marine placer development and opportunities in Alaska. Offshore Technology Conference Paper 6105: 551-558., BOX: 20. Abstract

Barnwell, W.W. and K.S. Pearson. 1984. Alaska's Resource Inventory 1984. Special Report 36. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Fairbank, Alaska. 62pp., BOX: 20.

Brodie, M.J., F.R. Banta and N.A. Skermer. 1992. RCRA Regulation Impact on Alaska Mineral Development: Tailings Management. Report OFR 94-92 Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Mines, Alaska. 141pp., BOX: 20. Abstract

Brodie, M.J., F.R. Banta and N.A. Skermer. 1992. RCRA Regulation Impact on Alaska Mineral Development: Waste Rock Management. Report OFR 95-92 Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Mines, Alaska. 99pp., BOX: 20. Abstract

- Bundtzen, T.K., G.R.Eakins, J.G. Clough, L.L. Lueck, C.B. Green, M.S. Robinson and D.A. Coleman. 1984. Alaska's Mineral Industry 1983. Special Report #33 for Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys and the Alaska Office of Mineral Development. 56 pp. BOX 20. Abstract
- Dames & Moore, 1991. Detailed Policy Guidelines for Mine Tailings Disposal: Final Report. Technical Resources Project, No. 492-0432, Contract No. 492-0432-C-00-0109-00. 68 pp. BOX 20.
- Ellis, D.V., G. Poling and C. Pelletier. 1994. Case Studies of Submarine Tailings Disposal: Vol. 2: Further Case Histories and Screening Criteria. A Report Resulting from a Cooperative Agreement with the University of British Columbia. Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Mines, Alaska Field Operations Center. 125 pp. and References and Appendices. OFR 37-94. BOX 20. Abstract
- Feder, H.M. and G.E.M. Matheke. 1980. Port Valdez, Alaska: Environmental Studies 1976-1979. Chapter 9: Subtidal Benthos. Occasional Publication No. 5, Institute of Marine Science. pp. 237-324. BOX 20.
- Feder, H.M. and S.C. Jewett. 1986. The Subtidal Benthos. pp. 347-396 In: The Gulf of Alaska: Physical Environment and Biological Resources. Edited by D.W. Hood and S.T. Zimmerman. U.S. Department of Commerce, Alaska., BOX: 20. Abstract
- Kline, E. 1994. Potential Biological Consequences of Submarine Mine Tailings Disposal: A Literature Synthesis. Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Mines, Alaska Field Operations Center. Contract #P4630157. 66 pp. BOX 20. Abstract
- Kline, E.R. 1998. Biological Impacts and Recovery from Marine Disposal of Metal Mining Waste. Thesis. 178 pp. BOX 20. Abstract
- McLean, R. and W. Hensley. 1996. Mining and Indigenous Peoples: The Red Dog Mine Story. International Council on Metals and the Environment. 28pp., BOX: 20.
- Moore, J.R. and C.J. Welkie. 1976. Metal-Bearing Sediments of Economic Interest, Coastal Bering Sea. Proceedings, Symposium on Sedimentation, Alaska Geological Society, Anchorage. 17pp., BOX: 20.
- O'Clair, C.E. and S.T. Zimmerman. 1986. Biogeography and Ecology of Intertidal and Shallow Subtidal Communities. pp. 305-344 In: The Gulf of Alaska: Physical Environment and Biological Resources. Edited by D.W. Hood and S.T. Zimmerman. U.S. Department of Commerce, Alaska. BOX: 20. Abstract
- Plumb, P.D. and E.C. Gensler. 1993. Ecosystem Management and Mine Permitting in Alaska. Report to the U.S. Bureau of Mines, Alaska Field Operations Center. 39 pp. BOX 20. Abstract
- Plumb, P.D. and E.C. Gensler. 1994. Modeling Ecosystem Impacts of the Greens Creek Mine - A Preliminary Study. U.S. Bureau of Mines. 36pp., BOX: 20. Abstract
- Poling, G. and D.Ellis, eds. 1993. Case Studies of Submarine Tailings Disposal: Vol. 1: North American Examples. A Report Resulting from a Cooperative Agreement with the University of British Columbia. Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Mines, Alaska Field Operations Center. BOX 20. Abstract
- Rescan Consultants Inc. 1992. Regulation of Submarine Tailings Disposal: Summary of Approaches in Other Countries. Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Mines, Juneau, Alaska. Missing Appendix D. BOX 20.
- Salak, J. 1990. Ice Station Mine. RTZ Review 16: 14-17., BOX: 20.
- U.S. Bureau of Mines, Alaska Field Operations Center. 1993. Potential For Submarine Tailings Disposal to Affect the Availability of Minerals from United States Coastal Areas. OFR 101-93. 47 pp. BOX 20. Abstract



Weir, D.N. 1988. Impact of Prolonged Surface Mining on Numbers of Alaskan Predators. In: Clark, B.D., ed. 1988. Advanced Policy workshop, Environmental Management and Impact Assessment. Centre of Envntl. Manage. & Planning, University of Aberdeen, UK., BOX: 20.

Weir, D.N. ND. Environmental Issues for Birds and Mammals Arising from Marine and Coastal Mining at High Latitudes. First draft of an unpublished paper., BOX: 20.

#### **4.8 Northwest Territories / Labrador**

##### **4.8.1 Strathcona Sound 1974-1989**

Anon. 1978-1982. Questionnaire on "Submarine and Lake Disposal of Mill Tailings" and Water Licence Information for the Nanisivik Mines., BOX: 20.

Fallis, B.W. 1982. Trace Metals in Sediments and Biota from Strathcona Sound, N.W.T.; Nanisivik Marine Monitoring Programme, 1974-1979. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 1082. Government of Canada, Fisheries and Oceans. 34pp., BOX: 20. Abstract

Nanisivik Mines Limited. 1989. Nanisivik Mines Limited Annual Report to the Northwest Territories Water Board. Licence No. N5L3-0159. 91pp., BOX: 20.

Tester, F.J. 1974. Municipal Engineering in the Canadian Arctic: Strathcona Sound, A Case Study. Environmental Sciences Centre (Kananaskis) and The Faculty of Environmental Design, University of Calgary. 67pp., BOX: 20. Abstract

Thomas, D.J. and S. Metikosh. 1984. The Effect of a Lead-Zinc Mining Operation on the Marine Environment of Strathcona Sound, N.W.T., Canada. pp. 561-566. Environmental Contamination International Conference-London, July 1984., BOX: 20. Abstract

##### **4.8.2 Cornwallis Island 1974-1996**

Anon. 1974. File Note - Arvik Tailings and Laboratory Report by KREBS Engineers., BOX: 21.

Anon. 1974. Guidelines for Oceanographic Measurements. Arvik Mine - Little Cornwallis Island. FSR 6580-3. 7pp., BOX: 21.

Anon. 1980. Arctic Challenge: Bechtel Canada Starts Work on the World's Most Northern Mine. Construction West July 1980: 72-77., BOX: 21.

Anon. 1981. Unique Approaches to Construction Essential in the Land of Perpetual Ice. Construction West February 1981: 28-29., BOX: 21.

Cominco Ltd. 1974. Information on Garrow Lake., BOX: 21.

Cominco Ltd. 1981-1996. Annual Reports. (Some years missing booklets), BOX: 21.

Cominco Ltd. 1990. 1989 Annual Report - Water Licence N4L3-0262 for the Polaris Mine. 13pp., BOX: 21.

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1974. Interim Report of the Hydrographic and Limnological Survey at Little Cornwallis Island, N.W.T. August, 1974. Submitted to B.C. Research Council. 45pp., BOX: 21. Abstract

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1974. Proposal: Environmental Quality Survey of Little Cornwallis Island. 8pp., BOX: 21.

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1975. Report of the Hydrographic and Limnological Survey at Little Cornwallis Island, N.W.T. August, 1974. Submitted to B.C. Research. 66pp., BOX: 21. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. 1974. Review of Proposal to Discharge Mine-Tailings to Crozier Strait, Northwest Territories. Summary of Considerations and Recommendations. 3pp., BOX: 21.

Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1974. Feasibility Study for Marine Disposal of Tailings at the Polaris Mine-site. Biology Department, University of Victoria., BOX: 21. Conclusions

Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1975. Re-assessment of Tailing Disposal to the Sea at Polaris Mine. A Report to Cominco Ltd. 25pp., BOX: 21. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1975. Re-assessment of Tailing Disposal to the Sea at the Polaris Mine; Consideration of the 1974 Environmental Reconnaissance Data. A Report to Cominco Ltd. 15pp., BOX: 21. Abstract

Kerwood, H.A. 1981. Arctic Mining: Financial Viability Depends on Overcoming Major Obstacles. Construction West September 1981: 34-36., BOX: 21.

Kuit, W.J. 1982. The Polaris Mine Tailings Disposal in the High Arctic. Notes from a Discussion., BOX: 21.

Kuit, W.J. and J.K. Gowans. 1985. Tailings Disposal in an Arctic Environment. No Source. 15pp., BOX: 21. Abstract

Littlepage, J.L. 1982. Marine Environmental Studies in Alice Arm a British Columbia Fjord. Chapter 6. Notes from a Discussion., BOX: 21.

Merrifield, R.L. 1974. Northwest Territories Water Board Mining Industry Questionnaire for Water Use Application. No Source. 27pp., BOX: 21.

Merrifield, R.L. 1975. Arvik Mines Tailings Disposal. No Source. 7pp., BOX: 21.

Osborn, T.R. 1975. Effluent Discharge Into Garrow Lake. A Report to Cominco Ltd. 9pp., BOX: 21.

#### **4.8.3 Voisey Bay 1994-1996**

Anon. 1996. The Voisey's Bay Mine/Mill Project: Project Description Report. Voisey's Bay Nickel Company Limited., BOX: 21. Executive Summary

Diamond Fields Resources Inc. 1994. Report from Voisey Bay: November 1994., BOX: 21.

#### **4.8.4 Other**

Ellis, D.V. and J.L. Littlepage. 1975. Projected Ecosystem Consequences arising from the Discharge of Mine-tailing to the Sea. From: Proceedings of the Circumpolar Conference on Northern Ecology. September 15-18, 1975, Ottawa. National Research Council of Canada., BOX: 21. Abstract

### **4.9 Other Related Topics**

#### **4.9.1 Black Angel, Greenland 1972-1992**

Asmund, G. 1974. Environmental Survey in Relation to Mining Operations at Marmorilik, Umanak district, central West Greenland. Rapp. Grønlands geologiske Undersøgelse NV: 46-47., BOX: 21.

Asmund, G. 1992. Pollution from the Marine Tailings Disposal at the Lead-Zinc Mine at Maarmorilik, West Greenland. pp. 587-594. In: Environmental Issues and Waste Management in Energy and Minerals Production. Edited by Singhal et al. Balkema, Rotterdam., BOX: 21. Abstract

Asmund, G., H.J. Bollingberg and J. Bondam. 1975. Continued Environmental Studies in the Qaumarujuk and Agfardlikavsâ fjords, Marmorilik, Umanak district, central West Greenland. Rapp. Grønlands geologiske Undersøgelse NV: 53-61., BOX: 21.

Asmund, G., J. Christophersen and J. Steensboe. 1990. Rehabilitation and Demolition after the Closure of the Zinc and Lead Mine 'Black Angel' at Maarmorilik, Greenland. Polartech '90. Proceedings of the International Conference on Development and Commercial Utilization of Technologies in Polar Regions 14-16 August 1990. Copenhagen, Denmark. 16pp., BOX: 21. Abstract

Asmund, G., M.M. Hansen and P. Johansen. 1988. Environmental Impact of Marine Tailings Disposal at the Lead-Zinc Mine at Maarmorilik, West Greenland. Proceedings of Conference on Control of Environmental Problems from Metal Mines. Roros, Norway, June 1988. 17pp. BOX: 21. Abstract

Asmund, G., P. Johansen and B.W. Fallis. 1991. Disposal of Mine Wastes Containing Pb and Zn Near the Ocean: An Assessment of Associated Environmental Implications in the Arctic. Chemistry and Ecology 5: 1-15., BOX: 21.

Bondam, J. and G. Asmund. 1974. Environmental Studies in the Qaumarujuk and Agfardlikavsâ Fjords, Umanak District, Central West Greenland. Rapp. Grønlands geologiske Undersøgelse 65: 29-33., BOX: 21.

Cominco Ltd. 1981-1986. Annual and Quarter Reports., BOX: 21.

Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse og Grønlands Fiskeriundersøgelser. 1975. Recipientundersøgelse af Agfardlikavsâ, Qaumarujuk 1974. (Recipient Investigation of Agfardlikavsâ and Qaumarujuk 1974). In Danish. 108pp., BOX: 21.

Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse og Grønlands Fiskeriundersøgelser. 1976. Recipientundersøgelse af Agfardlikavsâ, Qaumarujuk 1975-1976. (Recipient Investigation of Agfardlikavsâ and Qaumarujuk 1975-1976). In Danish with English Summary (pp. 109-111). 113pp., BOX: 21. Summary

Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse og Grønlands Fiskeriundersøgelser. 1977. Recipientundersøgelse af Agfardlikavsâ, Qaumarujuk 1976-1977. (Recipient Investigation of Agfardlikavsâ and Qaumarujuk 1976-1977). In Danish with English Summary (pp. 127-130). 135pp., BOX: 21. Summary

Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse og Grønlands Fiskeriundersøgelser. 1979. Recipientundersøgelse af Agfardlikavsâ, Qaumarujuk 1977-1978. (Recipient Investigation of Agfardlikavsâ and Qaumarujuk 1977-1978). In Danish with English Summary (pp. 56-58). 61pp., BOX: 21. Summary

Johansen, P., M.M. Hansen, G. Asmund and P.B. Nielsen. 1991. Marine Organisms as Indicators of Heavy Metal Pollution - Experience from 16 years of Monitoring at a Lead Zinc Mine in Greenland. Chemistry and Ecology 5: 35-55., BOX: 21.

Littlepage, J.L. and D.V. Ellis. ND. An Oceanographic Survey of Qaumarujuk and Agfardikavsâ Fjords, Marmorilik, W. Greenland. Draft report for Cominco Mines Ltd. 57pp., BOX: 21.

Møller, J.S. 1984. Hydrodynamics of an Arctic Fjord. Field Study, Affarlikassaa, West Greenland. Resonance of Internal Seiches and Buoyancy-Driven Circulation. Institute of Hydrodynamics and Hydraulic Engineering. Technical University of Denmark. Series Paper 34. 197pp., BOX: 21. Summary

Vandkvalitetsinstituttet. 1972. Recipientundersøgelse af Qaumarujuk Fjord - Agfardlikavså August 1972. (Recipient Investigation of Qaumarujuk Fjord and Agfardlikavså August 1972) Report in Danish. 110pp., BOX: 21.

Vandkvalitetsinstituttet. 1974. Recipientundersøgelse, juli 1973, Qaumarujuk Fjord, Agfardlikavså. (Recipient Investigation of Qaumarujuk and Agfardlikavså August 1973). In Danish with English Resume. 169pp., BOX: 21. Summary

#### **4.9.2 Hawaii 1975-1987**

Coles, S.L. 1977. Marine Management and the Siting of Electrical Generating Stations on Tropical Shorelines. Marine Research in Indonesia 19: 52-71., BOX: 21. Abstract

Coles, S.L. 1982. Guidelines and Environmental Considerations for Siting Power Stations in Tropical Areas. Submitted to the GESAMP Working Group on the Biological Effects of Thermal Discharges, FAO, United Nations. 23pp., BOX: 21. Abstract

Coles, S.L. 1984. Colonization of Hawaiian Reef Corals on New and Denuded Substrata in the Vicinity of a Hawaiian Power Station. Coral Reefs 3: 123-130., BOX: 21. Abstract

McCain, J.C., S.L. Coles and J.M. Peck. 1975. The Marine Biological Impact of the Honolulu Generating Station. Sea Grant Technical Report UNIHI-SEAGRANT-TR-76-01. 50pp., BOX: 21. Abstract

United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. 1987. Proposed Marine Mineral Lease Sale in the Hawaiian Archipelago and Johnston Island Exclusive Economic Zones. Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Department of Planning and Economic Development., MMS 87-0004., BOX: 21.

#### **4.9.3 Smelters 1971-1993**

Alcan. 1990. L'Univers d'Alcan. In French., BOX: 21.

Anon. 1983. Guide to Environmental Legislation in Queensland. Premier's Department Report NS 21. 24pp., BOX: 21.

Anon. 1984. The Water Quality Council of Queensland Data Supplement to the Twelfth Annual Report for the Year Ending 30th June, 1984. 29pp., BOX: 21.

Anon. 1984. The Water Quality Council of Queensland Twelfth Annual Report for the Year Ending 30th June, 1984. 16pp., BOX: 21.

Anon. ND. Permitting and Regulating - Quartz Hill Molybdenum Mine (Alaska), Yabulu Nickel Refinery (Australia). Chapter 10 pp. 242-269. From Unknown Source., BOX: 21.

Austin, W.C. ND. Assessment of Potential Biotic Impacts of Slag in SE Osborn Bay. No Source. 17pp., BOX: 21.

Carey, J.E., M.A. Pettit, W.S. Rooney and T.L. Judell. ND. Baseline Studies and Continuous Monitoring for a Shallow Tropical Bay Receiving Nickel Refinery Effluent. No Source. 11pp., BOX: 21. Abstract

Hildebrand, L.P. 1984. An Assessment of Environmental Quality in the Baie des Chaleurs. Environmental Protection Service Report Series EPS-5-AR-84-8. 191pp., BOX: 21. Abstract

Judell Platt Thomas & Associates. 1989. Consideration of Importation of Nickel Ores Via Halifax Bay with Respect to Effects Upon the Marine Ecosystem. Dallhold Nickel Management Pty. Ltd. Report. 27pp., BOX: 21. Summary

Lanfredi, N.W. 1974. Corrientes Superficiales en Aguas Costeras del Golfo Nuevo. Serie: Informes Cientificos No. 1. Centro Nacional Patagonico., BOX: 21.

Mazzeo, N., J.L. Aiello and D.F. Barrera. 1974. Aspectos de la Climatología de la Difusión Atmosférica de la Zona de Puerto Madryn (PCIA. del Chubut). Serie: Informes Cientificos. No. 3. Centro Nacional Patagonico., BOX: 21.

Newborn, S. 1993. The mining and smelting of Garnierite in New Caledonia: Blood money for the French and Japanese nuclear industries. Higher Values. The Minewatch Bulletin 2: 5-7., BOX: 21.

Olivier, S.R., J.M. Orensanz, R. Capitoli and L.A. Quesada Allue. 1974. Estado Actual de las Poblaciones de Vieiras, Chlamys tehuelcha, en las Costas Norte y sur del Golfo San Jose, Provincia del Chubut. Serie: Informes Cientificos No. 2. Centro Nacional, Patagonico., BOX: 21.

Reid, J.G. 1978. Metallurgical Operations at the Yabulu Nickel Refinery of Queensland Nickel Pty. Ltd. The Aus. I.M.M. Conference, North Queensland, September, 1978: 347-354., BOX: 21. Abstract

RTZ Corporation. 1985. The Rio Tinto-Zinc Corporation PLC Annual Report & Accounts 1985. 62pp., BOX: 21.

Thamm, A.O. 1971. Estudio de las Características Oceanográficas del Golfo Nuevo. No Source. 33pp., BOX: 21.

Whyte, A.V. ND. The Role of Information and Communication in the Regulation of Emissions from a Heavy Metal Smelter: The case of Avonmouth. No Source: 111-127., BOX: 21. Abstract

#### **4.9.4 Tioxide 1990-1993**

Heller, R. 1993. Pigment Power. RTZ Review 25: 8-11., BOX: 22.

ICI. 1992. Environmental Report. 20pp., BOX: 22.

Newell, P.F., R.C. Newell and M.W. Trett. 1990. Environmental Impact of an Acid-Iron Effluent on Macrobenitic and Meiofaunal Assemblages of the St. Lawrence River. The Science of the Total Environment 97/98: 771-781., BOX: 22. Abstract

Newell, R.C., P.F. Newell and M.W. Trett. 1990. Assessment of the Impact of Liquid Wastes on Benthic Invertebrate Assemblages. The Science of the Total Environment 97/98: 855-867., BOX: 22. Abstract

#### **4.9.5 Other Related Documents 1973-1995**

Anon. 1973. Le déversement en mer des boues d'alumine. Jalons 73 (1): 9-10., BOX: 22.

Bourcier, M. and M. Zibrowius. 1973. Les "Boues Rouges" déversées dans le Canyon de la Cassidaigne (région de Marseille): Observations en soucoupe plongeante SP 350 (juin 1971) et résultats de dragages. Tethys 4 (4): 811-842., BOX: 22. Summary

Chau, Y.K. and O.T.R. Kulikovskiy-Cordeiro. 1995. Occurrence of Nickel in the Canadian Environment. Environmental Reviews 3 (1): 95-120., BOX: 22.

Crowson, P. 1993. Cleaning Up Confusion. RTZ Review 25: 3-7., BOX: 22. Consideration. Proposal Submitted to Gavin Murray, Manager-Environmental Affairs. Placer Pacific Ltd. 3pp., BOX: 8.

#### **4.9.6 Tailings Management, General 1982-2000**

Anon. 1999. Chronology of Major Tailings Dam Failures. 4 pp. BOX 22.

Dre, D.K. and G. Poling. 2000. Deep Sea Tailings Placement Systems. Asian Journal of Mining February/March 2000. pp.31-24. Difficult to Read - Poor Copy. BOX 22.

Ellis, D.V. 1999. Submarine Tailings Placement (STP) for the Mining Industry: Notes on the Current State of Environmental Knowledge (1999) for Site-Specific Application. Largely Based on 25 Years of STP and Marine Monitoring at Island Copper Mine, Canada (and 3 Years of Post-Closure Monitoring), and With Supporting Documentation from Other Coastal and Island Mines. 2 pp. BOX 22.

International Commission on Large Dams. 1996. A Guide to Tailings Dams and Impoundments: Design, Construction, Use and Rehabilitation. Bulletin 106. In French and English. 239 pp. BOX 22.

International Council on Metals and the Environment and United Nations Environment Programme. 1998. Case Studies on Tailings Management. 58 pp. BOX 22.

Johns, R.J. ND. Biodiversity and the Mining Industry. International Council on Metals and the Environment Newsletter 8(1). p.5. BOX 22.

Jones, D. 1996. Workshop Proceedings: The Effect of Mining Effluent on Marine Environments, Vancouver, B.C., March 22, 1996. 6 pp. BOX 22.

Jones, S. 1996. Potential for Submarine Tailing Disposal in the Asia Pacific Region. Paper Presented at the Minerals Council of Australia Environmental Workshop, Newcastle, October 14-18, 1996. 10+ pp. BOX 22.

Jones, S. 2000. On-Land Tailing Storage vs Deep Sea Tailing Placement - The Pros and Cons for Pressure Acid Leaching. Report for NSR Environmental Consultants Pty Ltd. 14 pp. BOX 22.

Mining Journal Research Services. 1996. Environmental and Safety Incidents Concerning Tailings Dams at Mines: Results of a Survey for the Years 1980-1996. Report Prepared for United Nations Environment Programme and Joint UNEP/ DHA Environment Unit. 51 pp. and Appendices. BOX 22. Synopsis

Poling, G.W., Chairman. 1982. XIV International Mineral Processing Congress: Session No. 10: Round Table Seminar on Submarine and Lake Disposal of Mill Tailing. October 17-23, Toronto, Canada. 64+ pp. BOX 22.

Various. 1997. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Managing the Risks of Tailings Disposal. May 22-23, 1997, Stockholm, Sweden. 257 pp. BOX 22. Executive Summary

#### **4.10 Island Copper Mine**

See Archival fonds – Island Copper Mine

## **Part 5: Regional Collections**

### **5.1 South Pacific and Southeast Asia**

Angelo, A.H. 1993. Environmental Legislation Review- Tokelau. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme., BOX: 22.

Anon. 1984. Coral Reef Monitoring Handbook. Reference Methods for Marine Pollution Studies No. 25. Regional Seas (Publication of the United Nations Environment Programme)., BOX: 22.

Anon. 1990. Pacific Regional Workshop on Oil Spill Response. Oct 15-19, Brisbane, Australia., BOX: 22.

Anon. 1994. Institute of Applied Sciences Publication List. University of the South Pacific, Suva, Fiji., BOX: 22.

Anon. 1995. Kiribati: A Review of the University of Victoria - University of the South Pacific joint program. 11pp., BOX: 22.

Anon. 1995. Marshall Islands: A Review of the University of Victoria - University of the South Pacific joint program. 5pp., BOX: 22.

Anon. 1995. Solomon Islands: A Review of the University of Victoria - University of the South Pacific joint program. 5pp., BOX: 22.

Boer, B. 1992. Strengthening Environment Management Capabilities in Pacific Island Developing Countries. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme., BOX: 22. Summary

Brodie J.E., et al. 1990. State of the Marine Environment in the South Pacific Region. UNEP Regional Seas Reports and Studies No. 127; SPREP Topic Review No. 40. 59pp., BOX: 22. Summary and Conclusions

Carpenter, R.A. and J.E. Maragos. 1989. How to Assess Environmental Impacts on Tropical Islands and Coastal Areas. (South Pacific Regional Environment Programme (SPREP) Training Manual.) Environment and Policy Institute, Honolulu, Hawaii., BOX: 22.

Cavanagh, N. 1992. An Assessment of Marine and Fresh Water Sanitary Pollution in Honiara, Solomon Islands. Report for: Biology Co-op Education Program, University of Victoria, Canada. 31pp., BOX: 22. Abstract

Chou, L.M. (ed). 1990. Coastal Living Resources of Singapore. Proceedings of a Symposium on the Assessment of Living Resources in the Coastal Areas of Singapore: 3 April 1989, Singapore. National University of Singapore., BOX: 22.

Convard, N. 1993. Land-Based Pollutants Inventory for the South Pacific Region. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme, Apia, Western Samoa. SPREP Reports and Studies Series No. 68, 167pp., BOX: 22.

Corless, M. 1995. An Exploratory Study of Marine Pollution in Suva Harbour and Laucala Bay (Fiji) using Benthic Community Structure Analysis. IAS Environmental Report No. 79, University of the South Pacific. 28pp., BOX: 22. Abstract

Devi, M., I. Hanson, C. Ioan, M. Metake, A. Tiraa-Passfield, B. Pratap, T. Ratidara and R.J. Sulu. 1994. Pollution in Aquatic Environments of Fiji: Student Reports for 1994. University of the South Pacific, Fiji., BOX: 22.

- Dio, C., J. Evans, J. Fasi, S. Jiawan, N.R.N.S. Nowak, V. Reddy, A. Seru, R.J. Sulu, V. Tadulala, D. Vilsoni and N. Waqa. 1995. Pollution in Aquatic Environments of Fiji: Student Reports for 1995. University of the South Pacific, Fiji., BOX: 22.
- Dupon, J.F. 1986. Pamphlet: Environmental Case Studies. No. 3 for: South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. Stredder Print Ltd., Auckland, NZ., BOX: 22.
- Dupon, J.F. and A.G. Beaudon. 1986. Pamphlet: Environmental Case Studies. No. 2 for: South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. Stredder Print Ltd., Auckland, NZ., BOX: 22.
- Dupon, J.F. and C. Morhange. 1993. Pamphlet: Environmental Case Studies. No. 6 for: South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. Commercial Printers Ltd, Apia, Western Samoa., BOX: 22.
- Ellis, D.V. and G.E. Wheller. 1994. Report of the Workshop "Submarine Tailings Disposal at Island and Coastal Mines: Application to the Proposed Namosi Copper Mine" held in Suva, 9-13 May, 1994. Mineral Resource Department, Fiji. 34pp., BOX: 22. Summary
- Ellis, D.V. and P. Gangaiya. 1997. Marine Pollution Assessment and Control. A Training Program 1991-1997 between the University of Victoria, Canada and the University of the South Pacific, Fiji. Project S40696 - File 01925. 23pp., BOX: 22. Executive Summary
- Emery, A.R. and R. Winterbottom. 1991. Lagoonal Fish and Fisheries of Dravuni, Great Astrolabe Reef, Fiji, South Pacific. Marine Studies Programme, University of the South Pacific. No.3. 22pp., BOX: 22.
- Fagan L.L., N. Cakausesse and E. Anderson. 1995. Water Quality in the Ba River and Estuary: Environmental Effects of Multiple Resource Use. IAS Environmental Report No.81. The University of the South Pacific, Fiji. 47pp., BOX: 22. Summary
- Falanruw, M.C., J.E. Maka, T.G. Cole and C.D. Whitesell. 1990. Common and Scientific Names of Trees and Shrubs of Mariana, Caroline, and Marshall Islands. Pacific Southwest Research Station, USA., BOX: 22.
- Fung, C., F. Hassan, J. Kela, M.F. Kahn, S. Kahn, L. Kumar, J. Kumari, V. Lal, N. Mahendra, D. Nating, R. Patel, N. Seru, K. Soapi, A. Tawake, S. Veisamasama. 1996. Pollution in Aquatic Environments of Fiji: Student Reports for 1996. University of the South Pacific, Fiji., BOX: 22.
- Green, D. and R. Odense. 1992. A Guide to the Practice of Environmental Impact Assessment in the South Pacific Region. Prepared for K Onorio, Apia, Western Samoa. 36pp., BOX: 22.
- Guillocheau, N. 1993. Microphytobenthos Biomass Sampling and Chlorophyll/Phaeopigments Measurements. IAS Technical Report No. 93/01, University of the South Pacific. 7pp., BOX: 22.
- Harding, E. 1992. Strengthening Environment Management Capabilities in Pacific Island Developing Countries. South Pacific Regional Environmental Programme. Federated States of Micronesia., BOX: 22. Summary
- Harding, E. 1992. Strengthening Environment Management Capabilities in Pacific Island Developing Countries. South Pacific Regional Environmental Programme. Republic of the Marshall Islands., BOX: 22. Summary
- Ioran, A.T. ND. The Seawater and Shellfish Analysis in South Tarawa Atoll. Atoll Research Program, Institute of Applied Science, University of the South Pacific., BOX: 22. Abstract



- Kelly, D.J. 1994. The Effects of Domestic Waste on Marine and Groundwater Quality in Tarawa Atoll, Republic of Kiribati. IAS Environmental Report No. 72, University of the South Pacific, Fiji., BOX: 22. Abstract
- King, M. 1991. Fisheries in the Economy of the South Pacific. Institute of Pacific Studies, University of the South Pacific, Fiji., BOX: 22.
- King, M. 1991. Understanding Fisheries in the South Pacific. Institute of Pacific Studies, University of the South Pacific, Fiji., BOX: 22.
- Littlepage, J.L. and J. Connolly. ND. Environment Guidelines for Fish Processing Plant Discharges into the Sea. Prepared for V. Fuvao, Director: SPREP, Apia, Western Samoa., BOX: 22. Executive Summary
- Mani, L. 1993. An Assessment of Sewage Related Marine Pollution in Honiara, Solomon Islands. Coop Work Term Report (early draft), Universities of Victoria, Canada and the South Pacific, Fiji. 20pp., BOX: 22. Summary
- Mani, L. 1994. An Assessment of Fish Cannery Effluent Discharge on Pollution Status of Noro Sea Front, Western Province, Solomon Islands. Coop Work Term Report, Universities of Victoria, Canada and the South Pacific, Fiji. 18pp., BOX: 22. Summary
- McKinley, B. 1992. Controlling Oil Pollution in Western Samoa: Developing a National Oil Spill Contingency Plan. Prepared for: The Division of Environment and Conservation Department of Lands and Environment, Government of Western Samoa., BOX: 22.
- Morrison, R.J. and G. Rao. 1994. Bibliography on Marine Pollution Problems in the Pacific Islands. Pacific Islands Resources Information System, the University of the South Pacific, Fiji., BOX: 22.
- Newell, P.F. 1994. Sampling and the Processing of Samples. Benthic Assessment Workshop, Atoll Research Centre, Kiribati (31 Oct-4 Nov). 18pp., BOX: 22.
- Newell, P.F. and J. Clavier. 1997. Quantitative Structure of Soft Substrate Macrobenthos of Fiji's Great Astrolabe Lagoon. Proc 8th Int Coral Reef Sym 1: 455-458., BOX: 22. Abstract
- Newell, P.F., J. Clavier and J. Riley. 1996. The Biodiversity of the Invertebrate Faunas of the Soft Sediments from the Great Astrolabe reef (Kadavu Group, Fiji) and Tarawa (Kiribati) Lagoons in the South Pacific. In: Biodiversity and Dynamics of Ecosystems, DIWPA series vol.1: 237-245., BOX: 22. Abstract
- Newell, P.F., J. Clavier and J. Riley. 1997. Comparisons between the Benthic Community Structure of two Tropical Lagoons. Proc 8<sup>th</sup> Int Coral Reef Sym 1: 839-842., BOX: 22. Abstract
- Peteru, C. 1993. Environmental Legislation Review- Niue. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme., BOX: 23.
- Pulea, M. 1994. Environmental Legislation Review- Republic of Palau. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme., BOX: 23.
- Pulea, M. and D. Farrier. 1993. Environmental Legislation Review- Kiribati. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme., BOX: 23.
- Pulea, M. and D. Farrier. 1994. Environmental Legislation Review- Tuvalu. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme., BOX: 23.
- Riley, J. 1994. A Pollution Assessment of the Marine Benthos in Tarawa Atoll, Republic of Kiribati. Coop Work Term Report, University of Victoria., BOX: 23. Abstract

Signor, P.W. III, W.R. Keeler, C.B. Biasca and L.J. Bell. 1986. A Preliminary Checklist of Prosobranch Gastropods from Motupore Island and Vicinity, Papua New Guinea. In: Science in New Guinea. Osborne P. and P. Hughes (eds). 12 (1): 1-26., BOX: 23. Abstract

Skerratt, R.G. ND. Development, Delivery and Evaluation of Interactive Technology Training: A Case Study. Unpubl., BOX: 23. Abstract

Smith, S.V., S. Chandra, L. Kwitko, R.C. Schneider, J. Shoonmaker, J. Seeto, T. Tebano and G.W. Tribble. 1984. Chemical Stoichiometry of Lagoonal Metabolism: Preliminary Report on an Environmental Chemistry Survey of Christmas Island, Kiribati., BOX: 23. Abstract

Sulu, R.J., Singh, V.V. and E. William. 1996. Aquatic Toxicity Tests using the Guppies *Poecilia mexicana* and *Poecilia reticulata*: Development of a Regionally Appropriate LC 50 Bioassay for Waste Water in South Pacific Countries. IAS Environmental Report No.85. The University of the South Pacific, Fiji. 33pp., BOX: 23.

Teiwaki, R. 1987. The Management of Marine Resources in Kiribati. Master of Philosophy Thesis (abstract only). University of the South Pacific. 3pp., BOX: 23. Abstract

Temple-Banner, S.E., A. Tawake and C. Fung. 1997. Mangrove Swamps for the Removal of Nutrients from Sewage Treatment Plant Effluent. IAS Environmental Report no. 80, University of the South Pacific. 39pp., BOX: 23. Abstract

Tenta, M. 1996. Fiji: Review of the Regulatory Framework Relevant the the University of Victoria-University of the South Pacific Joint Program in Marine Pollution Assessment Training. 34pp., BOX: 23. Executive Summary

## **5.2 Pacific Coast of North America**

### **5.2.1 U.S.A. California/Oregon/Washington 1935-1991**

Barrick, R., S. Becker, L. Brown, H. Beller and R. Pastorok. 1988 Sediment Quality Values Refinement: 1988 Update and Evaluation of Puget Sound AET, Vol. 1. Submitted to Tetra Tech, Inc. for Puget Sound Estuary Program. 74 pp. and Appendices. BOX 23. Executive Summary

Ellis, D.V. 1977. Report on a Series of Three Public Meetings in the Puget Sound Area of the State of Washington on Oil Tankers and Terminals. Report to the District of Kitimat. BOX: 23.

Long, E.R. and L.G. Morgan. 1991. The Potential for Biological Effects of Sediment-Sorbed Contaminants Tested in the National Status and Trends Program. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS OMA 52. Second Printing. 175 pp. and Appendices. BOX 23. Abstract

Malins, D.C., H.O. Hodgins, B.B. McCain, D.D. Weber, U. Varanasi, and D.W. Brown. 1980. Sublethal Effects of Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Trace Metals, including Biotransformations, as Reflected by Morphological, Chemical, Physiological, Pathological, and Behavioral Indices. Submitted as the Annual Report for Contract #R7120819, Research Unit #73, Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program. BOX: 23. Summary

Rounsefell, G.A. and G.B. Kelez. 1935. Abundance and Seasonal Occurrence of the Salmon in the Puget Sound Region and the Development of the Fishery. Special Report. U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington. BOX: 23.

Seabloom, R.W. (ed). 1970. Proceedings of the Pacific Northwest Industrial Waste Management Conference, Victoria, B.C. October 21-23, 1970. University of Washington, Seattle, WA. 272pp. BOX: 23.

Serra, R.E.(ed). 1981. Report of Northwest Regional Workshop on Ocean Pollution Monitoring. Seattle, WA, January 6-8, 1981. United States Department of Commerce. BOX: 23. Executive Summary

State Water Resources Control Board. 1990. California Ocean Plan. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California. Adopted and Effective. BOX 23.

State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Water Quality. 1990. California Ocean Plan. Functional Equivalent Document: Amendment of the Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California. Final Report. BOX 23. Summary

State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Water Quality, Ocean Waters Unit. 1991. The California Ocean Plan Triennial Review. Staff Report: Issues for Review. BOX 23.

Tetra Tech, Inc. 1986. Development of Sediment Quality Values for Puget Sound, Vol. 1. Prepared for Resource Planning Associates for Puget Sound Dredged Disposal Analysis and Puget Sound Estuary Program. Final Report. 128 pp. BOX 23. Executive Summary

### **5.2.2 Canada. Overall B.C. 1965-1993**

Albright, L., J. Chocair, J. Kiss, P. Lauzon, R. Lauzier, D. Mahon, R. Murray, E. Peitso, D. Popham, M. Valdes and P. Chapman. ND. The Influence of Oil Spills upon Various Marine Micro- and Macroorganisms of Canada's West Coast. University of Simon Fraser and University of Victoria. 87pp., BOX: 23.

Battigelli, J.P., D.V. Ellis, J. Fournier and V. Macdonald. 1988. An Analysis of Identification Problems with Pacific Coast Exogone (*Polychaeta: Syllidae*) Using the DELTA Taxonomic Database. Department of Biology, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 23. Abstract

Berkeley, C. 1971. My Autobiography. No source. 18pp., BOX: 23.

Berkeley, E. and C. Berkeley. ND. Addition and Corrections to 9b (1), *Polychaeta Errantia*, 1948, and 9b (2), *Polychaeta Sedentaria*, 1952. Canadian Pacific Fauna. Ammended by D.V. Ellis. University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 23.

Berkeley, E. and C. Berkeley. ND. Addition and Corrections to 9b (1), *Polychaeta Errantia*, 1948, and 9b (2), *Polychaeta Sedentaria*, 1952. Canadian Pacific Fauna. Ammended by C. Berkeley. University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 23.

Berkeley, E. and C. Berkeley. ND. Canadian Pacific Fauna: 9. Annelida. 9b (1) *Polychaeta Errantia*; 9b (2) *Polychaeta Sedentaria*. Prepared for D.V. Ellis and R.M. Gustus, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 23.

Calderwood, R. 1987. A Taxonomic and Photographic Review of the Species *Cossura* in British Columbia. Student Report for Biology 430, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 23. Abstract

E.V.S. Consultants. ND. E.V.S. Consultants Publication List., BOX: 23.

Ellis, D.V. and M.A. Giles. 1964. The Spawning Behaviour of Walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum* (Mitchill), and its Relevance to Culture Techniques for the Species. Report for Department of Mines and Natural Resources: Fisheries Branch. BOX 23. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. and R.M. Gustus. ND. Canadian Pacific Fauna: 9. Annelida. 9b (3). Index to the Polychaetes. University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 23.

- Gee, P.A. 1981. A Phenetic Review of the Genus *Yoldia* Moller, 1842, with Emphasis on the Subgenus *Yoldia* Moller, 1842. Student Report for Biology 430, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 23.
- Herlinveaux, R.H. ND. The Impact of Oil Spillage from Tankers Moving from Alaska Southward Along the British Columbia Coast. Part I. Review of Significant Environmental Factors. No Source., BOX: 23.
- Kay, B.H. 1986. West Coast Marine Environmental Quality: Technical Reviews. Regional Program Report 86-01. Environment Canada: Conservation and Protection, Environmental Protection, Pacific and Yukon Region. 154pp., BOX: 23. Abstract
- Macleod, D. 1990. A Taxonomic Review of West Coast of North America genus *Capitella* including computer generated descriptions and keys. Student Report for Biology 490, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 23. Abstract
- McMynn, R.G. 1965. Report to the Special Committee on Fisheries Concerning the Jurisdictional and Administrative Management of the Commercial Fisheries of British Columbia and the Major Problems Associated with the Management of the Resources. Commercial Fisheries Branch, Department of Recreation and Conservation, Government of the Province of British Columbia. 184pp., BOX: 23. Abstract
- Orensanz, J.M. 1993. Benthic Polychaetes of British Columbia and Washington. School of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, WA., BOX: 23.
- Quayle, D.B. ND. Dispersal of Introduced Marine Wood Borers in British Columbia Waters. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. pp. 407-412., BOX: 23. Abstract
- Quayle, D.B. ND. Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning Safe Shellfish. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Biological Station, Nanaimo, B.C. 9pp., BOX: 23.
- Rutka, R. 1983. A Literature Review on the Taxonomy of *Capitella capitata* (Fabricius, 1780) and its Identification by Morphological and Electrophoretic Techniques. Student Report for Biology 430, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 23. Abstract
- Samoszynski, R.B. 1981. *Capitella capitata*: A Search for Sibling Speciation in Local Stocks. Student Report for Biology 490E (Directed Studies- Zoology), University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 23. Abstract

### **5.2.3 Canada. Southern B.C. 1964-2000**

- Anon. 1979. Workshop on the Race Rocks Ecological Reserve Proposal. April 21, 1979. Lester B. Pearson College of the Pacific, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 24.
- Ashwood-Smith, M.J., D.V. Ellis, E. Grant and A.A. Jones. 1977. Chitinoclastic and Other Possible Decompositional Relationships Between Bacteria and Benthos in a Marine Community. Biology Department, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 24. Abstract
- Bright, D. ND. A Taxonomic Review of the Genus *Macoma* (*Bivalvia: Tellinidae*) in Southern British Columbia Waters: Preliminary Analysis of Shell Morphometrics in Identification. Student Report for Biology 304/430, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 24. Summary
- Chapman, P.M. 1977. Oil Pollution in the Strait of Georgia: Possible Effects on Benthic Communities. Prepared for Dr. Larry Albright. 4pp., BOX: 24.
- Cross, S.F. 1979. A Key to the Intertidal Gammaridean Amphipoda of Neroutsos Inlet. Prepared for Rayonier Canada (B.C.) Ltd., Port Alice, B.C., BOX: 24.

- Cuthbert, J. 1972. The Biological Effects of Oil Pollution on Littoral Communities Resulting from the Vanlene Oil Spill. Student Report for Biology 425, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 24.
- Duffus, H.J. 1979. Note on the Fraser River Plume. Coastal Marine Science Laboratory. Royal Roads Military College, Victoria, B.C. Manuscript Report 79-5. 19pp., BOX: 24. Abstract
- Edward Anderson Marine Sciences. 1996. Benthic Recovery Following Salmon Farming: Final Report. Prepared for Environmental Protection Department, Ministry of Environment, Land and Parks, Province of British Columbia. 146 pp. and Appendices. BOX 24. Summary
- Ellis, D.V. 1980. Monitoring at the Proposed Cape Lazo Outfall. Report to the Regional District of Comox-Strathcona. 115pp., BOX: 24. Summary
- Ellis, D.V. 2000. Benthic Biodiversity and Stability in an Unpolluted Inlet 1965-1974 (Satellite Channel, B.C., Canada). University of Victoria Report. 13+ pp. BOX 24. Abstract
- Ellis, D.V. 1982. The Steamer Cove Marine Biology Survey: Interpretation. Biology Department, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 24.
- Ellis, D.V. and A.A. Jones. 1975. Macrofauna Survey to Support Sediment Bacterial Sampling in Trevor Channel off Poett Nook, 1975. A Report to Dr. M. Ashwood-Smith, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C., BOX: 24. Abstract
- Ellis, D.V. and A.A. Jones. 1975. Meiofauna Survey to Support Sediment Bacterial Sampling in Trevor Channel off Poett Nook, 1975. A Report to Dr. M. Ashwood-Smith, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C. 10pp., BOX: 24. Abstract
- Ellis, D.V. and B. Emerson. 1979. Native Oysters, *Ostrea lurida*, in Checleset Bay: A Report of a Survey 1978 to Provide Data Relevant to Application No. 279. Report to the Ecological Reserves Unit. Manuscript 114., BOX: 24.
- Ellis, D.V. and B. Emerson (eds). 1978. A Reconnaissance of the Shellfish Beds at Esquimalt Lagoon. Report for Public Distribution, Prepared by the class of Biology 314: Natural History of Marine Invertebrates. University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C. IN SECTION 3.7, BOX: 6. Abstract
- Ellis, D.V. and B. Emerson (eds). 1978. Natural History of Enterprise Channel, Part I: Biological Reconnaissance. Prepared by the class of Biology 314: Natural History of Marine Invertebrates. University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C. Manuscript 120., BOX: 24.
- Ellis, D.V., R. Morris and B. Emerson. 1978. Assessment of the B.C. Sea Otter Transplants: Executive Summary. Report to the B.C. Captain Cook Bi-Centennial Committee., BOX: 24.
- Ellis, J.M., R. Patterson, C. Bowen and S. Heard. 1986. The Fulford Harbour Ecological Study 1984. Volume I: Summary Report. Report to the South Saltspring Residents Association. 16pp., BOX: 24.
- Emerson, B.P., D.V. Ellis, M. Galbraith and M. Tarek. 1979. Marine Oligochaete Survey, February - March 1979. Report to Dr. R.O. Brinkhurst, Institute of Ocean Sciences, Pat Bay, B.C. Manuscript 115., BOX: 24. Abstract
- Krauel, D.P. and J.R. Birch. 1979. Computer Simulation of Shallow Water Wave Refraction- Comox, B.C. Coastal Marine Science Laboratory. Royal Roads Military College, Victoria, B.C. Manuscript Report 79-3. 84pp., BOX: 24. Abstract
- Lambert, P. 1967. The Biology and Distribution of the Native Oyster, *Ostrea lurida* and the Japanese Oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* in Portage Inlet. Thesis for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Honours) in the Department of Zoology, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C. 63pp. IN SECTION 3.6, BOX: 5. Summary

Morris, R., D.V. Ellis, B. Emerson and S. Norton. 1979. Assessment of the B.C. Sea Otter Transplants, 1978; Including Data on Stocks of Invertebrates and Macrophytic Algae. Report to the Ecological Reserves Unit, B.C. Ministry of Environment. Manuscript 112. 98pp., BOX: 24. Summary and Conclusions

#### **5.2.4 Canada. Northern B.C. except Kitimat 1980-1984**

Anon. 1980. Coastal Zone: An Informal Newsletter on the Resources of the Pacific and Western Arctic Coasts of Canada. Volume 2, Number 3., BOX: 24.

ASR consultants limited. ND. Possible Impacts on Marine Algae Due to Exploratory and Permanent Oil Well Operations in the Queen Charlotte Island Region. Prepared for the public hearing on offshore drilling proposals by Chevron and Petrocan in Northern B.C., BOX: 24. Abstract

Ellis, D.V. 1980. Initial Environmental Evaluation for the Queen Charlotte Sound and Hecate Strait Areas. Benthos: Volume I- Text, Appendices 1, 2, 4, 5. No source., BOX: 24. Summary

Ellis, K.M.E. 1980. A Bibliography of the Marine Benthos for the Queen Charlotte Sound and Hecate Strait Areas of British Columbia. Part I. Prepared for Seaconsult Marine Research Ltd., BOX: 24.

Ellis, K.M.E. 1980. A Bibliography of the Marine Benthos for the Queen Charlotte Sound and Hecate Strait Areas of British Columbia. Part II: References Generally Applicable of the Queen Charlotte Sound and Hecate Strait Areas or uncertain. In two binders. Prepared for Seaconsult Marine Research Ltd., BOX: 24.

Harwood, L. 1984. Initial Environmental Evaluaton for Renewed Petroleum Exploration in Hecate Strait and Queen Charlotte Sound: Marine Birds and Mammals. Prepared testimony and final submission. Chevron Canada Ltd. 24pp., BOX: 24.

#### **5.2.5 Canada. Kitimat, B.C. 1975-1984**

Anon. ND. Compilation of Reports and Publications on the Kitimat Marine Environment. No source., BOX: 24.

Anon. ND. TERMPOL Code: Second Draft. Hecate Straits Engineering Ltd., BOX: 24.

Dobrocky SeaTech Ltd. 1976. Proposal for a Physical Oceanographic Study in the Kitimat Area. Submitted to the Department of Supply and Services., BOX: 24.

Ellis, D.V. 1976. Initial Report on Environmental Impact of the Kitimat Pipeline. No source. 4pp., BOX: 24.

Ellis, D.V. 1977. A "Deficiency Statement" on the Proposed Tanker-Pipeline Oil Transportation System. Prepared on behalf of the District of Kitimat on the Applications by Kitimat Pipeline Ltd to the National Energy Board and the Ministry of Transport dated December 1976. Report to the District of Kitimat., BOX: 24. Summary of Contents

Ellis, D.V. 1977. Kitimat Area Discharge Data from the Computerised Data-Processing System of the Pollution Control Branch (EQUIS). A Report to the District of Kitimat., BOX: 24. Summary of Data Sheet

Ellis, D.V. 1977. Progress Report on Environmental Aspects of the Kitimat Pipeline Proposal Following the N.C.M.A. Annual Conference - May 10-15, 1977. A Report to the District of Kitimat., BOX: 24. Summary

Ellis, D.V. 1977. Report on the NEB and TERMPOL Official Deficiency Statements on the Kitimat-Edmonton Tanker-Pipeline Proposal. A Report to the District of Kitimat. 11pp., BOX: 24. Summary

Ellis, D.V. 1977. Report on the Termpol Submission Volume VII, Supplemental Information. A Report to the District of Kitimat. 5pp., BOX: 24.

Golder, Brawner & Associates Ltd. 1975. Report to B.C. Water Resources Service on Investigation of Seawave at Kitimat, B.C. Golder, Brawner & Associates Ltd., BOX: 24. Abstract

Gordon, D., W. Duval and R. Olmsted. 1977. An Assessment of the Implications to Northern British Columbia Fisheries Resources of Tanker Operations Associated with the Proposed Kitimat Pipe Line Limited Development. Prepared for Hecate Strats Engineering Ltd., BOX: 24. Summary and Conclusions

Kitimat Pipe Line Ltd. 1976. Application to the National Energy Board. Volume V: Appendix 7- Environmental maps of fisheries ecology and water supply locations along the route. Kitimat Pipe Line Ltd., Kitimat, B.C., BOX: 24.

Kitimat Pipe Line Ltd. 1976. Application to the National Energy Board. Volume VI: Appendix 8- Environmental maps of wildlife habitat, vegetation and land use along the route. Kitimat Pipe Line Ltd., Kitimat, B.C., BOX: 24.

Morgan, R. 1977. Master Plan Study for the Port of Kitimat, B.C. Prepared for British Columbia Harbours Board. Swan Woodster Engineering Co. Ltd., BOX: 24.

#### **5.2.6 Canada. Pacific Salmon and Trout 1918-1969**

Anon. 1928. Final Report of the Engineers Inquiry into Fraser River Conditions at Hell's Gate 1926-1928. No source., BOX: 25.

Clemens, W.A. 1938. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 23. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1938, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp. 32-49., BOX: 25.

Clemens, W.A. 1939. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 24. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1939, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp. 29-41., BOX: 25.

Clemens, W.A. 1940. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 25. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1940, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp. 29-41., BOX: 25.

Clemens, W.A. 1946. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 31. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1946, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp. 31-42., BOX: 25.

Clemens, W.A. and L.S. Clemens. 1928. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 14. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1928, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp.19-43., BOX: 25.

Clemens, W.A. and L.S. Clemens. 1929. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 15. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1929, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp.17-43., BOX: 25.

Clemens, W.A. and L.S. Clemens. 1930. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 16. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1930, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp. 14-41., BOX: 25.

Clemens, W.A. and L.S. Clemens. 1931. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 17. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1931, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp. 13-37., BOX: 25.

Clemens, W.A. and L.S. Clemens. 1932. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 18. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1932, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp. 13-49., BOX: 25.

Clemens, W.A. and L.S. Clemens. 1933. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 19. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1933, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp. 12-47., BOX: 25.

Clemens, W.A. and L.S. Clemens. 1936. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 21. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1936, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp. 21-44., BOX: 25.

Clemens, W.A. and L.S. Clemens. 1937. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 22. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1937, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp. 26-44., BOX: 25.

Dill, L.M. 1969. Annotated Bibliography of the Salmonid Embryo and Alevin. Department of Fisheries, Vancouver, B.C. 190pp., BOX: 25.

Ellis, D.V. 1968. Salmon in Rivers: A Descriptive Study of the Behaviour of Pacific Salmon During the River Stage of Spawning Migration. Unpublished book manuscript of original data 1957-1963. Four parts: Text 1, Text 2, Tables and Figures., BOX: 25. Abstract

Gilbert, C.H. 1918. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 5. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1918, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp.26-52., BOX: 25.

Gilbert, C.H. 1919. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 6. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1919, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp.35-68., BOX: 25.

Gilbert, C.H. 1921. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 7. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1921, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp. 15-64., BOX: 25.

Gilbert, C.H. 1922. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 8. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1922, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp.16-49., BOX: 25.

Gilbert, C.H. 1923. Contributions to the Life-History of the Sockeye Salmon. Paper No. 9. Reprint from Report of the B.C. Commissioner of Fisheries, 1923, British Columbia Fisheries Department. pp.16-40., BOX: 25.

Mitchell, D.S. 1925. A Story of the Fraser River's Great Sockeye Runs and their Loss: Being part of a local history written for my neighbors of the Shuswaps. Manuscript. No source., BOX: 25.

Thompson, W.F. 1944. Scientific Management of the Fraser River Sockeye. Reprint from the Report of the International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission, New Westminster, B.C. pp.23-28., BOX: 25.

### **5.2.7 U.S.A. Alaska 1928-1991**



Anon. 1991. Prince William Sound 1991 Tour: 1989 Valdez Oil Spill. Slide Descriptions and Before and After Prints. BOX 25.

Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center. 1991. A Field Guide to Prince William Sound. Prepared for Exxon Company, USA. University of Alaska, Anchorage., BOX: 25.

Armstrong, R.H. 1965. Some Migratory Habits of the Anadromous Dolly Varden *Salvelinus malma* (Walbaum) in Southeastern Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska. Research Report No. 3. 36pp., BOX: 25. Abstract

Babcock, J.P. 1928-1932. Photographs of development of flatfish. Original document., BOX: 25.

Berkeley, E. and C. Berkeley. 1942. North Pacific Polychaeta, Chiefly from the West Coast of Vancouver Island, Alaska, and Bering Sea. Reprint from Canadian Journal of Research. 20: 183-208., BOX: 25. Abstract

Feder, H.M. and G.E. Keiser. 1980. Port Valdez, Alaska: Environmental Studies 1976-1979. Chapter 8: Intertidal Biology. Occasional Publication No.5. Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska. pp. 145-233. BOX 25.

Feder, H.M., L.M. Cheek, P. Flanagan, S.C. Jewitt, M.H. Johnston, A.S. Naidu, S.A. Norrell, A.J. Paul, A. Scarborough and D. Shaw. 1976. The Sediment Environment of Port Valdez, Alaska: The Effects of Oil on this Ecosystem. Corvallis Environmental Research Laboratory, Corvallis Oregon. Ecological Research Series. EPA-600/3-76-086. 322pp., BOX: 25. Abstract

Langdon, S.J. 1989. The Native People of Alaska. Revised edition. Greatland Graphics. Anchorage, AK., BOX: 25.

MacGinitie, G.E. 1955. Distribution and Ecology of the Marine Invertebrates of Point Barrow, Alaska. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. (publication 4221) 128 (9): 1-201., BOX: 25.

Naidu, A.S., H.M. Feder and S.A. Norrell. 1978. The Effect of Prudhoe Bay Crude Oil on a Tidal-Flat Ecosystem in Port Valdez, Alaska. Offshore Technology Conference. OTC 3055. pp 97-104., BOX: 25. Abstract

Rice, S.D., D.A. Moles, J.F. Karinen, S. Korn, M.G. Carls, C.C. Brodersen, J.A. Gharrett and M.M. Babcock. 1984. Effects of Petroleum Hydrocarbons on Alaskan Aquatic Organisms: A Comprehensive Review of All Oil-Effects Research on Alaskan Fish and Invertebrates Conducted by the Auke Bay Laboratory, 1970-81. U.S. Department of Commerce. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS F/NWC-67. 128pp., BOX: 25. Summary

Rowland, R.W., M.R. Goud and B.A. McGregor. 1984. U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone - A Summary of its Geology, Exploration, and Resource Potential. Geological Survey Circular 912. 29 pp., BOX 25.

Thompson, W.F. 1962. The Research Program of the Fisheries Research Institute in Bristol Bay, 1945-58. Reprinted from Studies of Alaska Red Salmon. Contribution No. 105, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, WA., BOX: 25. Abstract

### 5.3 Arctic

Bertelsen, E. 1937. Contributions to the Animal Ecology of the Fjords of Angmagssalik and Kangerdlugssuaq in East Greenland. 6. Og 7. Thule Expedition Til Sydostgronland 1931-33. c108, No.3. 35+ pp. BOX 25.

Ellis, D.E. 1957. Walrus Feeding Habits and Benthos Investigation in 1957. BOX 25.

Sparck, R. 1933. Contributions to the Animal Ecology of the Franz Joseph Fjord and Adjacent East Greenland Waters. I-II. c 100, No. 1. 38+ pp. BOX 25.

Thorson, G. 1933. Investigations on Shallow Water Animal Communities in the Franz Joseph Fjord (East Greenland) and Adjacent Waters. Treaarsexpeditionentil Christian Den X's Land 1931-34. Meddelelser om Gronland: Udgivne af Kommissionen for Videnskabelige Undersogelser I Gronland. Bd. 100, No. 2. 68+ pp. BOX 25.

Thorson, G. 1934. Contributions to the Animal Ecology of the Scoresby Sound Fjord Complex (East Greenland). Treaarsexpeditionentil Christian Den X's Land 1931-34. Meddelelser om Gronland: Udgivne af Kommissionen for Videnskabelige Undersogelser I Gronland. Bd.100, No. 3. 50+ pp. BOX 25.

Thorson, G. 1946. Technique and Future Work in Arctic Animal Ecology: Appendix No.4. De Danske Ekspeditioner Til Ostgronland 1926-39. Meddelelser om Gronland: Udgivne af Kommissionen for Videnskabelige Undersogelser I Gronland. Bd. 144, No.4. 40 pp. BOX 25.

Vibe, C. 1939. Preliminary Investigations on Shallow Water Animal Communities in the Upernavik- and Thule- Districts (Northwest Greenland). The Natural History Expedition to Northwest Greenland 1936. Meddelelser om Gronland: Udgivne af Kommissionen for Videnskabelige Undersogelser I Gronland. Bd. 124, No 2. 42+ pp. BOX 25.

#### **5.4 U.S.A. - Atlantic Coast**

MacDonald Environmental Sciences Ltd. 1994. Approach to the Assessment of Sediment Quality in Florida Coastal Waters: Volume 1 - Development and Evaluation of Sediment Quality Assessment Guidelines. Prepared for Florida Department of Environmental Protection. 126 pp. BOX 25.Executive Summary

MacDonald Environmental Sciences Ltd. 1994. Approach to the Assessment of Sediment Quality in Florida Coastal Waters: Volume 3 - Supporting Documentation: Biological Effects Database for Sediments. Prepared for Florida Department of Environmental Protection. 277 pp. BOX 25.

MacDonald Environmental Sciences Ltd. 1994. Approach to the Assessment of Sediment Quality in Florida Coastal Waters: Volume 2 - Application of the Sediment Quality Assessment Guidelines. Prepared for Florida Department of Environmental Protection. 52 pp. BOX 25.Executive Summary